

UNIVERSITY OF PUNE



ORDER

WHEREAS the University Grants Commission, vide its Notification dated 30<sup>th</sup> June, 2010 has prescribed the University Grants Commission (Minimum Qualifications for Appointment of Teachers and other Academic Staff in Universities and Colleges and other Measures for the Maintenance of Standards in Higher Education) Regulations, 2010.

AND WHEREAS the Government of Maharashtra, vide its Resolution No. SANKEERNA-2011/C25/11)VISHI-1, dated 15<sup>th</sup> February, 2011, has made applicable the above said U.G.C. Regulations, 2010, with some modifications.

AND WHEREAS it will take some time to make Statute in this regard and place the same before the Statutory Authorities as laid down in Section 52 of the Maharashtra Universities Act, 1994.

Therefore, I, Dr. Raghunath Kashinath Shevgaonkar, Vice-Chancellor of the University of Pune, in exercise of the powers conferred upon me under Section 14(8) of the Maharashtra Universities Act, 1994, hereby direct that the provisions of the above said U.G.C. Regulations, 2010 as made applicable by the Government Resolution dated 15<sup>th</sup> February, 2011, be made applicable for the appointment of teachers and other academic staff in Universities and Colleges, with effect from the dates as mentioned in the Government Resolution dated 15<sup>th</sup> February 2011.

Ref. No. CCO/1907

Date : 12/3/2011

*Adil Mujes*  
(DR. R.K. Shevgaonkar)  
VICE-CHANCELLOR *3/3/11*

विद्यापीठ अनुदान आयोगाने दि.३० जून, २०१० च्या अधिसूचनेन्वये शिक्षक व समकक्ष पदांवरील नियुक्त्या सदर पदाचे किमान शैक्षणिक अर्हता, वेतनश्रेण्या , अनुषंगिक लाभ, प्रोत्साहनपर वेतनवाढी इत्यादी बाबी संदर्भात निर्गमित केलेले आदेश राज्यातील अकृषि विद्यापीठे व संलग्नित महाविद्यालयातील शिक्षक व समकक्ष पदांना लागू करणेबाबत.

## महाराष्ट्र शासन

उच्च व तंत्रशिक्षण विभाग,

शासन निर्णय क्र.संकीर्ण -२०११/(२५/११)विशि-१

मंत्रालय, मुंबई ४०० ०३२, दिनांक : १५ फेब्रुवारी , २०११

- वाचा - १) भारत सरकारच्या मनुष्यबळ विकास विभागाचे पत्र क्र.1-32/2006-U-II/U.I(i) दि. ३१ डिसेंबर, २००८
- २) शासन निर्णय क्र.एनजीसी-२००९/(२४३/०९)विशि-१, दि.१२ ऑगस्ट, २००९
- ३) विद्यापीठ अनुदान आयोगाची अधिसूचना क्र. F-3.1/2009 दि.३० जून, २०१०
- ४) भारत सरकारच्या मनुष्यबळ विकास विभागाचे पत्र क्र.F.1-7/2010-U-II दि. ११ मे २०१०
- ५) भारत सरकारचे राजपत्र दि.१८-२४ सप्टेंबर, २०१०

**प्रस्तावना :** विद्यापीठ अनुदान आयोगाने संदर्भाधीन क्र.३ येथील दि.३० जून, २०१० च्या अधिसूचनेन्वये केंद्राव विद्यापीठे व महाविद्यालय / संस्था मधील शिक्षक व समकक्ष पदांवरील नियुक्त्या सदर पदाचे किमान शैक्षणिक अर्हता, इत्यादी निश्चित केलेल्या आहेत. तसेच सदर पदांवरील अध्यापकांच्या वेतनश्रेण्या , अनुषंगिक लाभ, प्रोत्साहनपर वेतनवाढी इत्यादी बाबतीतही निर्देश दिलेले आहेत.

२. विद्यापीठ अनुदान आयोगाची उक्त दि.३० जून, २०१० ची अधिसूचना केंद्रशासनाच्या दि.१८-२४ सप्टेंबर, २०१० च्या राजपत्रात प्रसिध्द झालेली आहे. सदर अधिसूचनेतील उक्त बाबी राज्यातील अकृषि विद्यापीठे व संलग्नित महाविद्यालयातील शिक्षकीय व शिक्षक समकक्ष पदाच्या संदर्भात लागू करण्याची बाब शासनाच्या विचाराधीन होती.

### शासन निर्णय

३. विद्यापीठ अनुदान आयोगाच्या दि.३० जून, २०१० च्या अधिसूचनेतील शिफारशी / निर्देश याबाबत साकल्याने विचार करून त्या संदर्भात शासन पुढीलप्रमाणे आदेश देत आहे :-

अ. क्र.	विद्यापीठ अनुदान आयोगाच्या दि.३० जून, २०१० च्या अधिसूचनेतील परिच्छेद क्र.	शासन आदेश
१.	परि.क्र.२	केंद्र शासनाच्या मनुष्य बळ विकास मंत्रालयाने दि.३१ डिसेंबर, २००८ रोजी निर्गमित केलेल्या आदेशास अनुसरून राज्य शासनाने दि.१२ ऑगस्ट, २००९ रोजी निर्गमित केलेले आदेश लागू राहतील.

२.	परि.क्र.२.३.०	केंद्र शासनाच्या मनुष्य बळ विकास मंत्रालयाने दि.३१ डिसेंबर, २००८ रोजी निर्गमित केलेल्या आदेशास अनुसरून राज्य शासनाने दि.१२ ऑगस्ट, २००९ रोजी निर्गमित केलेले आदेश लागू राहतील.
३.	परि.क्र.३.०.०	या परिच्छेदातील सर्व उपपरिच्छेद म्हणजे ३.१.० ते ३.९.० येथील सर्व बाबी जशाच्या तशा लागू करण्यात येत आहेत.
४.	परि.क्र.४.०.४	या परिच्छेदातील सर्व उपपरिच्छेद म्हणजे ४.१.० ते ४.४.२.३ येथील सर्व बाबी जशाच्या तशा लागू करण्यात येत आहेत.
५.	परि.क्र.४.४.७	या परिच्छेदातील सर्व बाबी जशाच्या तशा लागू करण्यात येत आहेत.
६.	परि.क्र.४.४.५.०	या परिच्छेदातील सर्व उपपरिच्छेद म्हणजे ४.५.० ते ४.५.३ येथील सर्व बाबी जशाच्या तशा लागू करण्यात येत आहेत.
७	परि.क्र.४.६.० व ४.७	या परिच्छेदातील सर्व उपपरिच्छेद म्हणजे ४.६.० ते ४.६.४ व ४.७ येथील सर्व बाबी जशाच्या तशा लागू करण्यात येत आहेत.
८.	परि.क्र.५.०.०	या परिच्छेदातील सर्व उपपरिच्छेद म्हणजे ५.०.० ते ५.१.७ येथील सर्व बाबी जशाच्या तशा लागू करण्यात येत आहेत.
९.	परि.क्र.६.०.०	या परिच्छेदातील सर्व उपपरिच्छेद म्हणजे ६.०.० ते ६.३.१२ येथील सर्व बाबी जशाच्या तशा लागू करण्यात येत आहेत.
१०.	परि.क्र.६.४.०	या परिच्छेदातील सर्व उपपरिच्छेद म्हणजे ६.४.० ते ६.४.११ येथील सर्व बाबी जशाच्या तशा लागू करण्यात येत आहेत. तथापि, राज्यातील बिगर नेट / सेट अधिव्याख्यानां CAS अंतर्गतच लाभ देण्यात येऊ नयेत असा निर्णय यापूर्वीच दि.१८.१०.२००९ च्या शासन निर्णयान्वये घेण्यात आलेला आहे. त्यामुळे सदर लाभ अशा अधिव्याख्यानांना अनुज्ञेय असणार नाहीत.
११.	परि.क्र.६.५.०	या संदर्भात शासन निर्णय क्र.एनजीसी -२०१०/ (४१५/१०) विधि-१ दि.३० जुलै, २०१० अन्वये निर्गमित केलेले आदेश लागू राहतील.
१२.	परि.क्र.६.६.०	या परिच्छेदातील सर्व उपपरिच्छेद म्हणजे ६.६.० ते ६.६.५ येथील सर्व बाबी जशाच्या तशा लागू करण्यात येत आहेत.
१३.	परि.क्र.६.७.०	या परिच्छेदातील सर्व उपपरिच्छेद म्हणजे ६.७.० ते ६.७.१ येथील सर्व बाबी जशाच्या तशा लागू करण्यात येत आहेत.
१४.	परि.क्र.६.८.०	या परिच्छेदातील सर्व बाबी जशाच्या तशा लागू करण्यात येत आहेत.
१५.	परि.क्र.८.०	केंद्र शासनाच्या मनुष्य बळ विकास मंत्रालयाने दि.३१ डिसेंबर, २००८ रोजी निर्गमित केलेल्या आदेशास अनुसरून राज्य शासनाने दि.१२ ऑगस्ट, २००९ रोजी निर्गमित केलेल्या आदेशामधील अनुज्ञेय करण्यात आलेल्या रजाच लागू राहतील
१६.	परि.क्र.१०.०	या परिच्छेदातील सर्व उपपरिच्छेद म्हणजे १०.० ते १०.१ येथील सर्व बाबी जशाच्या तशा लागू करण्यात येत आहेत.
१७.	परि.क्र.११.०	या परिच्छेदातील सर्व उपपरिच्छेद म्हणजे ११.० ते ११.५ येथील सर्व बाबी जशाच्या तशा लागू करण्यात येत आहेत
१८.	परि.क्र.१२.०	या परिच्छेदातील सर्व उपपरिच्छेद म्हणजे १२.० ते १२.२ येथील सर्व बाबी जशाच्या तशा लागू करण्यात येत आहेत
१९.	परि.क्र.१३.०	या परिच्छेदातील सर्व उपपरिच्छेद म्हणजे १३.० ते १३.१ येथील सर्व बाबी जशाच्या तशा लागू करण्यात येत आहेत
२०.	परि.क्र.१४.०	या परिच्छेदातील सर्व उपपरिच्छेद म्हणजे १४.० ते १४.२ येथील सर्व बाबी जशाच्या तशा लागू करण्यात येत आहेत

२१.	परि.क्र.१५.०	या परिच्छेदातील सर्व उपपरिच्छेद म्हणजे १५.० ते १५.२ येथील सर्व बाबी जशाच्या तशा लागू करण्यात येत आहेत
२२.	परि.क्र.१६.०	या परिच्छेदातील सर्व उपपरिच्छेद म्हणजे १६.० ते १६.३ येथील सर्व बाबी जशाच्या तशा लागू करण्यात येत आहेत
२३.	परि.क्र.१७.०	या परिच्छेदातील सर्व उपपरिच्छेद म्हणजे १७.० ते १७(I) - (VII) येथील सर्व बाबी जशाच्या तशा लागू करण्यात येत आहेत

४. विद्यापीठ अनुदान आयोगाच्या अधिसूचनेन्वये विद्यापीठे व संलग्नित महाविद्यालये / संस्थांमधील शिक्षक व समकक्ष पदावरील नियुक्त्या, सदर पदांची शैक्षणिक अर्हता व सेवांतर्गत प्रगती योजना (Carrier Advancement Scheme) राबविण्यासाठी उक्त दि.३० जून, २०१० च्या अधिसूचनेमधील परि.६.८.० मध्ये नमूद केल्याप्रमाणे सोबतच्या अनुसूची (Schedule) अन्वये केलेल्या शिफारशी / मुद्द्यांबाबत साकल्याने विचार करून त्या संदर्भात शासन पुढीलप्रमाणे आदेश देत आहे :-

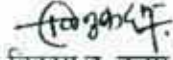
अ.क्र.	विद्यापीठ अनुदान आयोगाच्या दि.३० जून, २०१० च्या अधिसूचने सोबतच्या अनुसूचीतील मुद्दा क्र.	शासन आदेश
१.	मुद्दा क्र. १ ते ४ व ६ ते ९	केंद्र शासनाच्या मनुष्य बळ विकास मंत्रालयाने दि.३१ डिसेंबर, २००८ रोजी निर्गमित केलेल्या आदेशास अनुसरून राज्य शासनाने दि.१२ ऑगस्ट, २००९ रोजी निर्गमित केलेले आदेश लागू केले आहेत. त्यामुळे सदर मुद्द्यातील सर्व बाबी जशाच्या तशा लागू करण्यात येत आहेत.
२.	मुद्दा क्र.१०.०	या मुद्द्यातील १०.० ते १०.५ येथील सर्व बाबी जशाच्या तशा लागू करण्यात येत आहेत
३.	मुद्दा क्र.११.०	केंद्र शासनाच्या मनुष्य बळ विकास मंत्रालयाने दि.३१ डिसेंबर, २००८ रोजी निर्गमित केलेल्या आदेशास अनुसरून राज्य शासनाने दि.१२ ऑगस्ट, २००९ रोजी निर्गमित केलेल्या आदेशामधील अनुज्ञेय करण्यात आलेले भत्तेच लागू राहतील

५. विद्यापीठ अनुदान आयोगाच्या (विनियम २०१०) दि.३० जून, २०१० च्या अधिसूचनेमधील परि.६.८.० अन्वये केलेल्या शिफारशीच्या अनुषंगाने तद्द्वारे परि.१५.१ मध्ये सहाय्यक प्राध्यापक, सहयोगी प्राध्यापक व प्राध्यापक यांच्या आठवड्यातील तसेच शैक्षणिक वर्षातील कार्यभाराचे तास निश्चित केले असून, परि. १५.२ अन्वये जे प्राध्यापक (Professor) विस्तार सेवा (Extension Activities) व प्रशासन विषयक कामकाजासाठी व्यतीत करतात त्यांना एकूण तासांपैकी २ तास एवढी सूट (Relaxation) देण्यात आलेली आहे. तथापि, प्राचार्यांबाबत अशाप्रकारच्या तासिकांचा अथवा कार्यभारांचे (Workload) तास निश्चित करण्याचे निर्देश सदर अधिसूचनेमध्ये किंवा परि.६.८.० च्या अनुसूचीमधील परि.५.१ किंवा ५.२ मध्ये देण्यात आलेले नाहीत.

त्यामुळे विद्यापीठ अनुदान आयोगाकडून प्राचार्यांना आठवड्यातील तसेच शैक्षणिक वर्षातील कार्यभाराच्या तासांचे निश्चित निर्देश देण्यात आले नसल्यामुळे त्यांना विवक्षित तासिका घेण्यापासून सूट देण्यात येत आहे.

६. सदर आदेशाची अंमलबजावणी दि.३० जून, २०१० पासून पूर्वलक्षी प्रभावाने करण्यात यावी.
७. सदर अधिसूचनेच्या परिच्छेद क्र.४.२.० (iii) मध्ये प्राचार्य पदासाठी एकूण १५ वर्षांचा अनुभव विहित केलेला आहे. सदर अनुभवाची अट मात्र सदरचे आदेश निर्गमित झाल्याच्या दिनांकापासून लागू राहिल.
८. विद्यापीठ अनुदान आयोगाच्या दि.३० जून, २०१० च्या विनियमातील (Regulations) परिच्छेद क्र.७.४.० मध्ये दिलेल्या निर्देशानुसार अकृषि विद्यापीठांनी या संदर्भात त्यांच्या **परिनियमांमध्ये (Statutes)** आवश्यक त्या सुधारणा विहित मुदतीत कराव्यात. तसेच सदर विनियमांच्या अनुषंगाने विद्यापीठ अधिनियमांमध्ये करावयाच्या सुधारणांचा प्रस्ताव अकृषि विद्यापीठांनी संचालक, उच्च शिक्षण, महाराष्ट्र राज्य, पुणे यांच्यामार्फत त्वरीत सदर करावा.
९. सदर शासन निर्णय महाराष्ट्र शासनाच्या [www.maharashtra.govt.in](http://www.maharashtra.govt.in) या संकेत स्थळावर उपलब्ध करून देण्यात आला असून त्यांचा संकेतांक क्रमांक २०११०२१५१४२७३०००१ असा आहे.

महाराष्ट्राचे राज्यपाल यांच्या आदेशानुसार व नावाने



(विकास तु. कदम)

कार्यासन अधिकारी, महाराष्ट्र शासन

प्रति,

- १) मा. राज्यपाल तथा कुलपती यांचे सचिव, राजभवन, मलबार हिल, मुंबई.
- २) मा.कुलगुरु, सर्व अकृषि विद्यापीठे
- ३) मा. मुख्यमंत्री यांचे प्रधान सचिव
- ४) कुलसचिव, सर्व अकृषि विद्यापीठे
- ५) सर्व अकृषि विद्यापीठांचे संचालक, बी.सी.यु.डी.
- ६) महालेखापाल-१, महाराष्ट्र (लेखापरीक्षा / लेखा व अनुज्ञेयता) मुंबई
- ७) महालेखापाल-२, महाराष्ट्र (लेखापरीक्षा / लेखा व अनुज्ञेयता) नागपूर
- ८) अधिदान व लेखा अधिकारी, मुंबई-
- ९) सर्व जिल्हा कोषागार अधिकारी
- १०) मा. मंत्री, (उ.व तं.शि), यांचे खाजगी सचिव
- ११) मा. राज्यमंत्री, (उ.व तं. शि.), यांचे खाजगी सचिव.
- १२) मा.सचिव, उच्च व तंत्रशिक्षण यांचे स्वीय सहाय्यक
- १३) सर्व सहसचिव / उपसचिव / अवर सचिव, उच्च व तंत्रशिक्षण विभाग
- १४) संचालक, उच्च शिक्षण, महाराष्ट्र राज्य, पुणे.
- १५) संचालक, तंत्रशिक्षण / व्यवसाय शिक्षण / कला / ग्रंथालय, महाराष्ट्र राज्य, मुंबई
- १६) संचालक, माहिती व तंत्रज्ञान संचालनालय, मंत्रालय, मुंबई
- १७) सर्व सहसंचालक, उच्च शिक्षण / तंत्रशिक्षण / व्यवसाय शिक्षण / कला / ग्रंथालय,
- १८) सर्व कार्यासन अधिकारी, उच्च व तंत्रशिक्षण विभाग
- १९) निवड धारिका विंश-३

**UGC REGULATIONS  
ON MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS  
FOR APPOINTMENT OF TEACHERS AND OTHER ACADEMIC STAFF IN UNIVERSITIES  
AND COLLEGES AND MEASURES FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF STANDARDS IN  
HIGHER EDUCATION  
2010**

*To be published in the Gazette of India  
Part III Sector 4*

**University Grants Commission  
Bahadur Shah Zafar Marg  
New Delhi-110002.**

No.F.3-1/2009

**30** June, 2010

In exercise of the powers conferred under clause (e) and (g) of sub-section (1) of Section 26 of University Grants Commission Act, 1956 (3 of 1956), and in pursuance of the MHRD O.M.No.F.23-7/2008-IFD dated 23rd October, 2008, read with Ministry of Finance (Department of Expenditure) O.M.No.F.1-1/2008-IC dated 30th August, 2008, and in terms of the MHRD Notification No.1-32/2006-U.II/U.I(1) issued on 31st December, 2008 and in supersession of the University Grants Commission (Minimum Qualifications Required for the Appointment and Career Advancement of Teachers in Universities and Institutions affiliated to it) Regulations, 2000, issued by University Grants Commission *vide* Regulation No. F.3-1/2000 (PS) dated 4<sup>th</sup> April, 2000, together with all amendments made therein from time to time, the University Grants Commission hereby frames the following Regulations, namely:-

**1. Short title, application and commencement:**

- 1.1. These Regulations may be called the University Grants Commission (Minimum Qualifications for Appointment of Teachers and other Academic Staff in Universities and Colleges and other Measures for the Maintenance of Standards in Higher Education) Regulations, 2010.
- 1.2. They shall apply to every university established or incorporated by or under a Central Act, Provincial Act or a State Act, every institution including a constituent or an affiliated college recognized by the Commission, in consultation with the university concerned under Clause (f) of Section 2 of the University Grants Commission Act, 1956 and every institution deemed to be a university under Section 3 of the said Act.
- 1.3. They shall come into force with immediate effect.

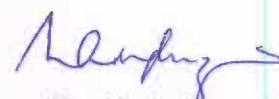
*Provided* that in the event, any candidate becomes eligible for promotion under Career Advancement Scheme in terms of these Regulations on or after 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2008, the promotion of such a candidate shall be governed by the provisions of these Regulations.

*Provided* further that notwithstanding anything contained in these Regulations, in the event any candidate became eligible for promotion under Career Advancement Scheme

prior to 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2008, the promotion of such a candidate under Career Advancement Scheme shall be governed by the University Grants Commission (Minimum Qualifications Required for the Appointment and Career Advancement of Teachers in Universities and institutions affiliated to it) Regulations, 2000 notified *vide* Notification No. F.3-1/2000 (PS) dated 4 April, 2000, as amended from time to time, read with notifications and guidelines issued by the University Grants Commission (UGC) from time to time, in this regard.

2. The Minimum Qualifications for appointment and other service conditions of University and College teachers, Librarians and Directors of Physical Education and Sports as a measure for the maintenance of standards in higher education, shall be as provided in the Annexure to these Regulations.
3. **Consequences of failure of the Universities to comply with the recommendations of the Commission, as provision of Section 14 of the University Grants Commission Act, 1956:**

If any University grants affiliation in respect of any course of study to any college referred to in sub-section (5) of Section 12-A in contravention of the provisions of the sub-section, or fails within a reasonable time to comply with any recommendations made by the Commission under Section 12 or Section 13, or contravenes the provisions of any rule made under clause (f) of sub-section (2) of Section 25 or of any regulations made under clause (e) or clause (f) or clause (g) of Sub-Section (1) of Section 26, the Commission after taking into consideration the cause, if any, shown by the University for such failure or contravention, may withhold from the university the grants proposed to be made out of the fund of the Commission.

  
(Dr. N. A. Kazmi)  
Secretary

To

The Assistant Controller  
Publication Division  
Government of India  
Urban Development Ministry  
Civil Lines  
Delhi -110054

**UGC REGULATIONS ON MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT OF  
TEACHERS AND OTHER ACADEMIC STAFF IN UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES AND  
MEASURES FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF STANDARDS IN HIGHER EDUCATION, 2010**

-----

These Regulations are issued for minimum qualifications for appointment and other service conditions of University and College Teachers, Librarians, Directors of Physical Education and Sports for the maintenance of standards in higher education and revision of pay scales.

**1.0.0 COVERAGE**

**1.1.1** For teachers in the Faculties of Agriculture and Veterinary Science, the norms /Regulations of Indian Council of Agricultural Research; for Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry, Nursing and AYUSH, the norms/Regulations of Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Government of India; for Faculty of Education, the norms/Regulations formulated in consultations with National Council of Teacher Education; for Engineering and Technology, Pharmacy and Management/Business Administration, the norms/Regulations formulated in consultations with All India Council for Technical Education; and the qualifications in the field of rehabilitation and special education at Degree, PG Diploma and Masters level, the norms/Regulations formulated in consultations with Rehabilitation Council of India, shall apply.

**2.0.0 PAY SCALES, PAY FIXATION FORMULA AND AGE OF SUPERANNUATION, ETC.**

**2.1.0** The revised scales of pay and other service conditions including age of superannuation in central universities and other institutions maintained and/or funded by the University Grants Commission (UGC), shall be strictly in accordance with the decision of the Central Government, Ministry of Human Resource Development (Department of Education), as contained in **Appendix-I**.

**2.2.0** The pay scale shall, in the central universities and other institutions maintained and/or funded by the UGC, be fixed in accordance with the pay “fixation formula” developed by the UGC and approved by the Ministry of Human Resource Development (MHRD), as contained in **Appendix-II**.

**2.3.0** The pay fixation formula for teachers shall apply for other positions in the Library and Physical Education and Sports cadres in the Central Universities and Colleges thereunder and Institutions Deemed to be Universities whose maintenance expenditure is met by the UGC.



**2.3.1.** The revised scales of pay and age of superannuation as provided in Clause 2.1.0 above, may also be extended to Universities, colleges and other higher educational institutions coming under the purview of the State Legislature and maintained by the State Governments, subject to the implementation of the scheme as a composite one in adherence of the terms and conditions laid down in the MHRD notifications provided as Appendix I and in the MHRD letter No.F.1-7/2010-U II dated 11 May, 2010 with all conditions specified by the UGC in these Regulations and other Guidelines.

**2.3.2.** Subject to the availability of vacant positions and fitness, teachers such as Assistant Professor, Associate Professor and Professor only, may be re-employed on contract appointment beyond the age of superannuation, as applicable to the concerned University, college and Institution, up to the age of seventy years.

*Provided* further that all such re-employment shall be strictly in accordance with the guidelines prescribed by the UGC, from time to time.

**2.3.3.** All other aspects which are not covered in these Regulations, on applicability, financial assistance, date of implementation of revised pay and allowances and payment of arrears, etc. shall be as laid down in the MHRD Notifications provided as Appendix-I of these Regulations and the MHRD letter No.F.1-7/2010-U II dated 11 May, 2010.

### **3.0.0. RECRUITMENT AND QUALIFICATIONS**

**3.1.0** The direct recruitment to the posts of Assistant Professors, Associate Professors and Professors in the Universities and Colleges shall be on the basis of merit through all India advertisement and selections by the duly constituted Selection Committees as per the provisions made under these Regulations to be incorporated under the Statutes/Ordinances of the concerned university. The composition of such committees should be as prescribed by the UGC in these Regulations.

**3.2.0** The minimum qualifications required for the post of Assistant Professors, Associate Professors, Professors, Principals, Assistant Directors of Physical Education and Sports, Deputy Directors of Physical Education and Sports, Directors of Physical Education and Sports, Assistant Librarians, Deputy Librarians, Librarians will be those as prescribed by the UGC in these Regulations.

**3.3.0** The minimum requirements of a good academic record, 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) at the master's level and qualifying in the National Eligibility Test (NET), or an accredited test (State Level Eligibility Test - SLET/SET), shall remain for the appointment of Assistant Professors.

**3.3.1.** NET/SLET/SET shall remain the minimum eligibility condition for recruitment and appointment of Assistant Professors in Universities / Colleges / Institutions.

*Provided* however, that candidates, who are or have been awarded a Ph. D. Degree in accordance with the University Grants Commission (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations, 2009, shall be exempted from the requirement of the minimum eligibility condition of NET/SLET/SET for recruitment and appointment of Assistant Professor or equivalent positions in Universities / Colleges / Institutions.

- 3.3.2** NET/SLET/SET shall not be required for such Masters Degree Programmes in disciplines for which NET/SLET/SET accredited test is not conducted.
- 3.4.0** A minimum of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) will be required at the Master's level for those recruited as teachers at any level from industries and research institutions and at the entry level of Assistant Professors, Assistant Librarians, Assistant Directors of Physical Education and Sports.
- 3.4.1** A relaxation of 5% may be provided at the graduate and master's level for the Scheduled Caste/Scheduled Tribe/Differently-abled (Physically and visually differently-abled) categories for the purpose of eligibility and for assessing good academic record during direct recruitment to teaching positions. The eligibility marks of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) and the relaxation of 5% to the categories mentioned above are permissible, based on only the qualifying marks without including any grace mark procedures.
- 3.5.0** A relaxation of 5% may be provided, from 55% to 50% of the marks to the Ph.D. Degree holders, who have obtained their Master's Degree prior to 19 September, 1991.
- 3.6.0** Relevant grade which is regarded as equivalent of 55% wherever the grading system is followed by a recognized university shall also be considered eligible.
- 3.7.0** The Ph.D. Degree shall be a mandatory qualification for the appointment of Professors and for promotion as Professors.
- 3.8.0** The Ph.D. Degree shall be a mandatory qualification for all candidates to be appointed as Associate Professor through direct recruitment.
- 3.9.0.** The period of time taken by candidates to acquire M.Phil. and/or Ph.D. Degree shall not be considered as teaching/ research experience to be claimed for appointment to the teaching positions.

#### **4.0.0 DIRECT RECRUITMENT**

##### **4.1.0 PROFESSOR**

- A. (i) An eminent scholar with Ph.D. qualification(s) in the concerned/allied/relevant discipline and published work of high quality, actively engaged in research with evidence of published work with a minimum of 10 publications as books and/or research/policy papers.
- (ii) A minimum of ten years of teaching experience in university/college, and/or experience in research at the University/National level institutions/industries, including experience of guiding candidates for research at doctoral level.
- (iii) Contribution to educational innovation, design of new curricula and courses, and technology – mediated teaching learning process.

- (iv) A minimum score as stipulated in the Academic Performance Indicator (API) based Performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS), set out in this Regulation in Appendix III.

**OR**

- B. An outstanding professional, with established reputation in the relevant field, who has made significant contributions to the knowledge in the concerned/allied/relevant discipline, to be substantiated by credentials.

#### **4.2.0. PRINCIPAL**

- i. A Master's Degree with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) by a recognized University.
- ii. A Ph.D. Degree in concerned/allied/relevant discipline(s) in the institution concerned with evidence of published work and research guidance.
- iii. Associate Professor/Professor with a total experience of fifteen years of teaching/research/administration in Universities, Colleges and other institutions of higher education.
- iv. A minimum score as stipulated in the Academic Performance Indicator (API) based Performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS), as set out in this Regulation in Appendix III for direct recruitment of Professors in Colleges.

#### **4.3.0 ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR**

- i. Good academic record with a Ph.D. Degree in the concerned/allied/relevant disciplines.
- ii. A Master's Degree with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed).
- iii. A minimum of eight years of experience of teaching and/or research in an academic/research position equivalent to that of Assistant Professor in a University, College or Accredited Research Institution/industry excluding the period of Ph.D. research with evidence of published work and a minimum of 5 publications as books and/or research/policy papers.
- iv. Contribution to educational innovation, design of new curricula and courses, and technology – mediated teaching learning process with evidence of having guided doctoral candidates and research students.
- v. A minimum score as stipulated in the Academic Performance Indicator (API) based Performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS), set out in this Regulation in Appendix III.

#### **4.4.0 ASSISTANT PROFESSOR**

##### **4.4.1. Arts, Humanities, Sciences, Social Sciences, Commerce, Education, Languages, Law, Journalism and Mass Communication**

- i. Good academic record as defined by the concerned university with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) at the Master's Degree level in a relevant subject from an Indian University, or an equivalent degree from an accredited foreign university.
- ii. Besides fulfilling the above qualifications, the candidate must have cleared the National Eligibility Test (NET) conducted by the UGC, CSIR or similar test accredited by the UGC like SLET/SET.
- iii. Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-clauses (i) and (ii) to this Clause 4.4.1, candidates, who are, or have been awarded a Ph. D. Degree in accordance with the University Grants Commission (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations, 2009, shall be exempted from the requirement of the minimum eligibility condition of NET/SLET/SET for recruitment and appointment of Assistant Professor or equivalent positions in Universities/Colleges/Institutions.
- iv. NET/SLET/SET shall also not be required for such Masters Programmes in disciplines for which NET/SLET/SET is not conducted.

##### **4.4.2. MUSIC, PERFORMING ARTS, VISUAL ARTS AND OTHER TRADITIONAL INDIAN ART FORMS LIKE SCULPTURE, ETC.**

###### **4.4.2.1. MUSIC AND DANCE DISCIPLINE**

###### **1. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR:**

- i. Good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) at the Master's Degree level, in the relevant subject or an equivalent degree from an Indian/Foreign University.
- ii. Besides fulfilling the above qualifications, candidates must have cleared the National Eligibility Test (NET) for lecturers conducted by the UGC, CSIR, or similar test accredited by the UGC. Notwithstanding anything contained in the sub-clauses (i) and (ii) to this Clause 4.4.2.1, candidates, who are, or have been awarded Ph. D. Degree in accordance with the University Grants Commission (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations, 2009, shall be exempted from the requirement of the minimum eligibility condition of NET/SLET/SET for recruitment and appointment of Assistant Professor or equivalent positions in Universities / Colleges / Institutions.

- iii. NET/SLET/SET shall also not be required for such Masters Programmes in disciplines for which NET/SLET/SET is not conducted.

**OR**

- i. A traditional and a professional artist with highly commendable professional achievement in the concerned subject, who should have:
  - (a) Studied under noted/reputed traditional masters and has thorough knowledge to explain the subject concerned;
  - (b) A high grade artist of AIR/TV; and
  - (c) Ability to explain the logical reasoning of the subject concerned and adequate knowledge to teach theory with illustrations in that discipline.

**2. ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR:**

- i. Good academic record with doctoral degree, with performing ability of high professional standard.
- ii. Eight years of experience of teaching at the University, College level and/or research in University/national level institutions excluding the period spent for obtaining the research degree.
- iii. Has made significant contributions to the knowledge in the subject concerned, as evidenced by quality of publications.
- iv. Contribution to educational innovation such as designing of new courses, curricula and/or outstanding performing achievement in the field of specialization.

**OR**

- i. A traditional and a professional artist with highly commendable professional achievement in the concerned subject, who should be or have:
  - (a) 'A' grade artist of AIR/TV;
  - (b) Eight years of outstanding performing achievements in the field of specialization;
  - (c) Experience in designing of new courses and /or curricula;
  - (d) Participation in Seminars/Conferences in reputed institutions; and
  - (e) Ability to explain the logical reasoning of the subject concerned and adequate knowledge to teach theory with illustrations in that discipline.

### **3. PROFESSOR:**

- i. An eminent scholar with a doctoral degree actively and engaged in research with ten years of experience in teaching in University/College and/or research at the University/National level institutions including experience of guiding research at doctoral level with outstanding performing achievements in the field of specialization.

**OR**

- ii. A traditional and a professional artist with highly commendable professional achievement in the concerned subject, who should be or have:
  - (a) 'A' grade artist of AIR/TV;
  - (b) Twelve years of outstanding performing achievements in the field of specialization;
  - (c) Significant contributions in the field of specializations and ability to guide research;
  - (d) Participation in National/International Seminars/Conferences/ Workshops and/ or recipient of National/International Awards/Fellowships; and
  - (e) Ability to explain the logical reasoning of the subject concerned and adequate knowledge to teach theory with illustrations in that discipline.

#### **4.4.2.2. DRAMA DISCIPLINE:**

##### **1. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR:**

- i. Good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) at the Master's Degree level, in the relevant subject or an equivalent degree from an Indian/Foreign University.
- ii. Besides fulfilling the above qualifications, candidates must have cleared the National Eligibility Test (NET) conducted by the UGC, CSIR, or similar test accredited by the UGC. However, candidates, who are, or have been awarded Ph. D. Degree in accordance with the University Grants Commission (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations 2009, shall be exempted from the requirement of the minimum eligibility condition of NET/SLET/SET for recruitment and appointment of Assistant Professor or equivalent positions in Universities / Colleges / Institutions.

- iii. Without prejudice to the above, NET/SLET/SET shall also not be required for such Masters Programmes in disciplines for which NET/SLET/SET is not conducted.

**OR**

- iv. A traditional and a professional artist with highly commendable professional achievement in the concerned subject, who should be or have:
  - 1. A professional artist with first class degree/diploma from National School of Drama or any other such approved Institution in India or abroad;
  - 2. Five years of regular acclaimed performance in regional/ national/ international stage with evidence; and
  - 3. Ability to explain the logical reasoning of the subject concerned and adequate knowledge to teach theory with illustrations in said discipline.

**2. ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR:**

- i. Good academic record with doctoral degree with performing ability of high professional standard as recommended by an expert committee constituted by the University concerned for the said purpose.
- ii. Eight years of experiences of teaching in a University / College and/ or research in University/national level institutions excluding the period spent for obtaining the research degree.
- iii. Has made significant contributions to the knowledge in the subject concerned, as evidenced by quality of publications.

Contributions to educational innovation such as designing new courses and/ or curricula and/ or outstanding performing achievements in the field of specializations.

**OR**

- iv. A traditional and a professional artist with highly commendable professional achievement in the concerned subject, who should be or have:
  - 1. A recognized artist of Stage/ Radio/TV;
  - 2. Eight years of outstanding performing achievements in the field of specialization;
  - 3. Experience in designing of new courses and /or curricula;
  - 4. Participation in Seminars/Conferences in reputed institutions; and
  - 5. Ability to explain the logical reasoning of the subject concerned and adequate knowledge to teach theory with illustrations in that discipline.

### **3. PROFESSOR:**

- i. An eminent scholar with a doctoral degree actively engaged in research with ten years of experience in teaching and /or research at the University/National level institutions including experience of guiding research in doctoral level, with outstanding performing achievement in the field of specialization.

**OR**

- ii. A traditional and a professional artist with highly commendable professional achievement in the concerned subject, who should be or have:
  1. Twelve years of outstanding performing achievements in the field of specialization;
  2. Has made significant contributions in the field of specializations and has the ability to guide research;
  3. Participation in National/International Seminars/Conferences/ Workshops and/ or recipient of National/International Awards/ Fellowships; and
  4. Ability to explain the logical reasoning of the subject concerned and adequate knowledge to teach theory with illustrations.

#### **4.4.2.3. VISUAL (FINE) ARTS DISCIPLINE**

##### **1. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR:**

- i. Good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) at the Master's degree level, in the relevant subject or an equivalent degree from an Indian/Foreign University.
- ii. Besides fulfilling the above qualifications, candidates must have cleared the National Eligibility Test (NET) for lecturers conducted by the UGC, CSIR, or similar test accredited by the UGC. Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-clauses (i) and (ii) to this Clause 4.4.2.3, candidates, who are, or have been awarded a Ph.D. Degree, in accordance with the University Grants Commission (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations, 2009, shall be exempted from the requirement of the minimum eligibility condition of NET/SLET/SET for recruitment and appointment of Assistant Professor or equivalent positions in Universities / Colleges / Institutions.
- iii. Without prejudice to the above, NET/SLET/SET shall also not be required for such Masters Programmes in disciplines for which NET/SLET/SET is not conducted.



**OR**

- i. A Professional artist with highly commendable professional achievement in the concerned subject, who should have:
  - 1. First class Diploma in Visual (Fine) arts discipline from the recognized Institution of India/Abroad;
  - 2. Five years of experience of holding regular regional/National exhibitions/Workshops with evidence; and
  - 3. Ability to explain the logical reasoning of the subject concerned and adequate knowledge to teach theory with illustrations in that discipline.

**2. ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR:**

- i. Good academic record with doctoral degree, with performing ability of high professional standard.
- ii. Eight years of experience of teaching in a University / College and/ or research in University / national level institutions excluding the period spent for the research degree of M.Phil./ Ph. D.
- iii. Has made significant contributions to the knowledge in the subject concerned as evidenced by quality of publications.
- iv. Contributions to educational innovation such as: designing new courses and/ or curricula and/or outstanding performing achievements in the field of specializations.

**OR**

- v. A Professional artist with highly commendable professional achievement in the concerned subject, who should have:
  - 1. A recognized artist of his/her own discipline;
  - 2. Eight years of outstanding performing achievements in the field of specialization;
  - 3. Experience in designing of new courses and /or curricula;
  - 4. Participation in Seminars/Conferences in reputed institutions; and
  - 5. Ability to explain the logical reasoning of the subject concerned and adequate knowledge to teach theory with illustrations in that discipline.

### **3. PROFESSOR:**

- i. An eminent scholar with a doctoral degree actively engaged in research with ten years of experience in teaching and /or research at the University/National level institutions including experience of guiding research in doctoral level, with outstanding performing achievement in the field of specialization.

**OR**

- ii. A Professional artist with highly commendable professional achievement in the concerned subject, who should have:
  1. Twelve years of experience of holding regular regional/national exhibition/workshops with evidence;
  2. Significant contributions in the field of specialization and ability to guide research;
  3. Participation in National/International Seminars/Conferences/ Workshops and/or recipient of National/International Awards/ Fellowships; and
  4. Ability to explain the logical reasoning of the subject concerned and adequate knowledge to teach theory with illustrations in that discipline.

#### **4.4.3. QUALIFICATIONS, EXPERIENCE AND OTHER ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR APPOINTMENT OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY TEACHERS**

##### **1. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR:**

- i. Bachelor Degree in Occupational Therapy (B.O.T./B. Th.O./B.O.Th.), Masters in Occupational Therapy (M.O.Th/M.Th.O./ M.Sc. O.T/M.OT.) with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) from a recognized University.

##### **2. ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR:**

- i. Master in Occupational Therapy (M.O.T./M.O.Th./M.Sc. O.T.) with eight years experience as Assistant Professor.
- ii. Desirable: Higher Qualification like Ph. D. in any discipline in occupational therapy recognized by the UGC/independent published work of higher standard.

##### **3. PROFESSOR:**

- i. Masters in Occupational Therapy (M.O.T. / M.O.Th./M.Th.O./M.Sc. O.T.) with eleven years total experience including five years experience as Associate Professor (Occupational Therapy).

- ii. Desirable: Higher Qualification like Ph. D. in any discipline in occupational therapy recognized by the UGC/independent published work of high standard.

**4. PRINCIPAL / DIRECTOR / DEAN:**

Masters in Occupational Therapy (M.O.T./M.Th.O./M.Oth./M.Sc. O.T.) with fifteen years experience, which shall include five years experience as Professor (Occupational Therapy).

- i. Senior-most Professor shall be the Principal / Director / Dean.
- ii. Desirable: Higher qualification like Ph. D. in any discipline in occupational therapy recognized by the UGC/ independent published work of high standard.

**4.4.4. QUALIFICATIONS, EXPERIENCE AND OTHER ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR APPOINTMENT OF PHYSIOTHERAPY TEACHERS**

**1. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR:**

- i. Bachelor Degree in Physiotherapy (B.P.T./B. Th./P./B.P.Th.), Masters in Physiotherapy (M./P.Th/M.Th.P./M.Sc. P.T/M.PT.) with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) from recognized University.

**2. ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR:**

- i. Master in Physiotherapy (M.P.T./M.P.Th./M.Th.P/M.Sc. P.T.) with eight years total experience as Assistant Professor.
- ii. Desirable: Higher Qualification like Ph. D. in any discipline in Physiotherapy recognized by U.G.C./independent published work of higher standard.

**3. PROFESSOR:**

- i. Masters in Physiotherapy (M.P.T. / M.P.Th./M.Th.P./M.Sc. P.T.) with eleven years total experience including five years experience as Associate Professor (Physiotherapy).
- ii. Desirable: Higher Qualification like Ph. D. in any discipline in Physiotherapy recognized by U.G.C./ independent published work of high standard.

**4. PRINCIPAL / DIRECTOR / DEAN:**

- i. Masters in Physiotherapy (M.P.T./M.Th.P./M.Pth./M.Sc. P.T.) with fifteen years total experience, including five years experience as Professor (Physiotherapy).
- ii. Senior-most Professor shall be the Principal / Director / Dean.

- iii. Desirable: Higher qualification like Ph. D. in any discipline in Physiotherapy recognized by the UGC/ independent published work of high standard.

**4.4.5. MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT OF TEACHING FACULTY IN UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES - MANAGEMENT/BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION:**

**1. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR**

i. Essential:

- 1. First Class Masters Degree in Business Management / Administration / in a relevant management related discipline or first class in two year full time PGDM declared equivalent by AIU / accredited by the AICTE / UGC;

OR

- 2. First Class graduate and professionally qualified Chartered Accountant / Cost and Works Accountant / Company Secretary of the concerned statutory bodies.

ii. Desirable:

- 1. Teaching, research, industrial and / or professional experience in a reputed organization;
- 2. Papers presented at Conferences and / or published in refereed journals.

**2. Associate Professor:**

- i. Consistently good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) in Master's Degree in Business Management / Administration / in a relevant management related discipline or first class in two years full time PGDM declared equivalent by AIU / recognized by the AICTE / UGC;

OR

First Class graduate and professionally qualified Chartered Accountant / Cost and works Accountant / Company Secretary of the concerned statutory body.

- ii. Ph.D. or Fellow of Indian Institute of Management or of an Institute recognized by AICTE and declared equivalent by the AIU.
- iii. A minimum of eight years' experience of teaching / industry / research / professional at managerial level excluding the period spent for obtaining the research degree.

OR

iv. In the event the candidate is from industry and the profession, the following requirements shall constitute as essential requirements:

1. Consistently good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) in Master's Degree in Business Management / Administration / in a relevant management related discipline or first class in two years full time PGDM declared equivalent by AIU / recognized by AICTE / UGC,

OR

First Class graduate and professionally qualified Chartered Accountant / Cost and Works Accountant / Company Secretary of the concerned statutory body.

2. A minimum of ten years experience of teaching industry / research / profession, out of which five years must be at the level of Assistant Professor or equivalent excluding the period spent for obtaining research degree. The candidate should have Professional work experience, which is significant and can be recognized at national / international level as equivalent to Ph.D. and ten years managerial experience in industry / profession of which at least five years should be at the level comparable to that of lecturer / assistant professor.

v. Without prejudice to the above, the following conditions may be considered desirable:

- a) Teaching, research industrial and / or professional experience in a reputed organization;
- b) Published work, such as research papers, patents filed / obtained, books and / or technical reports; and
- c) Experience of guiding the project work /dissertation of PG / Research Students or supervising R&D projects in industry.

### **3. Professor:**

- i. Consistently good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) in Master's Degree in Business Management / Administration / in a relevant discipline or consistently good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) in two year full time PGDM declared equivalent by AIU / recognized by the AICTE / UGC;

OR

First Class graduate and professionally qualified Chartered Accountant / Cost and works Accountant / Company Secretary of the concerned statutory body.

- ii. Ph. D. or Fellow of Indian Institute of Management or of an Institute recognized by AICTE and declared equivalent by the AIU.
- iii. A minimum of ten years' experience of teaching / industry / research / professional out of which five years must be at the level of Reader or equivalent excluding the period spent for obtaining the research degree.

OR

- iv. In the event the candidate is from industry and the profession, the following shall constitute as essential:
  - 1. Consistently good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) in Master's Degree in Business Management / Administration / in a relevant management related discipline or consistently good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) in two years full time PGDM declared equivalent by AIU / recognized by the AICTE / UGC.

OR

First Class graduate and professionally qualified Chartered Accountant / Cost and works Accountant / Company Secretary of the concerned statutory body.

- 2. The candidate should have professional work experience which is significant and can be recognized at national / International level as equivalent to Ph. D. and twelve years' managerial experience in industry / profession of which at least eight years should be at least at a level comparable to that of Reader/Assistant Professor.
- v. Without prejudice to the above, the following conditions may be considered desirable:
  - i) Teaching, Teaching, research, and / or professional experience in a reputed organization;
  - ii) Published work, such as research papers, patents filed / obtained, books and / or technical reports;
  - iii) Experience of guiding the project work / dissertation of PG / Research Students or supervising R&D projects in industry;
  - iv) Demonstrated leadership in planning and organizing academic, research, industrial and / or professional activities; and
  - v) Capacity to undertake / lead sponsored R&D consultancy and related activities.

#### 4. Principal / Director / Head of Institution

- i. Qualification same as those prescribed for the post of professor in the relevant discipline with a minimum of fifteen years' experience of postgraduate teaching / industry / research.

OR

- ii. For candidates from Industry / Profession:
  1. Qualification same as those prescribed for the post of Professor from industry / profession stream with fifteen years' experience of postgraduate teaching / research out of which five years must be at the level or Professor in the relevant discipline.
- iii. Without prejudice to the above, the following conditions may be considered desirable:
  1. Administrative experience in senior level responsible position in the Industry / Professional Institution.

#### 5. PERCENTAGE EQUIVALENCE OF GRADE POINTS FOR A SEVEN POINTS SCALE:

It is hereby clarified that where the University/College/Institution declare results in grade points which is on a scale of seven, the following mechanism shall be referred to ascertain equivalent marks in percentage:

Grade	Grade Point	Percentage Equivalent
'O' – Outstanding	5.50-6.00	75-100
'A' – Very Good	4.50-5.49	65-74
'B' – Good	3.50-4.49	55-64
'C' – Average	2.50-3.49	45-54
'D' – Below Average	1.50-2.49	35-44
'E' – Poor	0.50-1.49	25-34
'F' – Fail	0-0.49	0-24

## 6. SELECTION COMMITTEE:

The Selection Committee should be as the same notified by the UGC in the Regulations.

### 4.4.6.1 MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT OF TEACHING FACULTY IN UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES-ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY DISCIPLINE:

#### 1. Assistant Professor

##### i. Essential

First Class Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of Engineering (Engg.) & Technology (Tech).

##### ii. Without prejudice to the above, the following conditions may be considered desirable:

1. Teaching, research industrial and / or professional experience in a reputed organization;
2. Papers presented at Conferences and / or in refereed journals.

#### 2. Associate Professor

##### i. Essential:

A Ph.D. Degree with First Class at Bachelor's or Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of Engg., & Tech., and experience of eight years in teaching, research and / or industry at the level of Lecturer or equivalent grade, excluding period spent on obtaining the research degree.

OR

##### ii. In the event the candidate is from industry and the profession, the following shall constitute as essential:

1. First Class Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of Engg., & Tech.;
2. Significant professional work which can be recognized as equivalent to a Ph.D. Degree in appropriate branch of Engg., & Tech., and industrial / professional experience of eight years in a position equivalent to the level of Lecturer,  
*Provided* that the recognition for significant professional shall be valid only if the same is recommended unanimously by a 3-Member Committee of Experts appointed by the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

##### iii. Without prejudice to the above, the following conditions may be considered desirable:



1. Teaching, research industrial and / or professional experience in a reputed organization;
2. Published work, such as research papers, patents filed / obtained, books, and / or technical reports;
3. Experience of guiding the project work / dissertation of PG / Research Students or supervising R&D projects in industry.

**3. Professor:**

i. Essential:

1. A Ph.D. Degree with First Class at Bachelor's or Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of Engg., & Tech., and experience of ten years in teaching, research and / or industry, out of which at least five years at the level of Assistant Professor Reader or equivalent grade.

OR

ii. In the event the candidate is from industry and the profession, the following shall constitute as essential:

1. First Class Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of Engg., & Tech.;
2. Significant professional work which can be recognized\* as equivalent to a Ph.D. Degree in appropriate branch of Engg., & Tech., and industrial / professional experience of ten years, out of which at least five years at a senior level of Assistant Professor / Reader,

*Provided* that the recognition for significant professional shall be valid only if the same is recommended unanimously by a 3-Member Committee of Experts appointed by the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

iii. Without prejudice to the above, the following conditions may be considered desirable:

1. Teaching, research industrial and / or professional experience in a reputed organization;
2. Published work, such as research papers, patents filed / obtained, books, and / or technical reports;
3. Experience of guiding the project work / dissertation of PG / Research Students or supervising R&D projects in industry;
4. Demonstrated leadership in planning and organizing academic, research, industrial and / or professional activities; and

5. Capacity to undertake / lead sponsored R&D, consultancy and related activities.

#### **4.4.6.2 Bio-Technology (Engg. & Tech.) Discipline:**

##### **1. Assistant Professor:**

###### **i. Essential:**

1. First Class Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of Engineering (Engg.) & Technology (Tech);

OR

2. A Ph.D. Degree in Applied Biological Sciences such as, Micro-Biology, Bio-Chemistry, Genetics, Molecular Biology, Pharmacy and Bio-Physics;

OR

3. Good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade) and at the Master's Degree level, in the relevant subject or an equivalent degree from an Indian / Foreign University.

- ###### **ii. Besides fulfilling the above qualifications, candidates should have cleared the eligibility test (NET) for lecturers conducted by the UGC, CSIR or similar test accredited by the UGC.**

###### **iii. Desirable:**

1. Teaching, research industrial and / or professional experience in a reputed organization;
2. Papers presented at Conferences and / or in refereed journals;

##### **2. Associate Professor:**

###### **i. Essential:**

1. A Ph.D. Degree with First Class at Bachelor's or Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of Engg., & Tech./Applied Biological sciences, and experience of eight years in teaching, research and / or industry at the level of Lecturer or equivalent grade, excluding period spent on obtaining the research degree;

OR

ii. In the event the candidate is from industry and the profession, the following shall constitute as essential:

1. First Class Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of Engg., & Tech./Applied Biological Sciences;
2. Significant professional work which can be recognized as equivalent to a Ph.D. Degree in appropriate branch of Engg., & Tech., and industrial / professional experience of eight years in a position equivalent to the level of Lecturer,

*Provided* that the recognition for significant professional shall be valid only if the same is recommended unanimously by a 3-Member Committee of Experts appointed by the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

iii. Desirable:

1. Teaching, research industrial and / or professional experience in a reputed organization;
2. Published work, such as research papers, patents filed / obtained, books, and / or technical reports; and
3. Experience of guiding the project work / dissertation of PG / Research Students or supervising R&D projects in industry.

### **3. Professor:**

i. Essential:

1. A Ph.D. Degree with First Class at Bachelor's or Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of Engg., & Tech. / Applied Biological Sciences, and experience of ten years in teaching, research and / or industry, out of which at least five years at the level of Assistant Professor Reader or equivalent grade.

OR

ii. In the event the candidate is from industry and the profession, the following shall constitute as essential:

1. First Class Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of Engg., & Tech. / Applied Biological Sciences;
2. Significant professional work which can be recognized as equivalent to a Ph.D. Degree in appropriate branch of Engg., & Tech. / Applied Biological Sciences, and industrial / professional experience of ten years, out of which at least five years at a senior level of Assistant Professor / Reader,

*Provided* that the recognition for significant professional shall be valid only if the same is recommended unanimously by a 3-Member Committee of Experts appointed by the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

iii. Desirable:

1. Teaching, industrial research and / or professional experience in a reputed organization;
2. Published work, such as research papers, patents filed / obtained, books, and / or technical reports;
3. Experience of guiding the project work, dissertation of post graduate or research students or supervising R&D projects in industry;
4. Demonstrated leadership in planning and organizing academic, research, industrial and / or professional activities; and
5. Capacity to undertake / lead sponsored R&D, consultancy and related activities.

#### **4.4.6.3. PHARMACY DISCIPLINE:**

##### **1. Assistant Professor**

i. Essential:

1. A basic degree in pharmacy (B.Pharm.).
2. Registration as a pharmacist under the Pharmacy Act, 1948, as amended from time to time, including any succeeding enactments.
3. First Class Master's Degree in appropriate branch of specialization in Pharmacy.

ii. Desirable:

1. Teaching, research industrial and / or professional experience in a reputed organization; and
2. Papers presented at Conferences and / or in refereed journals.

##### **2. Associate Professor:**

i. Essential:

1. A basic degree in pharmacy (B. Pharm.).

2. Registration as a pharmacist under the Pharmacy Act, 1948, as amended from time to time, including any succeeding enactments.
3. A Ph.D. Degree with First Class at Bachelor's or Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of specialization in Pharmacy, and experience of eight years in teaching, research, industry and / or profession at the level of Lecturer or equivalent grade; excluding period spent on obtaining the research degree.

OR

ii. In the event the candidate is from industry and the profession, the following shall constitute as essential:

1. First Class Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of specialization in Pharmacy;
2. Significant professional work which can be recognized as equivalent to a Ph.D. Degree in appropriate branch of specialization in Pharmacy and industrial / professional experience of eight years in a position equivalent to the level of Lecturer,

*Provided* that the recognition for significant professional shall be valid only if the same is recommended unanimously by a 3-Member Committee of Experts appointed by the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

iii. Desirable:

1. Teaching, research industrial and / or professional experience in a reputed organization;
2. Published work, such as research papers, patents filed / obtained, books and / or technical reports; and
3. Experience of guiding the project work, dissertation of post graduate or research students or supervising R&D projects in industry.

### **3. Professor:**

i. Essential:

1. A basic degree in pharmacy (B. Pharm.).
2. Registration as a pharmacist under the Pharmacy Act, 1948, as amended from time to time, including any succeeding enactments.
3. A Ph.D. Degree with First Class at Bachelor's or Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of specialization in Pharmacy, and experience of ten

years in teaching, research, industry and / or profession at the level of Lecturer or equivalent grade;

OR

ii. In the event the candidate is from industry and the profession, the following shall constitute as essential:

1. First Class Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of specialization in Pharmacy; and
2. Significant professional work which can be recognized as equivalent to a Ph.D. Degree in appropriate branch of specialization in Pharmacy and industrial / professional experience of five years at a senior level comparable to Assistant Professor / Reader,

*Provided* that the recognition for significant professional shall be valid only if the same is recommended unanimously by a 3-Member Committee of Experts appointed by the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

iii. Desirable:

1. Teaching, industrial research and / or professional experience in a reputed organization;
2. Published work, such as research papers, patents filed / obtained, books, and / or technical reports;
3. Experience of guiding the project work, dissertation of post graduate or research students or supervising R&D projects in industry;
4. Demonstrated leadership in planning and organizing academic, research, industrial and / or professional activities; and
5. Capacity to undertake / lead sponsored R&D, consultancy and related activities.

For avoidance of doubt, it is hereby clarified that:

1. If Class or Division is not declared at the Bachelor's or Master's Degree levels, an aggregate of  $\geq 60\%$  or equivalent Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) is to be considered as equivalent to First Class.
2. In respect of CGPA awarded to the candidates on a 10-Point Scale, the Table of equivalence shall be provided by the university concerned followed for determining the Class obtained by them as per (1) cited above.

#### 4.4.7. QUALIFICATIONS PRESCRIBED FOR FACULTY POSITIONS IN THE REGULATIONS OF NCTE.

##### A. QUALIFICATIONS FOR B. Ed. COURSE:

##### (i) **PRINCIPAL / HEAD** (in multi-faculty institution):

- a. Academic and professional qualification will be as prescribed for the post of lecturer;
- b. Ph.D. in Education; and
- c. Ten years teaching experience out of which at least five years teaching experience in a Secondary Teacher Educational Institution.

*Provided* that, in the event of non-availability of eligible and suitable candidates for appointment as Principal / Heads as per above eligibility criteria, it would be permissible to appoint retired Professor / Head in Education on contract basis for a period not exceeding one year at a time, till such time the candidates complete sixty five years of age.

##### (ii) **ASSISTANT PROFESSOR:**

##### a. Foundation Courses

1. A Master's Degree in Science / Humanities / Arts with 50% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed);
2. M. Ed. With at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed); and
3. Any other stipulation prescribed by the UGC / any such affiliating body / State Government, from time to time for the positions of principal and lecturers, shall be mandatory;

OR

1. M. A. in Education with 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed);
2. B. Ed. with at least 55% (marks or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed); and
3. Any other stipulation prescribed by the UGC / any such affiliating body / State Government, from time to time for the positions of principal and lecturers, shall be mandatory.

b. Methodology Courses

1. A Master's Degree in subject with 50% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed);
2. M. Ed. Degree with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed); and
3. Any other stipulation prescribed by the UGC / any such affiliating body / State Government, from time to time for the position of principal and lecturers, shall be mandatory.

*Provided* that at least one lecturer should have specializations in ICT and another in the special education.

B. QUALIFICATIONS FOR M. Ed. COURSE:

(i) **PROFESSOR / HEAD:**

- a. A Master's Degree in Arts / Humanities / Sciences / Commerce and M. Ed. each with a minimum of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed), OR

M. A. (Education) with 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) and B. Ed. each with a minimum of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed);

- b. Ph. D. in Education; and

- c. At least ten years of teaching experience in University department of education or College of Education of which a minimum of five years at the M. Ed. level with published work in the area of his specialization.

*Provided* that, in the event of non-availability of eligible and suitable candidates for appointment as Professor / HOD / Reader as per above eligibility criteria, it would be permissible to appoint retire Professor / HOD / Reader in Education on contract basis for a period not exceeding one year at a time till such time the candidates complete sixty five years of age.

(ii) **ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR:**

- a. A Master's Degree in Arts / Humanities / Sciences / Commerce and M. Ed. each with a minimum of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed), OR

M. A. (Education) and B. Ed. each with a minimum of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed);



- b. Ph. D. in Education; and
- c. At least eight years of teaching experience in University department of education or College of Education, with a minimum of three years at the M. Ed. level and has published work in the relevant area of specialization.

**(iii) ASSISTANT PROFESSOR:**

- a. A Master's Degree in Arts / Humanities / Sciences / Commerce and M. Ed. each with a minimum of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed), OR  
  
M. A. (Education) and B. Ed. each with a minimum of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed); and
- b. Any other stipulation prescribed by the UGC / such other affiliating body / State Government, from time to time for the positions of Principal and lecturers, shall be mandatory.

*Provided* that it is desirable that one faculty member possesses a Master's Degree in Psychology and another member in Philosophy / Sociology besides M. Ed.

**C. QUALIFICATIONS FOR M. P.Ed. COURSE:**

**(i) PRINCIPAL / HEAD:**

- a. A Master's degree in Physical Education with 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed),;
- b. Ph.D. in Physical Education or equivalent published work in Physical Education; and
- c. Ten Years teaching experience out of which five years experience shall be in a college Physical Education.

*Provided* that in the event of non-availability of eligible and suitable candidates for appointment as Principal / Head as per above eligibility criteria, it would be permissible to appoint retired Principal / Head in Physical Education or contract basis for a period non exceeding one year at a time till such time the candidates complete sixty five years of age.

**(ii) PROFESSOR:**

- a. A Master's Degree in Physical Education with a minimum of 55% (marks or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed);
- b. Ph.D. in Physical Education or equivalent published work; and

- c. At least ten years teaching / research experience in a department / college of Physical Education out of which at least five years in the post graduate institution / University department.

**(iii) ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR:**

- a. A Master's Degree in Physical Education with a minimum of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed)
- b. At least eight years teaching / research experience in a department / college of Physical Education out of which at least three years in the post graduate level; and
- c. Ph.D. in Physical Education or Equivalent published work.

*Provided* that in the event of non-availability of eligible and suitable candidates for appointment as Professor / Reader as per above eligibility criteria, it would be permissible to appoint retired Professor / Reader in Physical Education on contract basis for a period not exceeding one year at a time till such time the candidates complete sixty five years of post-retirement service.

**(iv) ASSISTANT PROFESSOR:**

- a. A Master's Degree in Physical Education with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed); and
- b. Any other stipulation prescribed by the UGC / such other affiliating body / State Government, from time to time for the positions of Principal and lecturers, shall be mandatory.

**4.5.0 MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS FOR DIRECT RECRUITMENT TO THE POSTS OF LIBRARIAN, DEPUTY LIBRARIAN AND UNIVERSITY ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN / COLLEGE LIBRARIAN**

**4.5.1 UNIVERSITY LIBRARIAN**

- i. A Master's Degree in Library Science /Information Science/documentation with at least 55% marks or its equivalent grade of B in the UGC seven points scale and consistently good academic record set out in these Regulations.
- ii. At least thirteen years as a Deputy Librarian in a university library or eighteen years' experience as a College Librarian.
- iii. Evidence of innovative library service and organization of published work.
- iv. Desirable: A. M.Phil./Ph.D. Degree in library science/information science / documentation/achieves and manuscript-keeping.

#### **4.5.2. DEPUTY LIBRARIAN**

- i. A Master's Degree in library science/information science/documentation with at least 55% of the marks or its equivalent grade of B in the UGC seven point scale and a consistently good academic record.
- ii. Five years experience as an Assistant University Librarian/College Librarian.
- iii. Evidence of innovative library service and organization of published work and professional commitment, computerization of library.
- iv. Desirable: A M.Phil./Ph.D. Degree in library science/Information science / Documentation/Archives and manuscript-keeping/computerization of library.

#### **4.5.3 UNIVERSITY ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN / COLLEGE LIBRARIAN**

- i. A Master's Degree in Library Science / Information Science / Documentation Science or an equivalent professional degree with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) and a consistently good academic record with knowledge of computerization of library.
- ii. Qualifying in the national level test conducted for the purpose by the UGC or any other agency approved by the UGC.
- iii. However, candidates, who are, or have been awarded Ph. D. degree in accordance with the "University Grants Commission (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree), Regulations 2009, shall be exempted from the requirement of the minimum eligibility condition of NET/SLET/SET for recruitment and appointment of University Assistant Director of Physical Education/ College Director of Physical Education & Sports.

#### **4.6.0 MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS FOR THE POSTS OF DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS, DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS AND ASSISTANT DIRECTORS OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS**

##### **4.6.1. UNIVERSITY DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS**

- (i) A Ph.D. in Physical Education.
- (ii) Experience of at least ten years as University Deputy or fifteen years as University Assistant DPEs/College (selection grade).
- (iii) Participation in at least two national/international seminars/conferences.
- (iv) Consistently good appraisal reports.
- (v) Evidence of organizing competitions and conducting coaching camps of at least two weeks' duration.
- (vi) Evidence of having produced good performance teams/athletes for competitions like state/national/inter-university/combined university, etc.,

##### **4.6.2 UNIVERSITY DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS / COLLEGE DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS**

- (i) A Ph.D. in Physical Education. Candidates from outside the university system, in addition, shall also possess at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) at the Master's Degree level by the university concerned.
- (ii) Eight years experience as University Assistant DPES/College DPES, with a benefit of two years and one year for Ph.D. and M.Phil. Degree holders.
- (iii) Evidence of organizing competitions and conducting coaching camps of at least two weeks duration.
- (iv) Evidence of having produced good performance teams/athletes for competitions like state / national / inter-university / combined university, etc.
- (v) Passed the physical fitness test in accordance with these Regulations.
- (vi) Consistently good appraisal reports.

#### **4.6.3. University Assistant Director of Physical Education / College Director of Physical Education and Sports**

- i. A Master's Degree in Physical Education or Master's Degree in Sports Science with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) with a consistently good academic record.
- ii. Record of having represented the university / college at the inter-university /inter-collegiate competitions or the State and/ or national championships.
- iii. Qualifying in the national level test conducted for the purpose by the UGC or any other agency approved by the UGC.
- iv. Passed the physical fitness test conducted in accordance with these Regulations.
- v. However, candidates, who are, or have been awarded Ph. D. degree in accordance with the "University Grants Commission (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree), Regulations 2009, shall be exempted from the requirement of the minimum eligibility condition of NET/SLET/SET for recruitment and appointment of University Assistant Director of Physical Education / College Director of Physical Education & Sports.

#### **4.6.4. PHYSICAL FITNESS TEST NORMS**

- (a) Subject to the provisions of these Regulations, all candidates who are required to undertake the physical fitness test shall be required to produce a medical certificate certifying that he/she is medically fit before undertaking such tests.

- (b) On production of such certificate mentioned in sub-clause (a) above, the candidate would be required to undertake the physical fitness test in accordance with the following norms:

<b>NORMS FOR MEN</b>			
12 MINUTES RUN/WALK TEST			
Up to 30 years	Up to 40 years	Up to 45 years	Up to 50 years
1800 metres	1500 metres	1200 metres	800 metres

<b>NORMS FOR WOMEN</b>			
8 MINUTES RUN / WALK TEST			
Up to 30 years	Up to 40 years	Up to 45 years	Up to 50 years
1000 Metres.	800 metres.	600 metres.	400 metres.

4.7. Since the UGC has prescribed the above qualifications for teaching positions in all higher education institutions for maintenance of minimum standards in consultation with the Statutory Councils governing the approval of courses respectively, any future modification in qualifications for appointment of teachers in universities/colleges offering such courses will automatically be considered as adopted by the UGC as prescribed qualifications for those courses.

#### **5.0.0. SELECTION COMMITTEES AND GUIDELINESS ON SELECTION**

##### **PROCEDURES:**

The UGC has evolved the following guidelines on: (a) Constitution of Selection Committees for selection of Assistant Professor, Associate Professor, Professor, Assistant Librarian, Deputy Librarian, Librarian, Assistant Director of Physical Education and Sports, Deputy Director of Physical Education and Sports and Director of Physical Education and Sports; and (b) specified selection procedures for direct recruitment and Career Advancement Schemes Regulations for teachers and other academic staff in universities and colleges.

##### **5.1.0 Selection Committee Specifications:**

### **5.1.1 Assistant Professor in the University:**

(a) The Selection Committee for the post of Assistant Professor in the University shall have the following composition.

1. The Vice Chancellor shall be the Chairperson of the Selection Committee.
2. Three experts in the concerned subject nominated by the Vice Chancellor out of the panel of names approved by the relevant statutory body of the university concerned.
3. Dean of the concerned Faculty, wherever applicable
4. Head/Chairperson of the Department/School.
5. An academician nominated by the Visitor/Chancellor, wherever applicable.
6. An academician representing SC/ST/OBC/Minority/Women/Differently-abled categories to be nominated by the Vice Chancellor or Acting Vice Chancellor, if any of the candidates representing these categories is the applicant and if any of the above members of the selection committee do not belong to that category.

(b) At least four members, including two outside subject experts shall constitute the quorum.

### **5.1.2 Associate Professor in the University**

(a) The Selection Committee for the post of Associate Professor in the University shall have the following composition:

1. Vice Chancellor to be the Chairperson of the Selection Committee.
2. An academician who is the nominee of the Visitor/Chancellor, wherever applicable.
3. Three experts in the concerned subject/field nominated by the Vice Chancellor out of the panel of names approved by the relevant statutory body of the university concerned.
4. Dean of the faculty, wherever applicable.
5. Head/Chairperson of the Department/School.
6. An academician representing SC/ST/OBC/ Minority / Women / Differently-abled categories, if any of candidates representing these categories is the applicant, to be nominated by the Vice Chancellor, if any of the above members of the selection committee do not belong to that category.

At least four members, including two outside subject experts, shall constitute the quorum.

### **5.1.3 Professor in the University**

The composition of the Selection Committee for the post of Professor in the University shall be similar in composition as that for the post of Associate Professor set out in Clause 5.1.2 above.

#### **5.1.4 Assistant Professor in Colleges including Private Colleges:**

- (a) The Selection Committee for the post of Assistant Professor in Colleges including Private Colleges shall have the following composition:
1. Chairperson of the Governing Body of the college or his/her nominee from among the members of the Governing body to be the Chairperson of the Selection Committee.
  2. The Principal of the College.
  3. Head of the Department of the concerned subject in the College.
  4. Two nominees of the Vice Chancellor of the affiliating university of whom one should be a subject expert. In case of colleges notified/declared as minority educational institutions, two nominees of the Chairperson of the college from out of a panel of five names, preferably from minority communities, recommended by the Vice Chancellor of the affiliating university from the list of experts suggested by the relevant statutory body of the college, of whom one should be a subject expert.
  5. Two subject-experts not connected with the college to be nominated by the Chairperson of the governing body of the college out of a panel of five names recommended by the Vice Chancellor from the list of subject experts approved by the relevant statutory body of the university concerned. In case of colleges notified/declared as minority educational Institutions, two subject experts not connected with the University to be nominated by the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the College out of the panel of five names, preferably from minority communities, recommended by the Vice Chancellor from the list of subject experts approved by the relevant statutory body of the College.
  6. An academician representing SC/ST/OBC/Minority/Women/Differently-abled categories, if any of candidates representing these categories is the applicant, to be nominated by the Vice Chancellor, if any of the above members of the selection committee do not belong to that category.
- (b) To constitute the quorum for the meeting, five of which at least two must be from out of the three subject-experts shall be present.
- (c) For all levels of teaching positions in Government colleges, the State Public Services Commissions / Teacher Recruitment Boards must invite three subject experts for which the concerned University, be involved in the selection process by the State PSC.
- (d) For all levels of teaching positions in Constituent college(s) of a university, the selection committee norms shall be similar to that of the posts of departments of the university.

#### **5.1.5 Associate Professor in Colleges including Private Colleges**

(a) The Selection Committee for the post of Assistant Professor in Colleges including Private Colleges shall have the following composition:

1. The Chairperson of the Governing Body or his or her nominee, from among the members of the Governing body to be the Chairperson of the Selection Committee.
2. The Principal of the College.
3. The Head of the Department of the concerned subject from the college.
4. Two University representatives nominated by the Vice Chancellor, one of whom will be the Dean of College Development Council or equivalent position in the University, and the other must be expert in the concerned subject. In case of Colleges notified/declared as minority educational institutions, two nominees of the Chairperson of the College from out of a panel of five names, preferably from minority communities, recommended by the Vice-Chancellor of the affiliating university from the list of experts suggested by the relevant statutory body of the college of whom one should be a subject expert.
5. Two subject-experts not connected with the college to be nominated by the Chairperson of the governing body of the college out of a panel of five names recommended by the Vice Chancellor from the list of subject experts approved by the relevant statutory body of the university concerned. In case of colleges notified/declared as minority educational Institutions, two subject experts not connected with the University to be nominated by the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the College out of the panel of five names, preferably from minority communities, recommended by the Vice Chancellor from the list of subject experts approved by the relevant statutory body of the College.
6. An academician representing SC/ST/OBC/ Minority/Women/Differently-abled categories, if any of candidates representing these categories is the applicant, to be nominated by the Vice Chancellor, if any of the above members of the selection committee do not belong to that category.

(b) The quorum for the meeting should be five of which at least two must be from out of the three subject-experts

#### **5.1.6 College Principal**

(a) The Selection Committee for the post of College Principal shall have the following composition:

1. Chairperson of the Governing Body as Chairperson.
2. Two members of the Governing Body of the college to be nominated by the Chairperson of whom one shall be an expert in academic administration.
3. One nominee of the Vice Chancellor who shall be a Higher Education expert. In case of Colleges notified/declared as minority educational institutions, one nominee of the Chairperson of the College from out of a panel of five names, preferably from minority communities, recommended by the Vice-Chancellor of the affiliating university of whom one should be a subject expert.
4. Three experts consisting of the Principal of a college, a Professor and an accomplished educationist not below the rank of a Professor (to be nominated by



the Governing Body of the college) out of a panel of six experts approved by the relevant statutory body of the university concerned.

5. An academician representing SC/ST/OBC/Minority/Women/Differently-abled categories, if any of candidates representing these categories is the applicant, to be nominated by the Vice Chancellor, if any of the above members of the selection committee do not belong to that category.

(b) At least five members, including two experts, should constitute the quorum.

(c) All the selection procedures of the selection committee shall be completed on the day of the selection committee meeting itself, wherein, minutes are recorded along with the scoring proforma and recommendation made on the basis of merit with the list of selected and waitlisted candidates/Panel of names in order of merit, duly signed by all members of the selection committee.

(d) The term of appointment of the college principal shall be FIVE years with eligibility for reappointment for one more term only after a similar selection committee process.

**5.1.7** Selection Committees for the posts of Directors, Deputy Directors, Assistant Directors of Physical Education and Sports, Librarians, Deputy Librarians and Assistant Librarians shall be the same as that of Professor, Associate Professor and Assistant Professor respectively, except that the concerned expert in Physical Education and Sports or Sports Administration or Library, practicing Librarian/Physical Director, as the case may be, shall be associated with the Selection Committee as one of the subject experts.

## **6.0.0 SELECTION PROCEDURES:**

**6.0.1** The overall selection procedure shall incorporate transparent, objective and credible methodology of analysis of the merits and credentials of the applicants based on weightages given to the performance of the candidate in different relevant dimensions and his/her performance on a scoring system proforma, based on the Academic Performance Indicators (API) as provided in this Regulations in Tables I to IX of Appendix III.

In order to make the system more credible, universities may assess the ability for teaching and/or research aptitude through a seminar or lecture in a class room situation or discussion on the capacity to use latest technology in teaching and research at the interview stage. These procedures can be followed for both direct recruitment and CAS promotions wherever selection committees are prescribed in these Regulations.

**6.0.2** The Universities shall adopt these Regulations for selection committees and selection procedures through their respective statutory bodies incorporating the Academic Performance Indicator (API) based Performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS) at the institutional level for University Departments and their Constituent colleges/ affiliated colleges (Government/Government-aided/Autonomous/ Private Colleges) to be followed transparently in all the selection processes. An indicative PBAS template proforma for

direct recruitment and for Career Advancement Schemes (CAS) based on API based PBAS shall also be sent separately by the UGC to the universities. The universities may adopt the template proforma or may devise their own self-assessment cum performance appraisal forms for teachers in strict adherence to the API criteria based PBAS prescribed in these Regulations.

**6.0.4** In all the Selection Committees of direct recruitment of teachers and other academic staff in universities and colleges provided herein, an academician representing Scheduled Caste/Scheduled Tribe/OBC/Minority/Women/Differently-abled categories, if any of candidates representing these categories is the applicant and if any of the members of the selection committee do not belong to that category, shall be nominated by the Vice Chancellor or Acting Vice Chancellor of the University, and in case of a college Vice Chancellor or Acting Vice Chancellor of the University to which the college is affiliated to. The academician, so nominated for this purpose, shall be one level above the cadre level of the applicant, and such nominee shall ensure that the norms of the Central Government or concerned State Government, in relation to the categories mentioned above, are strictly followed during the selection process.

**6.0.5 (i)** Besides the indexed publications documented by various discipline-specific databases, the University concerned shall draw through committee(s) of subject experts and ISBN / ISSN experts: (a) a comprehensive list of National /Regional level journals of quality in the concerned subject(s); and (b) a comprehensive list of Indian language journals / periodicals / official publication volumes of language bodies and upload them on the University website which are to be updated periodically.

(ii) In respect of Indian language publications, equivalence in quality shall be prescribed for universities located in a State by a Co-ordination Committee of experts to be constituted by the Chancellor of the concerned State University.

(iii) At the time of assessing the quality of publications of the candidates during their appointments/promotions, the selection committees shall have to be provided with the above two lists which could be considered by the selection committees along with the other discipline-specific databases.

(iv) The UGC shall constitute a Committee as soon as practicable, in so far as acceptability of the (list of) Indian language journals so developed by Universities / States, to arrive at equivalence in quality of such publications with otherwise accepted and recognized journals.

**6.0.6** The process of selection of Associate Professor should involve inviting the bio-data with the duly filled Performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS) proforma developed by the respective universities based on the API criteria provided in this Regulation and template separately provided. Without prejudice, to the requirements provided for selection of Associate Professor under this Regulation, the prescription of research publications for promotion from the post of Assistant Professor to Associate Professor in colleges shall be as follows:

- (a) For those who possess a Ph.D. Degree, a minimum of one publication made during the period of service as Assistant Professor;
- (b) for those with a M.Phil. Degree, a minimum of two publications made during the period of service as Assistant Professor; and
- (c) for those without Ph.D. or M.Phil. degree, at least three publications during the period of service as Assistant Professor.

*Provided* that in so far as teachers in Universities are concerned, three publications shall be required to be submitted for all the three categories mentioned above for consideration of promotion from Assistant Professor to Associate Professor.

*Provided* further that such publications shall be provided to the subject experts for assessment before the interview and the evaluation score of the publications provided by the experts shall be factored into the weightage scores while finalizing the outcome of selection by the selection committee.

- 6.0.7.** The process of selection of Professor shall involve inviting the bio-data with duly filled Performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS) proforma developed by the respective universities based on the API criteria based PBAS set out in this Regulation and reprints of five major publications of the candidates.

*Provided* that such publications submitted by the candidate shall have been published subsequent to the period from which the teacher was placed in the Assistant Professor stage-II.

*Provided* further that such publications shall be provided to the subject experts for assessment before the interview and the evaluation of the publications by the experts shall be factored into the weightage scores while finalizing the outcome of selection.

- 6.0.8** In the case of selection of Professors who are from outside the academic stream and are considered under Clause 4.1.0 (B), the universities' statutory bodies must lay down clear and transparent criteria and procedures so that only outstanding professionals who can contribute substantially to the university knowledge system are selected in any discipline as per the requirements.

- 6.0.9** The Academic Performance Indicator (API) scoring system in the process of selection of Principal shall be similar to that of directly recruited College Professors. In addition, the selection committee shall assess the following dimensions with the weightages given below:

- a. Assessment of aptitude for teaching, research and administration (20%);
- b. Ability to communicate clearly and effectively (10%);
- c. Ability to plan institutional programmes, analyze and discuss curriculum development and delivery, research support and college development/administration (20%);

- d. Ability to deliver lecture programmes to be assessed by requiring the candidate to participate in a group discussion or exposure to a class room situation by a lecture (10%); and
- e. Analysis of the merits and credentials of the candidates on the basis of the Performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS) proforma developed by the affiliating University based on these Regulations (deduced to 40% of the total API score).

**6.0.10** In the selection process for posts involving different nature of responsibilities in certain disciplines/areas, such as Music and Fine Arts, Visual arts and Performing arts, Physical education and Library, greater emphasis may be laid on the nature of deliverables indicated against each of the posts in these Regulations which need to be taken up by the concerned institution while developing API based PBAS proforma for both direct recruitment and CAS promotions.

**6.0.11** The Internal Quality Assurance Cell (IQAC) shall be established in all Universities/Colleges as per the UGC/ National Assessment Accreditation Council (NAAC) guidelines with the Vice Chancellor, as Chairperson (in the case of universities), and Principal, as Chairperson (in case of colleges). The IQAC shall act as the documentation and record-keeping Cell for the institution including assistance in the development of the API criteria based PBAS proforma using the indicative template separately developed by UGC. The IQAC may also introduce, wherever feasible, the student feedback system as per the NAAC guidelines on institutional parameters without incorporating the component of students' assessment of individual teachers in the PBAS.

**6.1.0** While the API:

(a) Tables I and III of Appendix III are applicable to the selection of Professors/ Associate Professors /Assistant Professors in universities and colleges;

(b) Tables IV, V and VI of Appendix III are applicable to Directors/ Deputy Directors/ Assistant Directors of Physical Education and Sports; and

(c) Tables VII, VIII and IX of Appendix III are applicable to Librarians/ Deputy Librarians and Assistant Librarians for both direct recruitment as well as Career Advancement Promotions,

the ratio / percentage of minimum requirement of category-wise API Score to each of the cadres shall vary from those for university teachers and for UG/PG College Teachers, as given in these Tables of Appendix-III.

**6.2.0** The minimum norms of Selection Committees and Selection Procedures as well as API score requirements for the above cadres, either through direct recruitment or through Career Advancement Schemes Regulations, shall be similar. However, since teachers recruited directly can be from different backgrounds and institutions, Table II(c) of

Appendix III provides norms for direct recruitment of teachers to different cadres, while Tables II (a) and Table II(b) provide for CAS promotions of teachers in universities and colleges respectively, which accommodate these differences.

- 6.3.0** In order to remedy the difficulties of collecting retrospective information and to facilitate the implementation of these regulations from 31-12-2008 in the CAS Promotion, the API based PBAS will be progressively and prospectively rolled out. Accordingly, the PBAS based on the API scores of categories I and II as mentioned in these tables is to be implemented for one year, initially based on the existing systems in universities / colleges for one year only with the minimum annual scores as depicted in Table II (a) and II (b) for university and college teachers, or by Librarian/Physical Education and Sports cadres as depicted in Tables V(a) and V (b), Tables VIII(a) and VIII (b) respectively.. This annualized API scores can then be compounded progressively as and when the teacher becomes eligible for CAS promotion to the next cadre. Thus, if a teacher is considered for CAS promotion in 2010, one year API scores for 2009-10 alone will be required for assessment. In case of a teacher being considered for CAS promotion in 2011, two years average of API scores for these categories will be required for assessment and so on leading progressively for the complete assessment period. For Category III (research and academic contributions), API scores for this category will be applied for the entire assessment period.
- 6.3.1** A teacher who wishes to be considered for promotion under CAS may submit in writing to the university/college, with three months in advance of the due date, that he/she fulfils all qualifications under CAS and submit to the university/college the Performance Based Appraisal System proforma as evolved by the concerned university duly supported by all credentials as per the API guidelines set out in these Regulations. In order to avoid delays in holding Selection Committee meetings in various positions under CAS, the University/College should immediately initiate the process of screening/selection, and shall complete the process within six months from the date of application. Further, in order to avoid any hardships, candidates who fulfill all other criteria mentioned in these Regulations, as on 31 December, 2008 and till the date on which this Regulation is notified, can be considered for promotion from the date, on or after 31 December, 2008, on which they fulfill these eligibility conditions, provided as mentioned above.
- 6.3.2** Candidates who do not fulfill the minimum score requirement under the API Scoring System proposed in the Regulations as per Tables II(a and b) of Appendix III or those who obtain less than 50% in the expert assessment of the selection process will have to be re-assessed only after a minimum period of one year. The date of promotion shall be the date on which he/she has successfully got re-assessed.
- 6.3.3** The Selection Committee specifications as delineated in Clauses 5.1.0 to 5.1.7 are applicable to all direct recruitments of Faculty Positions and Career Advancement promotions of Assistant Professor to Associate Professor and to that of Associate Professor to Professor.

**6.3.4** CAS promotions from a lower grade to a higher grade of Assistant Professor shall be conducted by a “Screening cum Evaluation Committee” adhering to the criteria laid out as API score in PBAS in the Tables of Appendix-III.

**6.3.5** The “Screening cum Evaluation Committee” for CAS promotion of Assistant Professors/equivalent cadres in Librarians/Physical Education from one AGP to the other higher AGP shall consist of:

**6.3.5.1. For University teachers:**

- a. The Vice Chancellor as the Chairperson of the Selection Committee;
- b. The Dean of the concerned Faculty;
- c. The Head of the Department /Chairperson of the School; and
- d. One subject expert in the concerned subject nominated by the Vice Chancellor from the University panel of experts.

**6.3.5.2 For College teachers:**

- a. The Principal of the college;
- b. Head of the concerned department from the college;
- c. Two subject experts in the concerned subject nominated by the Vice Chancellor from the university panel of experts;

**6.3.5.3** The quorum for these committees in both categories mentioned above shall be three including the one subject expert/ university nominee need to be present.

**6.3.6** The Screening cum Evaluation Committee on verification/evaluation of API score secured by the candidate through the ‘PBAS’ methodology designed by the respective university based on these Regulations and as per the minimum requirement specified: (a) in Tables II and III for each of the cadre of Assistant Professor; (b) in Tables V and VI for each of the cadre of Physical Education and Sports; and (c) in Tables VIII and IX for each of the cadre of Librarians shall recommend to the Syndicate/ Executive Council /Board of Management of the University about the suitability for the promotion of the candidate(s) under CAS for implementation.

**6.3.7** All the selection procedures outlined above, shall be completed on the day of the selection committee meeting, wherein the minutes are recorded along with PBAS scoring proforma and recommendation made on the basis of merit and duly signed by all members of the selection committee in the minutes.

**6.3.8** CAS promotions being a personal promotion to the incumbent teacher holding a substantive sanctioned post, on superannuation of the individual incumbent, the said post shall revert back to its original cadre.

**6.3.9** The incumbent teacher must be on the role and active service of the Universities/Colleges on the date of consideration by the Selection Committee for Selection/CAS Promotion.

**6.3.10** Candidates shall offer themselves for assessment for promotion, if they fulfill the minimum API scores indicated in the appropriate API system tables by submitting an application and the required PBAS proforma. They can do so three months before the due date if they consider themselves eligible. Candidates who do not consider themselves eligible can also apply at a later date. In any event, the university concerned shall send a general circular twice a year calling for applications for CAS promotions from eligible candidates.

**6.3.11** In the final assessment, if the candidates do not either fulfill the minimum API scores in the criteria as per PBAS proforma or obtain less than 50% in expert assessment, wherever applicable, such candidates will be reassessed only after a minimum period of one year.

**6.3.12** (a) If a candidate applies for promotion on completion of the minimum eligibility period and is successful, the date of promotion will be from that of minimum period of eligibility.

(b) If, however, the candidates find that he/she fulfills the eligibility conditions at a later date and applies on that date and is successful, his/her promotion will be effected from that date of application fulfilling the criteria.

(c) If the candidate does not succeed in the first assessment, but succeeds in the eventual assessment, his/her promotion will be deemed to be from the later date of successful assessment.

**6.4.0. STAGES OF PROMOTION UNDER CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME OF INCUMBENT AND NEWLY APPOINTED ASSISTANT PROFESSORS/ ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS/PROFESSORS**

**6.4.1.** Entry level Assistant Professors (Stage 1) would be eligible for promotion under the Career Advancement Scheme (CAS) through two successive stages (stage 2 and Stage 3), provided they are assessed to fulfill the eligibility and performance criteria as laid out in Clause 6.3. of this Regulation.

**6.4.2.** An entry level Assistant Professor, possessing Ph. D. Degree in the relevant discipline shall be eligible, for moving to the next higher grade (stage 2) after completion of four years service as Assistant Professor.

**6.4.3.** An entry level Assistant Professor possessing M.Phil. Degree or post-graduate Degree in professional courses, approved by the relevant statutory body, such as LL.M. / M. Tech., etc. shall be eligible for the next higher grade (stage 2) after completion of five years service as Assistant Professor.

**6.4.4.** An entry level Assistant Professor who does not have Ph.D. or M.Phil, or a Master's Degree in the relevant professional course, shall be eligible for the next higher grade (stage 2) only after completion of six years service as Assistant Professor.

- 6.4.5.** The upward movement from the entry level grade (stage 1) to the next higher grade (stage 2) for all Assistant Professors shall be subject to their satisfying the API based PBAS conditions laid down by the UGC in this Regulation.
- 6.4.6.** Assistant Professors who have completed five years of service in the second grade (stage 2) shall be eligible, subject to meeting the API based PBAS requirements laid down by these Regulations, to move up to next higher grade (stage 3).
- 6.4.7.** Assistant Professors completing three years of teaching in third grade (stage 3) shall be eligible, subject to the qualifying conditions and the API based PBAS requirements prescribed by these Regulations, to move to the next higher grade (stage 4) and to be designated as Associate Professor.
- 6.4.8.** Associate Professor completing three years of service in stage 4 and possessing a Ph.D. Degree in the relevant discipline shall be eligible to be appointed and designated as Professor and be placed in the next higher grade (stage 5), subject to (a) satisfying the required credit points as per API based PBAS methodology provided in Table I-III of Appendix IV stipulated in these Regulations, and (b) an assessment by a duly constituted selection committee as suggested for the direct recruitment of Professor. *Provided* that no teacher, other than those with a Ph.D., shall be promoted or appointed as Professor.
- 6.4.9.** In the case of Associate Professors in Colleges, promotion to the post of Professor under CAS shall be further subject to Clause 6.5.1.and 6.5.2 of this Regulation.
- 6.4.10.** Ten percent of the positions of Professors in a university, with a minimum of ten years of teaching and research experience as professor either in the pre-revised scale of Professor's pay or the revised scale pay will be eligible for promotion to the higher grade of Professorship (stage 6), on satisfying the required API score as per Tables I and II through the PBAS methodology stipulated in these Regulations through a duly constituted Expert committee, and such teachers promoted to the higher grade shall continue to be designated as 'Professor'. As this AGP elevation for Professor is applicable to only university departments, additional credentials are to be evidenced by:
- (a) post-doctoral research outputs of high standard;
  - (b) awards / honours /and recognitions;
  - (c) Additional research degrees like D.Sc., D.Litt., LID, etc.; patents and IPR on products and processes developed / technology transfer achieved in the case of teachers in science and technology.

The selection is to be conducted by the university by receiving duly filled PBAS proformas from eligible professors based on seniority, three times in number of the available vacancies in each faculty. In case the number of candidates available is less than three times the number of vacancies, the zone of consideration will be limited to the actual number of candidates available. The assessment process shall be through an Expert-Committee evaluation of all credentials submitted as stipulated in Table-II(A) of



Appendix-III for teachers in University departments. No separate interview need to be conducted for this category.

**6.4.11.** Discretionary award of advance increments for those who enter the profession as Associate Professors or Professors with higher merit, high number of research publications and experience at the appropriate level, shall be within the competence of the appropriate authority of the concerned University or recruiting institution based on the recommendations of selection committee(s) while negotiating with individual candidates in the context of the merits of each case, taking into account the pay structure of other teachers in the faculty and other merit- specific factors. Discretionary award of advance increments is not applicable to those entering the profession as Assistant Professor/Assistant Librarian/Assistant Director of Physical Education and Sports and to those who are entitled for grant of advance increments for having acquired Ph. D., M. Phil., M.Tech., etc. However, those entering service as Assistant Professor/Assistant Librarian/Assistant Director of Physical Education and Sports with post-doctoral teaching/research experience after Ph.D. and proven credentials may be eligible for discretionary award of advanced increments to be decided and recorded by the selection committee in its minutes.

#### **6.5.0. PROFESSORS IN UNDER GRADUATE AND POST GRADUATE COLLEGES:**

**6.5.1. (i)** Ten percent of the number of the posts of Associate Professor in an Under Graduate College shall be that of Professors and shall be subject to the same criterion for selection / appointment as that of Professors in Universities,

*Provided* that there shall be no more than one post of Professor in each Department;

*Provided* further that one-fourth (25%) of the posts of Professor in Under Graduate Colleges shall be directly recruited or filled on deputation by eligible teachers and the remaining three-fourths (75%) of posts of Professors shall be filled by CAS promotion from among eligible Associate Professors of the relevant department of the Under Graduate College.

For avoidance of doubt, it is clarified that sanctioned posts include the posts approved under both direct recruitment and CAS promotion.

(ii) Identification of posts of Professor in an Under Graduate College for being filled through direct recruitment / deputation shall be carried out by the affiliating/concerned University acting in consultation with the College. Where the number of posts of Professor worked out as a percentage of the number of posts of Associate Professor for CAS promotion or direct recruitment / deputation is not an integer, the same shall be rounded off to the next higher integer.

- (iii) The selection process is to be conducted by the university by receiving PBAS proformas from eligible Associate Professors based on seniority and three times in number of the available vacancies. In case the number of candidates available is less than three times the number of vacancies, the zone of consideration will be limited to the actual number of candidates available. The selection shall be conducted through the API scoring system with PBAS methodology and selection committee process stipulated in these Regulations for appointment of Professors. For direct recruitment of the 25% of the posts, the 'Rota-Quota system shall be followed starting with promotions and the direct recruitment quota shall be rotated in an alphabetical order.

**6.5.2.** There shall be one post of Professor in each Department of a Post-Graduate College which shall be subject to the same criterion for selection / appointment as that of Professors in Universities, provided that one-fourth (25%) of the posts of Professor shall be filled on deputation/direct recruitment from among eligible teachers and the remaining three-fourths (75%) of posts shall be filled through merit promotion from among the eligible Associate Professors in the relevant department of the Post-Graduate college. Identification of posts of Professor in a Post-Graduate College for being filled through direct recruitment/deputation shall be carried out by the affiliating/concerned University acting in consultation with the College. The decision regarding whether the posts of professor will be for CAS promotion or direct recruitment/deputation shall be within the competence of the University acting in consultation with the College. Where the number of posts of professor for CAS promotion or direct recruitment / deputation worked out as a percentage of the total number of posts in a Post Graduate College is not an integer, the same shall be rounded off to the next higher integer.

The selection process is to be conducted by the university by receiving PBAS proformas from eligible Associate Professors based on seniority and three times in number of the available vacancies. In case the number of candidates available is less than three times the number of vacancies, the zone of consideration will be limited to the actual number of candidates available. The selection shall be conducted through the API scoring system with PBAS methodology, selection committee process stipulated in these Regulations for appointment of Professors. For direct recruitment of the 25% of the posts, the 'Rota-Quota System' shall be followed starting with promotion and the direct recruitment quota shall be rotated in an alphabetical order.

#### **6.6.0 STAGES OF PROMOTION UNDER THE CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME FOR ASSISTANT LIBRARIANS, ETC.**

**6.6.1** Assistant University Librarian / College Librarian in the entry level grade, possessing Ph.D. in Library Science, after completing service of four years in the lowest grade, if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology laid down by the UGC in these Regulations, shall be eligible for the higher grade (stage 2).

- 6.6.2** Assistant Librarian / College Librarian in the entry level grade, not possessing Ph.D. but only M.Phil. in Library Science, after completing service of five years in the lowest grade, if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology laid down by the UGC in these Regulations, shall become eligible for the next higher grade (stage 2).
- 6.6.3** Assistant Librarian / College Librarian in the entry level grade, without the relevant Ph.D. or M.Phil. after completing six years in the lowest grade, if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology laid down by the UGC in these Regulations, shall become eligible for the next higher grade (stage 2).
- 6.6.4.** On completion of service of five years, Assistant Librarian (Sr. Scale) / College Librarian (Sr. Scale) shall be eligible for the post of Deputy Librarian/ equivalent posts and being placed in the next higher grade (stage 3), subject to their fulfilling other conditions of eligibility (such as Ph.D. Degree, etc. for Deputy Librarian) as per API scoring system based PBAS methodology laid down by the UGC for CAS promotion in these Regulations. They shall be designated as Deputy Librarian / Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade) / College Librarian (Selection Grade), as the case may be.
- 6.6.5.** After completing three years in the above grade, Deputy Librarians /equivalent positions shall move to the next higher grade (stage 4), subject to fulfilling other conditions of eligibility as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology laid down by the UGC for CAS promotion in these Regulations.

#### **6.7.0 STAGES OF PROMOTION UNDER CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS PERSONNEL**

- 6.7.1** Assistant DPE&S in the entry level grade/College DPE&S, at the entry level grade, possessing Ph.D. in Physical Education, after completing service of four years in the entry level stage (stage 1), and if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology prescribed by the UGC for CAS promotion in these Regulations, shall become eligible for the next higher grade (stage 2).
- 6.7.2.** Assistant DPE&S/College DPE&S in the entry level grade, possessing M.Phil. in Physical Education, after completing service of the five years in the entry level stage (stage 1), and if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology prescribed by the UGC for CAS promotion in these Regulations, shall become eligible for the next higher grade (stage 2).
- 6.7.3.** Assistant DPE&S/ College DPE&S in the entry level grade, without the relevant Ph.D. and M.Phil. shall, after completing service of six years as Assistant DPE&S/College DPE&S in the entry level stage, and if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology prescribed by the UGC for CAS promotion in these Regulations, shall become eligible for the next higher grade (stage 2).

- 6.7.4** After completing service of five years in the second stage and subject to satisfying API scoring system and PBAS methodology prescribed by the UGC in these Regulations, Assistant DPE&S (Senior Scale) / College DPE&S (Senior scale) shall be promoted to the next higher grade (stage 3). They shall be designated as Deputy DPE&S/ Assistant DPE&S (Selection Grade) / College DPE&S (Selection Grade), as the case may be.
- 6.7.5.** After completing service of three years in stage 3 and subject to satisfying API/ scoring system and PBAS methodology prescribed by the UGC in these Regulations, Deputy DPE&S/Assistant DPE&S (Selection Grade) College DPE&S (Selection Grade) shall move to the next higher grade (stage 4). They shall continue to be designated as Deputy DPE&S/Assistant DPE&S (Selection Grade) / College DPE&S (Selection Grade).
- 6.8.0.** The Schedule annexed to these Regulations outlines the Pay scales, Designations and stages of promotions under CAS of incumbent and newly appointed teachers and equivalent positions in the Library and Physical Education and Sports cadres in Central Universities and colleges thereunder and Institutions deemed to be Universities whose maintenance expenditure is met by the UGC.

**7.0.0. SELECTION OF PRO-VICE CHANCELLOR / VICE - CHANCELLOR OF UNIVERSITIES:**

**7.1.0. PRO-VICE-CHANCELLOR:**

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor may be a whole time Professor of the University and shall be appointed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of Vice-Chancellor.

- 7.2.0.** The Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for a period which is co-terminus with that of Vice-Chancellor. However, it shall be the prerogative of the Vice-Chancellor to recommend a new Pro-Vice-Chancellor to the Executive Council, during his tenure. These Regulations, for selection of Pro- Vice- Chancellor shall be adopted by the concerned University through amendment of their Act/Statute.

**7.3.0. VICE CHANCELLOR:**

- i. Persons of the highest level of competence, integrity, morals and institutional commitment are to be appointed as Vice-Chancellors. The Vice-Chancellor to be appointed should be a distinguished academician, with a minimum of ten years of experience as Professor in a University system or ten years of experience in an equivalent position in a reputed research and / or academic administrative organization.
- ii. The selection of Vice-Chancellor should be through proper identification of a Panel of 3-5 names by a Search Committee through a public Notification or nomination or a talent search process or in combination. The members of the above Search Committee shall be persons of eminence in the sphere of higher education and shall not be connected in any manner with the University concerned or its colleges. While preparing the panel, the search committee must give proper weightage to academic

excellence, exposure to the higher education system in the country and abroad, and adequate experience in academic and administrative governance to be given in writing along with the panel to be submitted to the Visitor/Chancellor. In respect of State and Central Universities, the following shall be the constitution of the Search Committee.

- a) a nominee of the Visitor/Chancellor, who should be the Chairperson of the Committee.
  - b) a nominee of the Chairman, University Grants Commission.
  - c) a nominee of the Syndicate/ Executive Council / Board of Management of the University.
- iii. The Visitor/Chancellor shall appoint the Vice Chancellor out of the Panel of names recommended by the Search Committee.
  - iv. The conditions of service of the Vice Chancellor shall be prescribed in the Statutes of the Universities concerned in conformity with these Regulations.
  - v. The term of office of the Vice Chancellor shall form part of the service period of the incumbent concerned making him/her eligible for all service related benefits.

**7.4.0** The Universities/State Governments shall modify or amend the relevant Act/Statutes of the Universities concerned within 6 months of adoption of these Regulations.

## **8.0. DUTY LEAVE, STUDY LEAVE, SABBATICAL LEAVE**

### **8.1. DUTY LEAVE:**

- i. Duty leave of the maximum of 30 days in an academic year may be granted for the following:
  - (a) Attending conferences, congresses, symposia and seminars on behalf of the university or with the permission of the university;
  - (b) Delivering lectures in institutions and universities at the invitation of such institutions or universities received by the university, and accepted by the Vice Chancellor;
  - (c) Working in another Indian or foreign university, any other agency, institution or organization, when so deputed by the university;
  - (d) Participating in a delegation or working on a committee appointed by the Central Government, State Government, the UGC, a sister university or any other academic body; and
  - (e) For performing any other duty for the university.

- ii. The duration of leave should be such as may be considered necessary by the sanctioning authority on each occasion.
- iv. The leave may be granted on full pay. Provided that if the teacher receives a fellowship or honorarium or any other financial assistance beyond the amount needed for normal expenses, he/she may be sanctioned duty leave on reduced pay and allowances.
- v. Duty leave may be combined with earned leave, half pay leave or extraordinary leave.
- vi. Duty leave should be given also for attending meetings in the UGC, DST, etc. where a teacher invited to share expertise with academic bodies, government or NGO.

## 8.2. STUDY LEAVE:

- (i) Study leave may be granted for the entry level appointees as Assistant Professor/Assistant Librarian/Assistant Director of Physical Education and Sports/College DPE&S after a minimum of three years of continuous service, to pursue a special line of study or research directly related to his/her work in the university or to make a special study of the various aspects of university organization and methods of education.
- (ii) Subject to the terms contained in this Clause 8.2, in respect of granting study leave with pay for acquiring Ph.D. in a relevant discipline while in service, the number of years to be put in after entry would be a minimum of two or the years of probation specified in the university statutes concerned, keeping in mind the availability of vacant positions for teachers and other cadres in colleges and universities, so that a teacher and other cadres entering service without Ph.D. or higher qualification could be encouraged to acquire these qualifications in the relevant disciplines at the earliest rather than at a later stage of the career.
- (iii) The paid period of study leave should be for three years, but two years may be given in the first instance, extendable by one more year, if there is adequate progress as reported by the Research Guide. Care should be taken that the number of teachers given study leave, does not exceed the stipulated percentage of teachers in any department. *Provided* that the Executive Council/Syndicate may, in the special circumstances of a case, waive the condition of two years service being continuous.

**Explanation:** In computing the length of service, the time during which a person was on probation or engaged as a research assistant may be reckoned provided:

- (a) the person is a teacher on the date of the application;

- (b) there is no break in service; and
  - (c) the leave is requested for undertaking the Ph.D. research work.
- (iv) Study leave shall be granted by the Executive Council/Syndicate on the recommendation of the concerned Head of the Department. The leave shall not be granted for more than three years in one spell, save in very exceptional cases in which the Executive Council/Syndicate is satisfied that such extension is unavoidable on academic grounds and necessary in the interest of the university.
  - (v) Study leave shall not be granted to a teacher who is due to retire within five years of the date on which he/she is expected to return to duty after the expiry of study leave.
  - (vi) Study leave may be granted not more than twice during one's career. Provided that, under no circumstances, the maximum of study leave admissible during the entire service should not exceed five years.
  - (vii) No teacher, who has been granted study leave, shall be permitted to alter substantially the course of study or the programme of research without the prior permission of the Executive Council/Syndicate. In the event, the course of study falls short of study leave sanctioned, the teacher shall resume duty immediately on the conclusion of such course of study, unless a prior approval of the Executive Council/Syndicate to treat the period of shortfall as ordinary leave has been obtained.
  - (viii) Subject to the provisions of sub-clauses (ix) below, study leave may be granted on full pay up to two years extendable by one year at the discretion of the university.
  - (ix) The amount of scholarship, fellowship or other financial assistance that a teacher, granted study leave, has been awarded will not preclude his/her being granted study leave with pay and allowances but the scholarship, etc., so received shall be taken into account in determining the pay and allowance on which the study leave may be granted. The Foreign scholarship/fellowship would be set off against pay only if the fellowship is above a specified amount, which shall be determined by the UGC, from time to time, based on the cost of living for a family in the country in which the study is to be undertaken. In the case of an Indian fellowship, which exceeds the salary of the teacher, the salary would be forfeited.
  - (x) Subject to the maximum period of absence from duty on leave not exceeding three years, study leave may be combined with earned leave, half-pay leave, extraordinary leave or vacation, provided that the earned leave at the credit of the teacher shall be availed of at the discretion of the teacher. A teacher, who is

selected to a higher post during study leave, will be placed in that position and get the higher scale only after joining the post.

- (xi) A teacher granted study leave shall on his/her return and re-joining the service of the university may be eligible to the benefit of the annual increment(s) which he/she would have earned in the course of time if he/she had not proceeded on study leave. No teacher shall however, be eligible to receive arrears of increments.
- (xii) Study leave shall count as service for pension/contributory provident fund, provided the teacher joins the university on the expiry of his/her study leave.
- (xiii) Study leave granted to a teacher shall be deemed to be cancelled in case it is not availed of within 12 months of its sanction.

*Provided* that where study leave granted has been so cancelled, the teacher may apply again for such leave.

- (xiv) A teacher availing himself/herself of study leave shall undertake that he/she shall serve the university for a continuous period of at least three years to be calculated from the date of his/her resuming duty on expiry of the study leave.
- (xv) After the leave has been sanctioned, the teacher shall, before availing himself/herself of the leave, execute a bond in favour of the university, binding himself/herself for the due fulfillment of the conditions laid down in sub-clause above and give security of immovable property to the satisfaction of the Finance Officer/Treasurer or a fidelity bond of an insurance company or a guarantee by a scheduled bank or furnish security of two permanent teachers for the amount which might become refundable to the university in accordance with sub-clause (xiv) above.
- (xvi) The teacher shall submit to the Registrar, six monthly reports of progress in his/her studies from his/her supervisor or the Head of the Institution. This report shall reach the Registrar within one month of the expiry of every six months of the study leave. If the report does not reach the Registrar within the specified time, the payment of leave salary may be deferred till the receipt of such report.

### **8.3. SABBATICAL LEAVE:**

- (i) Permanent, whole-time teachers of the university and colleges who have completed seven years of service as Reader/Associate Professor or Professor may be granted sabbatical leave to undertake study or research or other academic pursuit solely for the object of increasing their proficiency and usefulness to the university and higher education system.



- (ii) The duration of leave shall not exceed one year at a time and two years in the entire career of a teacher.
- (iii) A teacher, who has availed himself/herself of study leave, would not be entitled to the sabbatical leave.

*Provided* further that sabbatical leave shall not be granted until after the expiry of five years from the date of the teacher's return from previous study leave or any other kind of training programme of duration one year or more.

- (iv) A teacher shall, during the period of sabbatical leave, be paid full pay and allowances (subject to the prescribed conditions being fulfilled) at the rates applicable to him/her immediately prior to his/her proceeding on sabbatical leave.
- (v) A teacher on sabbatical leave shall not take up, during the period of that leave, any regular appointment under another organization in India or abroad. He/she may, however, be allowed to accept a fellowship or a research scholarship or ad hoc teaching and research assignment with honorarium or any other form of assistance, other than regular employment in an institution of advanced studies, *provided* that in such cases the Executive Council/Syndicate may, if it so desires, sanction sabbatical leave on reduced pay and allowances.
- (vi) During the period of sabbatical leave, the teacher shall be allowed to draw the increment on the due date. The period of leave shall also count as service for purposes of pension/contributory provident fund, *provided* that the teacher rejoins the university on the expiry of his/her leave.

#### **8.4 OTHER KINDS OF LEAVE RULES FOR PERMANENT TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITIES/ COLLEGES**

- (a) The following kinds of leave would be admissible to permanent teachers:
  - (i) Leave treated as duty, *viz.* Casual leave, Special casual leave, and Duty leave;
  - (ii) Leave earned by duty, *viz.* Earned leave, Half Pay leave, and Commuted leave;
  - (iii) Leave not earned by duty, *viz.* Extraordinary leave; and Leave not due;
  - (iv) Leave not debited to leave account –
  - (v) Leave for academic pursuits, *viz.* Study leave and Sabbatical leave/Academic leave;
  - (vi) Leave on grounds of health, *viz.* Maternity leave and Quarantine leave.

- (b) The Executive Council/Syndicate may grant, in exceptional cases, for the reasons to be recorded, any other kinds of leave, subject to such terms and conditions as it may deem fit to impose.

#### **8.4.1 Casual Leave**

- (i) Total casual leave granted to a teacher shall not exceed 8 days in an academic year.
- (ii) Casual leave cannot be combined with any other kind of leave except special casual leave. However, such casual leave may be combined with holidays including Sundays. Holidays or Sundays falling within the period of casual leave shall not be counted as casual leave.

#### **8.4.2 Special Casual Leave**

- (i) Special casual leave, not exceeding 10 days in an academic year, may be granted to a teacher:
  - (a) To conduct examination of a university/Public Service Commission/board of examination or other similar bodies/institutions; and
  - (b) To inspect academic institutions attached to a statutory board, etc.
- (ii) In computing the 10 days' leave admissible, the days of actual journey, if any, to and from the places where activities specified above, take place, will be excluded.
- (iii) In addition, special casual leave to the extent mentioned below, may also be granted;
  - (a) To undergo sterilization operation (vasectomy or salpingectomy) under family welfare programme. Leave in this case will be restricted to 6 working days; and
  - (b) To a female teacher who undergoes non-puerperal sterilization. Leave in this case will be restricted to 14 days.
- (iv) Special casual leave cannot be accumulated, nor can it be combined with any other kind of leave except casual leave. It may be granted in combination with holidays or vacation by the sanctioning authority on each occasion;

#### **8.4.3 Earned Leave**

- (i) Earned leave admissible to a teacher shall be:
  - (a) 1/30th of actual service including vacation; *plus*

- (b) 1/3rd of the period, if any, during which he/she is required to perform duty during vacation.

For purposes of computation of period of actual service, all periods of leave except casual, special casual and duty leave shall be excluded.

- (ii) Earned leave at the credit of a teacher shall not accumulate beyond 300 days. The maximum earned leave that may be sanctioned at a time shall not exceed 60 days. Earned leave exceeding 60 days may, however, be sanctioned in the case of higher study, or training, or leave with medical certificate, or when the entire leave, or a portion thereof, is spent outside India.

For avoidance of doubt, it may be noted:

1. When a teacher combines vacation with earned leave, the period of vacation shall be reckoned as leave in calculating the maximum amount of leave on average pay which may be included in the particular period of leave..
2. In case where only a portion of the leave is spent outside India, the grant of leave in excess of 120 days shall be subject to the condition that the portion of the leave spent in India shall not in the aggregate exceed 120 days.
3. Encashment of earned leave shall be allowed to non-vacation members of the teaching staff as applicable to the employees of Central/State Governments.

#### **8.4.4 Half-pay Leave**

Half-pay leave admissible to a permanent teacher shall be 20 days for each completed year of service. Such leave may be granted on the basis of medical certificate from a registered medical practitioner, for private affairs or for academic purposes.

*Explanation:*

A "completed year of service" means continuous service of specified duration under the university and includes periods of absence from duty as well as leave including extraordinary leave.

#### **8.4.5 Commuted Leave**

Commuted leave, not exceeding half the amount of half pay leave due, may be granted on the basis of medical certificate from a registered medical practitioner to a permanent teacher subject to the following conditions:

- (i) Commuted leave during the entire service shall be limited to a maximum of 240 days;
- (ii) When commuted leave is granted, twice the amount of such leave shall be debited against the half-pay leave due; and

- (iii) The total duration of earned leave and commuted leave taken in conjunction shall not exceed 240 days at a time. *Provided* that no commuted leave shall be granted under these rules unless the authority competent to sanction leave has reason to believe that the teacher will return to duty on its expiry.

#### **8.4.6 Extraordinary Leave**

- (i) A permanent teacher may be granted extraordinary leave when:
  - (a) No other leave is admissible; or
  - (b) Other leave is admissible and the teacher applies in writing for the grant of extraordinary leave.
- (ii) Extraordinary leave shall always be without pay and allowances. Extraordinary leave shall not count for increment except in the following cases:
  - (a) Leave taken on the basis of medical certificates;
  - (b) Cases where the Vice Chancellor/Principal is satisfied that the leave was taken due to causes beyond the control of the teacher, such as inability to join or rejoin duty due to civil commotion or a natural calamity, provided the teacher has no other kind of leave to his credit;
  - (c) Leave taken for pursuing higher studies; and
  - (d) Leave granted to accept an invitation to a teaching post or fellowship or research-cum-teaching post or on assignment for technical or academic work of importance.
- (iii) Extraordinary leave may be combined with any other leave except casual leave and special casual leave, provided that the total period of continuous absence from duty on leave (including periods of vacation when such vacation is taken in conjunction with leave) shall not exceed three years except in cases where leave is taken on medical certificate. The total period of absence from duty shall in no case exceed five years in the full working life of the individual.
- (iv) The authority empowered to grant leave may commute retrospectively periods of absence without leave into extraordinary leave.

#### **8.4.7 Leave Not Due**

- (i) Leave not due, may, at the discretion of the Vice Chancellor/Principal, be granted to a permanent teacher for a period not exceeding 360 days during the entire period of service, out of which not more than 90 days at a time and 180 days in all may be otherwise than on medical certificate. Such leave shall be debited against the half-pay leave earned by him/her subsequently.

- (ii) 'Leave not due' shall not be granted, unless the Vice Chancellor/Principal is satisfied that as far as can reasonably be foreseen, the teacher will return to duty on the expiry of the leave and earn the leave granted.
- (ii) A teacher to whom 'leave not due' is granted shall not be permitted to tender his/her resignation from service so long as the debit balance in his/her leave account is not wiped off by active service, or he/she refunds the amount paid to him/her as pay and allowances for the period not so earned. In a case where retirement is unavoidable on account of reason of ill health, incapacitating the teacher for further service, refund of leave salary for the period of leave still to be earned may be waived by the Executive Council.

*Provided* that the Executive Council may waive off, in any other exceptional, for reasons to be recorded in writing, the refund of leave salary for the period of leave still to be earned.

#### **8.4.8 Maternity Leave**

- (i) Maternity leave on full pay may be granted to a woman teacher for a period not exceeding 180 days, to be availed of twice in the entire career. Maternity leave may also be granted in case of miscarriage including abortion, subject to the condition that the total leave granted in respect of this to a woman teacher in her career is not more than 45 days, and the application for leave is supported by a medical certificate.
- (ii) Maternity leave may be combined with earned leave, half pay leave or extraordinary leave but any leave applied for in continuation of maternity leave may be granted if the request is supported by a medical certificate.

#### **8.4.9 Child Care Leave**

Women teachers having minor children may be granted leave up to two years for taking care of their minor children. Child care leave for a maximum period of two years (730 days) may be granted to the women teachers during entire service period in lines with Central Government women employees. In the cases, where the child care leave is granted more than 45 days, the University/College/Institution may appoint a part time / guest substitute teacher with intimation to the UGC.

#### **8.4.10 Paternity Leave**

Paternity leave of 15 days may be granted to male teachers during the confinement of their wives, and such leave shall granted only up to two children.

#### **8.4.11 Adoption leave**

Adoption leave may be provided as per the rules of the Central Government.

### **9. RESEARCH PROMOTION GRANT**

The UGC or the respective agency (Central/State Governments) may provide a start-up grant at the level of Rs. 3.0 lakhs in Social Sciences, Humanities and Languages and Rs. 6.0 lakhs in Sciences and Technology to teachers and other non-vocational academic staff to take up research immediately after their appointments.

### **9.1. CONSULTANCY ASSIGNMENTS**

The consultancy rules, terms, conditions and the model of revenue sharing between institutions and consultant teachers shall be as per the UGC Consultancy Rules to be provided separately.

### **10.0 COUNTING OF PAST SERVICES FOR DIRECT RECRUITMENT AND PROMOTION UNDER CAS**

**10.1.** Previous regular service, whether national or international, as Assistant Professor, Associate Professor or Professor or equivalent in a University, College, National Laboratories or other scientific/professional Organizations such as the CSIR, ICAR, DRDO, UGC, ICSSR, ICHR, ICMR, DBT, etc., should be counted for direct recruitment and promotion under CAS of a teacher as Assistant Professor, Associate Professor, Professor or any other nomenclature these posts are described as per Appendix III – Table No. II provided that:

- (a) The essential qualifications of the post held were not lower than the qualifications prescribed by the UGC for Assistant Professor, Associate Professor and Professor as the case may be.
- (b) The post is/was in an equivalent grade or of the pre-revised scale of pay as the post of Assistant Professor (Lecturer) Associate Professor (Reader) and Professor.
- (c) The candidate for direct recruitment has applied through proper channel only.
- (d) The concerned Assistant Professor, Associate Professor and Professor should possess the same minimum qualifications as prescribed by the UGC for appointment to the post of Assistant Professor, Associate Professor and Professor, as the case may be.
- (e) The post was filled in accordance with the prescribed selection procedure as laid down in the Regulations of University/State Government/Central Government/ Concerned Institutions, for such appointments.
- (f) The previous appointment was not as guest lecturer for any duration, or an ad hoc or in a leave vacancy of less than one year duration. Ad hoc or temporary service of more than one year duration can be counted provided that:
  - (i) the period of service was of more than one year duration;
  - (ii) the incumbent was appointed on the recommendation of duly constituted Selection Committee; and

- (iii) the incumbent was selected to the permanent post in continuation to the ad hoc or temporary service, without any break.
- (g) No distinction should be made with reference to the nature of management of the institution where previous service was rendered (private/local body/Government), was considered for counting past services under this clause.

## **11.0 PERIOD OF PROBATION AND CONFIRMATION**

- 11.1.** The minimum period of probation shall be one year extendable by a maximum period of one more year in case of unsatisfactory performance.
- 11.2.** The confirmation at the end of one year shall be automatic, unless extended for another year by a specific order, before expiry of the first year.
- 11.3** Subject to this Clause 11, it is obligatory on the part of the university/the concerned institution to issue an order of confirmation to the incumbents within 45 days of completion of probationary period after due process of verification of satisfactory performance.
- 11.4** Probation and confirmation rules are applicable only at the initial stage of recruitment, issued from time to time, by Central Government.
- 11.5** All other Central Government rules on probation and confirmation shall be applicable mutatis mutandis.

## **12.0 CREATION AND FILLING UP OF TEACHING POSTS**

- 12.1.** Teaching posts in universities, as far as feasible, may be created in a pyramidal order, that is, for instance, for one post of Professor, there shall be two posts of Associate Professors and four posts of Assistant Professors, per department.
- 12.2.** All the sanctioned/approved posts in the university system shall be filled up on an urgent basis.

## **13.0 APPOINTMENTS ON CONTRACT BASIS**

- 13.1.** The teachers should be appointed on contract basis only when it is absolutely necessary and when the student-teacher ratio does not satisfy the laid down norms. In any case, the number of such appointments should not exceed 10% of the total number of faculty positions in a College/University. The qualifications and selection procedure for appointing them should be the same as those applicable to a regularly appointed teacher. The fixed emoluments paid to such contract teachers should not be less than the monthly gross salary of a regularly appointed Assistant Professor. Such appointments should not be made initially for more than one academic session, and the performance of any such entrant teacher should be reviewed for academic performance before reappointing her/him on contract basis for another session.

## 14.0 TEACHING DAYS

14.1. The Universities/Colleges must adopt at least 180 working days, i.e. there should be a minimum of 30 weeks of actual teaching in a 6-day week. Of the remaining period, 12 weeks may be devoted to admission and examination activities, and non-instructional days for co-curricular, sports, college day, etc., 8 weeks for vacations and 2 weeks may be attributed to various public holidays. If the University adopts a 5 day week pattern, then the number of weeks should be increased correspondingly to ensure equivalent of 30 weeks of actual teaching with a 6 day week.

The above is summarized as follows:

Categorization	Number of weeks: 6 day a week pattern		Number of weeks: 5 day a week pattern	
	University	College	University	College
<b>Teaching and Learning Process</b>	30 (180 days) weeks	30 (180 days) weeks	36 (180 days) weeks	36 (180 days) weeks
<b>Admissions/Examinations preparation for Examination</b>	12	10	8	8
<b>Vacation</b>	8	10	6	6
<b>Public Holidays (to increase and adjust teaching days accordingly)</b>	2	2	2	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>52</b>

14.2. In lieu of curtailment of vacation by 2 weeks, the university teachers may be credited with 1/3<sup>rd</sup> of the period of earned leave. However, colleges may have an option of a total vacation of 10 weeks in a year and no earned leave except when required to work during the vacations for which, as in the case of University teachers, 1/3 of the period will be credited as Earned Leave.

## 5.0. WORKLOAD



**15.1.** The workload of the teachers in full employment should not be less than 40 hours a week for 30 working weeks (180 teaching days) in an academic year. It should be necessary for the teacher to be available for at least 5 hours daily in the University/College for which necessary space and infrastructure should be provided by the University/College. Direct teaching-learning process hours should be as follows:

Assistant Professor 16 hours

Associate Professor and Professor 14 hours

**15.2** A relaxation of two hours in the workload may, however, be given to Professors who are actively involved in extension activities and administration. A minimum of 6 hours per week may have to be allocated for research activities of a teacher.

## **16.0 SERVICE AGREEMENT AND FIXING OF SENIORITY**

**16.1.** At the time of recruitment in Universities and Colleges, a service agreement should be executed between the University/College and the teacher concerned and a copy of the same should be deposited with the Registrar/Principal. Such service agreement shall be duly stamped as per the rates applicable.

**16.2.** The self-appraisal or linked Performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS) methodology shall form part of the service agreement/Record.

### **16.3. Inter-se seniority between the direct recruited and teachers promoted under CAS**

The inter-se seniority of a direct recruit shall be determined with reference to the date of joining and for the teachers promoted under CAS with reference to the date of eligibility as indicated in the recommendations of the selection committee of the respective candidates. The rules and regulations of the respective Central/State Government shall apply, for all other matters of seniority.

## **17.0. CODE OF PROFESSIONAL ETHICS**

### **I. TEACHERS AND THEIR RESPONSIBILITIES:**

Whoever adopts teaching as a profession assumes the obligation to conduct himself / herself in accordance with the ideal of the profession. A teacher is constantly under the scrutiny of his students and the society at large. Therefore, every teacher should see that there is no incompatibility between his precepts and practice. The national ideals of education which have already been set forth and which he/she should seek to inculcate among students must be his/her own ideals. The profession further requires that the teachers should be calm, patient and communicative by temperament and amiable in disposition.

**Teachers should:**

- (i) Adhere to a responsible pattern of conduct and demeanour expected of them by the community;
- (ii) Manage their private affairs in a manner consistent with the dignity of the profession;
- (iii) Seek to make professional growth continuous through study and research;
- (iv) Express free and frank opinion by participation at professional meetings, seminars, conferences etc. towards the contribution of knowledge;
- (v) Maintain active membership of professional organizations and strive to improve education and profession through them;
- (vi) Perform their duties in the form of teaching, tutorial, practical, seminar and research work conscientiously and with dedication;
- (vii) Co-operate and assist in carrying out functions relating to the educational responsibilities of the college and the university such as: assisting in appraising applications for admission, advising and counseling students as well as assisting the conduct of university and college examinations, including supervision, invigilation and evaluation; and
- (viii) Participate in extension, co-curricular and extra-curricular activities including community service.

## **II. TEACHERS AND THE STUDENTS**

### **Teachers should:**

- (i) Respect the right and dignity of the student in expressing his/her opinion;
- (ii) Deal justly and impartially with students regardless of their religion, caste, political, economic, social and physical characteristics;
- (ii) Recognize the difference in aptitude and capabilities among students and strive to meet their individual needs;
- (iv) Encourage students to improve their attainments, develop their personalities and at the same time contribute to community welfare;
- (v) Inculcate among students scientific outlook and respect for physical labour and ideals of democracy, patriotism and peace;
- (vi) Be affectionate to the students and not behave in a vindictive manner towards any of them for any reason;
- (vii) Pay attention to only the attainment of the student in the assessment of merit;

- (viii) Make themselves available to the students even beyond their class hours and help and guide students without any remuneration or reward;
- (ix) Aid students to develop an understanding of our national heritage and national goals; and
- (x) Refrain from inciting students against other students, colleagues or administration.

### **III. TEACHERS AND COLLEAGUES**

#### **Teachers should:**

- (i) Treat other members of the profession in the same manner as they themselves wish to be treated;
- (ii) Speak respectfully of other teachers and render assistance for professional betterment;
- (iii) Refrain from lodging unsubstantiated allegations against colleagues to higher authorities; and
- (iv) Refrain from allowing considerations of caste, creed, religion, race or sex in their professional endeavour.

### **IV. TEACHERS AND AUTHORITIES:**

#### **Teachers should:**

- (i) Discharge their professional responsibilities according to the existing rules and adhere to procedures and methods consistent with their profession in initiating steps through their own institutional bodies and/or professional organizations for change of any such rule detrimental to the professional interest;
- (ii) Refrain from undertaking any other employment and commitment including private tuitions and coaching classes which are likely to interfere with their professional responsibilities;
- (iii) Co-operate in the formulation of policies of the institution by accepting various offices and discharge responsibilities which such offices may demand;
- (iv) Co-operate through their organizations in the formulation of policies of the other institutions and accept offices;
- (v) Co-operate with the authorities for the betterment of the institutions keeping in view the interest and in conformity with dignity of the profession;
- (vi) Should adhere to the conditions of contract;

- (vii) Give and expect due notice before a change of position is made; and
- (viii) Refrain from availing themselves of leave except on unavoidable grounds and as far as practicable with prior intimation, keeping in view their particular responsibility for completion of academic schedule.

#### **V. TEACHERS AND NON-TEACHING STAFF:**

- (i) Teachers should treat the non-teaching staff as colleagues and equal partners in a cooperative undertaking, within every educational institution; and
- (ii) Teachers should help in the function of joint staff-councils covering both teachers and the non-teaching staff.

#### **VI. TEACHERS AND GUARDIANS**

##### **Teachers should:**

- (i) Try to see through teachers' bodies and organizations, that institutions maintain contact with the guardians, their students, send reports of their performance to the guardians whenever necessary and meet the guardians in meetings convened for the purpose for mutual exchange of ideas and for the benefit of the institution.

#### **VII. TEACHERS AND SOCIETY**

##### **Teachers should:**

- (i) Recognize that education is a public service and strive to keep the public informed of the educational programmes which are being provided;
- (ii) Work to improve education in the community and strengthen the community's moral and intellectual life ;
- (iii) Be aware of social problems and take part in such activities as would be conducive to the progress of society and hence the country as a whole;
- (iv) Perform the duties of citizenship, participate in community activities and shoulder responsibilities of public offices;
- (v) Refrain from taking part in or subscribing to or assisting in any way activities which tend to promote feeling of hatred or enmity among different communities, religions or linguistic groups but actively work for National Integration.

## SCHEDULE FOR CLAUSE 6.8.0

**(FOR PAY SCALES, DESIGNATIONS AND STAGES OF PROMOTION UNDER CAS OF INCUMBENT AND NEWLY APPOINTED ASSISTANT PROFESSORS/ ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS/ PROFESSORS AND OTHER EQUIVALENT CADRES IN LIBRARY AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS IN CENTRAL UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES THEREUNDER AND INSTITUTIONS DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITIES WHOSE MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURE IS MET BY THE UGC).**

---

- 1.0. Persons entering the teaching profession in universities and colleges shall be designated as Assistant Professors and shall be placed in the Pay Band III of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100 with AGP of Rs. 6,000. Lecturers already in service in the pre-revised scale of Rs. 8,000 – Rs.13,500, shall be re-designated as Assistant Professors with the said AGP of Rs. 6,000. Their CAS promotions would be subject to the API criteria based PBAS system norms laid out in these regulations
- 1.1. An Assistant Professor with completed service of four years, possessing Ph. D. Degree in the relevant discipline shall be eligible, for moving to AGP of Rs.7,000.
- 1.2. An Assistant Professors possessing M.Phil. Degree or post-graduate degree in professional courses approved by the relevant statutory Body, such as LL.M. / M.Tech., etc. shall be eligible for the AGP of Rs. 7,000 after completion of five years service as Assistant Professor.
- 1.3. An Assistant Professors who do not have Ph.D. or M.Phil. or a Master degree in the relevant Professional course shall be eligible for the AGP of Rs. 7,000 only after completion of six years' service as Assistant Professor.
- 1.4. The upward movement from AGP of Rs. 6,000 to AGP of Rs. 7,000 for all Assistant Professors shall be subject to their satisfying the API criteria based PBAS conditions as laid down by the UGC in these Regulations.
- 2.0. The pay of the incumbents to the posts of Lecturer (senior scale) (i.e. the unrevised scale of Rs. 10,000 – Rs.15,200) shall be re-designated as Assistant Professor, and shall be fixed at the appropriate stage in Pay Band III of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100 based on their present pay, with AGP of Rs. 7,000.
- 2.1. Assistant Professors with completed service of five years at the AGP of Rs. 7,000 shall be eligible, subject to other API requirements laid down by these UGC Regulations, to move up to the AGP of Rs. 8,000.
- 3.0. Posts of Associate Professor shall be in the Pay Band IV of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000, with AGP of Rs. 9,000. Directly recruited Associate Professors under these Regulations shall be placed in the Pay Band IV of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with an AGP of Rs. 9,000, at the appropriate stage in the Pay Band in terms of the conditions of appointment.
- 3.1. Incumbent Readers and Lecturers (Selection Grade) who have completed three years in the current pay scale of Rs. 12,000 – Rs. 18,300 on 1 January, 2006 shall be placed

- in Pay Band IV of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with AGP of Rs. 9,000 and shall be re-designated as Associate Professor.
- 3.2. Incumbent Readers and Lecturers (Selection Grade) who had not completed three years in the pay scale of Rs.12,000 – Rs.18,300 on or after 1 January, 2006 shall be placed at the appropriate stage in the Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100 with AGP of Rs. 8,000 till they complete three years of service in the grade of Lecturer (Selection Grade) / Reader, and thereafter shall be placed in the higher Pay Band IV of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 and accordingly re-designated as Associate Professor.
  - 3.3. Readers/Lecturers (Selection Grade) in service at present shall continue to be designated as Lecturer (Selection Grade) or Readers, as the case may be, until they are placed in the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 and re-designated as Associate Professor in the manner described in 3.1 and 3.2. above.
  - 3.4. Assistant Professors completing three years of teaching in the AGP of Rs. 8,000 shall be eligible, subject to the qualifying conditions prescribed by these Regulations, to move to the Pay Band IV of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with AGP of Rs. 9,000 and to be designated as Associate Professor.
  - 3.5. Associate Professor completing three years of service in the AGP of Rs. 9,000 and possessing a Ph.D. Degree in the relevant discipline shall be eligible to be appointed and designated as Professor, subject to satisfying the required credit points as per API based on PBAS methodology provided in Appendix IV, Table I-III stipulated in these Regulations and assessment by a duly constituted selection committee as suggested for the direct recruitment of Professor. No teacher other than those with a Ph.D. shall be promoted or appointed as Professor. The Pay Band IV for the post of Professors shall be Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with AGP of Rs. 10,000.
  - 4.0. The pay of a directly recruited Professor shall be fixed at a stage not below Rs.43,000 in the Pay Band IV of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000, with the applicable AGP of Rs.10,000.
  - 4.1. Ten percent of the positions of Professors in a university shall be eligible to be placed in the higher AGP of Rs.12,000. However, teachers promoted to the posts with higher AGP of Rs.12,000, shall continue to be designated as Professor. Eligibility for elevation as a Professor in the higher Academic Grade Pay of Rs.12,000, shall be a minimum of ten years of teaching and research experience as professor either in the pre-revised scale of Professor's Pay of Rs.16,400 – Rs. 22,400 or the revised scale of Pay Band IV of Professor with AGP of Rs.10,000 on satisfying the required API score as per Tables I and II through the PBAS methodology stipulated in these Regulations through a duly constituted Expert committee;

## **5.0. PAY SCALES OF PRINCIPALS IN COLLEGES:**

### **5.1 PRINCIPAL OF UNDER GRADUATE COLLEGES:**

The posts of Principal in Under Graduate Colleges shall be in the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with AGP of Rs.10,000, plus a Special Allowance of Rs. 2,000 per month and shall also be fixed at a stage not below Rs. 43,000 as in the directly recruited

Professors. All Principals in service shall be appropriately fixed in the Pay Band with the AGP of Rs.10,000

## **5.2 PRINCIPAL OF POST GRADUATE COLLEGES:**

Posts of Principal in Post Graduate Colleges shall also be in the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with AGP of Rs.10,000, plus a Special Allowance of Rs. 3,000 per month and shall also be fixed at a stage not below Rs. 43,000 as in the case of directly recruited Professors. All Principals in service shall be appropriately fixed in the Pay Band IV with the AGP of Rs.10,000.

## **6.0. PAY SCALES AND CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEMES REGULATIONS FOR LIBRARIANS, ETC.**

### **6.1. ASSISTANT UNIVERSITY LIBRARIAN / COLLEGE LIBRARIAN:**

- (i) Assistant Librarian / College Librarian in the pre-revised scale of pay of Rs. 8,000 – Rs. 13,500 shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100 with AGP of Rs. 6,000.
- (ii) All conditions of eligibility and academic qualifications laid down by the UGC as per these Regulations, shall be applicable for direct recruitment of Assistant University Librarian / College Librarian.

### **6.2 ASSISTANT UNIVERSITY LIBRARIAN (SR. SCALE) / COLLEGE LIBRARIAN (SR. SCALE):**

- (i) Assistant University Librarian (Sr. Scale)/ College Librarian (Sr. Scale) in the pre-revised scale of pay of Rs.10,000 – Rs. 15,200 shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100 with AGP of Rs.7,000.
- (ii) Assistant University Librarian / College Librarian possessing Ph.D. in Library Science, after completing service of four years in the AGP of Rs. 6,000, and if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system, and PBAS methodology laid down by the UGC in these Regulations, shall be eligible for the higher AGP of Rs. 7,000 with the Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100.
- (iii) Assistant Librarian / College Librarian not possessing Ph.D. but only M.Phil. in Library Science at the entry level after completing service of five years in the AGP of Rs. 6,000, if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology laid down by the UGC in these Regulations, shall become eligible for the higher AGP of Rs. 7,000.
- (iv) After completing service of six years in the AGP of Rs. 6,000 Assistant Librarian / College Librarian without the relevant Ph.D. and M.Phil. shall, if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology laid down by the UGC in these Regulations, move to the higher AGP of Rs. 7,000.

- (v) The pay of the existing Assistant Librarian (Sr. Scale) / College Librarian (Sr. Scale) in the pre-revised scale of pay of Rs.10,000 – Rs.15,200 shall be fixed in the Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100 with AGP of Rs.7,000 at an appropriate stage based on their present pay.

**6.3. DEPUTY LIBRARIAN / ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN (SELECTION GRADE) / COLLEGE LIBRARIAN (SELECTION GRADE):**

- (i) Deputy Librarians who are directly recruited shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs. 15,600 – Rs. 39,100 with AGP of Rs. 8,000
- (ii) On completion of service of five years, Assistant Librarian (Sr. Scale) / College Librarian (Sr. Scale) shall be eligible for the post of Deputy Librarian/ equivalent posts in Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100, with Academic Grade Pay of Rs. 8,000, subject to their fulfilling other conditions of eligibility (such as Ph.D. degree, etc. for Deputy Librarian) as per API scoring system based PBAS methodology laid down by the UGC for CAS promotion in these Regulations. They shall be designated as Deputy Librarian / Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade) / College Librarian (Selection Grade), as the case may be.
- (iii) After completing three years in the Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100 with an AGP of Rs. 8,000, Deputy Librarians /equivalent positions shall move to the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 and AGP of Rs. 9,000, subject to fulfilling other conditions of eligibility as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology laid down by the UGC for CAS promotion in these Regulations.
- (iv) Assistant Librarians (Sr. Scale) in universities/ College Librarians (Sr. Scale) in the AGP of Rs. 7,000 not possessing Ph.D. in Library Science but who fulfill other criteria prescribed by the UGC for CAS promotion in these Regulations, shall also be eligible for being placed in the AGP of Rs. 8,000.
- (v) Incumbents to the posts of Deputy Librarian / Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade)/College Librarian (Selection Grade) who have completed three years in the pre-revised pay scale of Rs. 12,000 – Rs. 18,300 on 1 January, 2006 shall be fixed at an appropriate stage in the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with an AGP of Rs. 9,000. They shall continue to be designated as Deputy Librarian / Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade)/College Librarian (Selection Grade)
- (vi) Incumbents to the posts of Deputy Librarian / Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade) /College Librarian (Selection Grade) who have not completed the requirement of three years in the pre-revised pay scale of Rs.12,000 – Rs. 18,300, for being eligible to be placed in the higher Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000, shall be placed at an appropriate stage with Academic Grade Pay of Rs. 8,000 till they complete three years of service as Deputy Librarian / Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade)/College Librarian (Selection Grade)



- (vii) Pay in regard to the directly recruited Deputy Librarians shall be initially fixed in Pay Band Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100 with AGP of Rs. 8,000. They shall move to the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with AGP of Rs.9000 after completing three years of service in the AGP of Rs. 8,000.
- (viii) The conditions of eligibility and academic qualifications prescribed by the UGC in these Regulations, shall be adopted for direct recruitment to the post of Deputy Librarian.

#### **6.4. LIBRARIAN (UNIVERSITY):**

- (i) The post of Librarian shall be in the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with the Academic Grade Pay of Rs.10,000.
- (ii) The conditions of eligibility and academic qualifications prescribed by the UGC in these Regulations, shall be adopted for appointment to the post of Librarian (University).
- (iii) Deputy Librarian completing service of three years in the AGP of Rs.9,000 and otherwise eligible as per the API scoring system and PBAS methodology developed in these Regulations, with a Ph.D. qualification shall also be eligible to be considered for appointment to the post of Librarian through open recruitment.
- (iv) Incumbent Librarian (University) shall be placed at the appropriate stage as per the 'fixation formula' provided as Appendix-II in the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with AGP of Rs.10,000.

### **7.0. PAY SCALES AND CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEMES REGULATIONS FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS CADRES**

#### **7.1. ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS (ASSISTANT DPE&S) / COLLEGE DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION & SPORTS (COLLEGE DPE&S):**

- (i) The Assistant Director of Physical Education and Sports/College DPE&S in the pre-revised pays scale of Rs. 8,000 – Rs. 13,500 shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100 with AGP of Rs. 6,000.
- (ii) Pay of Incumbent Assistant Directors of Physical Education and Sports / College DPE&S shall be fixed at an appropriate stage in the Pay Band of Rs. 15,600 – Rs. 39,100 with an AGP of Rs. 6,000, in accordance with the 'fixation formula' provided in Appendix-II.
- (iii) All conditions of eligibility and academic qualifications laid down by the UGC in these Regulations, shall be applicable for direct recruitment of Assistant Director of Physical Education and Sports / College DPE&S.

**7.2. ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS (SENIOR SCALE) / COLLEGE DPE & S (SENIOR SCALE):**

- (i) Assistant Directors of Physical Education and Sports (Senior Scale) / College DPE & S (Senior Scale) in the pre-revised pay scale of Rs.10,000 – Rs. 15,200 shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100 with AGP of Rs. 7,000.
- (ii) Assistant Directors of Physical Education and Sports / College DPE & S possessing Ph.D. in Physical Education at the entry level of Assistant DPE & S/ College DPE & S in the AGP of Rs. 6,000 shall, after completing service of four years in the AGP of Rs. 6,000, and if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology prescribed by the UGC for CAS promotion in these Regulations, shall move to higher AGP of Rs. 7,000 in the Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100.
- (iii) Assistant Directors of Physical Education and Sports / College DPE & S possessing M.Phil. in Physical Education at the entry level of Assistant DPE & S / College DPE & S in the AGP of Rs. 6,000 shall, after completing service of the five years in the AGP of Rs. 6,000, be eligible for the higher AGP of Rs. 7,000 on satisfying the API scoring system and PBAS methodology prescribed by the UGC for CAS promotion in these Regulations.
- (iv) Assistant Directors of Physical Education and Sports / College DPE&S without the relevant Ph.D. and M.Phil. shall, after completing service of six years as Assistant Director of Physical Education and Sports / College DPE&S in the AGP of Rs. 6,000, and if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology prescribed by the UGC for CAS promotion in these Regulations shall be placed in the AGP of Rs. 7,000.
- (v) Pay of incumbent Assistant Directors of Physical Education & Sports (Senior Scale) / College DPE&S (Senior Scale) shall be fixed in Pay Band of Rs.15600-39100 at an appropriate stage in the AGP of Rs.7000, as per the 'fixation formula' provided in Appendix-II

**7.3. DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS/ ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS (SELECTION GRADE) / COLLEGE DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS (SELECTION GRADE)**

- (i) After completing service of five years in the Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100 with the AGP of Rs. 7,000 and subject to satisfying API scoring system and PBAS methodology prescribed by the UGC in these Regulations, Assistant Director of Physical Education and Sports (Senior Scale) / College DPE&S (Senior scale) shall move to AGP of Rs. 8,000 in the Pay band of Rs. 15,600 – Rs. 39,100. They shall be designated as Deputy Director of Physical Education and Sports / Assistant DPE&S (Selection Grade) / College DPE&S (Selection Grade), as the case may be.

- (ii) After completing service of three years in the Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100 and the AGP of Rs.8,000 and subject to satisfying API/ scoring system and PBAS methodology prescribed by the UGC in these Regulations, Deputy DPE&S/Assistant DPE&S (Selection Grade) College DPE&S (Selection Grade) shall move to the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with the AGP of Rs. 9,000. They shall continue to be designated as Deputy DPE&S/Assistant DPE&S (Selection Grade) / College DPE&S (Selection Grade)
- (iii) All incumbents to the post of Deputy DPE&S/Assistant DPE&S (Selection Grade)/ College DPE&S (Selection Grade) who have completed service of at least three years in the unrevised pay scale of Rs.12,000 – Rs.18,300 as on 01-01-2006 shall be eligible to be fixed in the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with AGP of Rs. 9,000.
- (iv) All incumbents to the post of Deputy DPE&S /Assistant DPE&S (Selection Grade/ College DPE&S (Selection Grade) whose services in the unrevised pay scale of Rs.12,000 – Rs. 18,300 fall short of three years which would have made them eligible to move to the higher pay band, shall be placed at an appropriate stage at the AGP of Rs. 8,000 in the pay band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,000 till they complete the required service of three years as Deputy DPE&S / ADPE&S (Selection Grade) / College DPE&S (Selection Grade) in the unrevised pay scale.
- (v) Pay of the directly recruited Deputy DPE&S shall be initially fixed with the AGP of Rs. 8,000 in the Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100, and after completing three years of service directly recruited Deputy DPE&S and equivalent shall move to Pay Band Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with AGP of Rs. 9,000.

#### **7.4. DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS (UNIVERSITY):**

- (i) Post of Director, Physical Education and Sports in Universities shall be in the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with AGP of Rs.10,000.
- (ii) Post of Director, Physical Education and Sports (University) shall continue to be filled through direct recruitment and the existing conditions of eligibility, i.e. the minimum qualification, number of years of relevant experience and other conditions prescribed by the UGC in these Regulations, shall be the eligibility for recruitment.
- (iii) Pay of the incumbent shall be fixed at the appropriate stage in the Pay Band of Rs.37,400 – Rs. 67,000 as per 'fixation formula' provided in Appendix-II.

## **8.0. PAY SCALES OF PRO-VICE CHANCELLOR / VICE-CHANCELLOR OF UNIVERSITIES:**

### **8.1. PRO-VICE-CHANCELLOR:**

**8.1.1.** The posts of Pro-Vice Chancellor shall be in the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 –Rs. 67,000 with AGP of Rs.10,000 or Rs.12,000 as the case may be, along with a Special Allowance of Rs. 4,000 per month, subject to the condition that the sum total of pay in the Pay Band, the Academic Grade Pay and the Special Allowance shall not exceed Rs. 80,000.

### **8.2. VICE CHANCELLOR:**

**8.2.1.** The posts of Vice-Chancellor shall carry a fixed pay of Rs.75,000 along with a Special pay of Rs.5,000 per month. All other eligibilities and facilities for the Vice Chancellor as provided in the Act/Statute of the university concerned, shall be applicable besides the pay.

## **9.0. INCENTIVES FOR Ph.D. / M.Phil. AND OTHER HIGHER QUALIFICATION TO TAKE EFFECT FROM 01-09-2008.**

**9.1.** Five non-compounded advance increments shall be admissible at the entry level of recruitment as Assistant Professor to persons possessing the degree of Ph.D. awarded in a relevant discipline by the University following the process of admission, registration, course work and external evaluation as prescribed by the UGC.

**9.2.** M.Phil. Degree holders at the time of recruitment to the post of Assistant Professor shall be entitled to 2 non-compounded advance increments.

**9.3.** Those possessing Post-graduate degree in the professional course such as LL.M./M.Tech./M.Arch./M.E./M.V.Sc./M.D., etc. recognized by the relevant statutory body / council, shall also be entitled to 2 non-compounded advance increments at the entry level.

**9.4** (i) Teachers who complete their Ph.D. Degree while in service shall be entitled to 3 non-compounded increments if such Ph.D. is in a relevant discipline of the discipline of employment and has been awarded by a University complying with the process prescribed by the UGC for enrolment, course work, evaluation, etc.

(ii) However, teachers in service who have already been awarded Ph.D. by the time of coming into force of these Regulations or having been enrolled for Ph.D. have already undergone course-work as well as evaluation, if any, and only Notification in regard to the award of Ph.D. is awaited, shall also be entitled to the award of 3 non-compounded increments even if the

university awarding such Ph.D. has not yet been notified by the UGC as having complied with the process prescribed by the Commission.

- 9.5.** In respect of every other case, a teacher who is already enrolled for Ph.D. shall avail the benefit of 3 non-compounded increments only if the university awarding the Ph.D. has been notified by the UGC to have complied with the process prescribed by the Commission for the award of Ph.D. in respect of either course-work or evaluation or both, as the case may be.
- 9.6** Teachers in service who have not yet enrolled for Ph.D. shall therefore derive the benefit of 3 non-compounded increments on award of Ph.D., while in service only if such enrolment is with a university which complies with the entire process, including that of enrolment as prescribed by the UGC.
- 9.7** Teachers who acquire M.Phil. Degree or a post graduate degree in a professional course recognized by the relevant Statutory Body/Council, while in service, shall be entitled to one advance increment.
- 9.8** Five non-compounded advance increments shall be admissible to Assistant Librarian / College Librarian who are recruited at entry level with Ph.D. degree in the discipline of library science from a university complying with the process prescribed by the UGC in respect of enrolment, course-work and evaluation process for the award of Ph.D. in Library Science.
- 9.8.1** (i) Assistant Librarian / College Librarian acquiring the degree of Ph.D. at any time while in service, in the discipline of library science from a university complying with the process prescribed by the UGC in respect of enrolment, course-work and evaluation shall be entitled to 3 non-compounded advance increments.
- (ii) However, persons in posts of Assistant Librarian / College Librarian or higher positions who have already been awarded Ph.D. in library science at the time of coming into force of these Regulations or having already undergone course-work as well as evaluation, if any, and only Notification in regard to the award of Ph.D. is awaited, shall also be entitled to the award of 3 non-compounded increments even if the university awarding such Ph.D. has not yet been notified by the UGC as having complied with the process prescribed by the Commission.
- 9.8.2** In respect of every other case of persons in the posts of Assistant Librarian / College Librarian or higher positions who are already enrolled for Ph.D. shall avail the benefit of 3 non-compounded increments only if the university awarding the Ph.D. has been notified by the UGC to have complied with the process prescribed by the Commission for the award of Ph.D. in respect of either course-work or evaluation or both, as the case may be.
- 9.8.3.** Assistant Librarian / College Librarian and others in higher Library positions in service who have not yet enrolled for Ph. D. shall therefore derive the benefit of 3 non-compounded increments on award of Ph.D. while in service only if such

enrolment is with a university which complies with the entire process, including that of enrolment as prescribed by the UGC.

- 9.8.4.** Two non-compounded advance increments shall be admissible for Assistant Librarian / College Librarian with M.Phil. degree in Library Science at the entry level, Assistant Librarian / College Librarian and those in higher positions acquiring M. Phil. degree in Library Science at any time during the course of their service shall be entitled to one advance increment.
- 9.9** Five non-compounded advance increments shall be admissible to Assistant Director of Physical Education and Sports / College Director of Physical Education and Sports who are recruited at entry level with Ph.D. degree in the discipline of Physical Education from a university complying with the process prescribed by the UGC in respect of enrolment, course work and evaluation process for the award of Ph.D. in Physical Education.
- 9.10.** Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing clauses, those who have already availed the benefits of advance increments for possessing Ph.D. / M.Phil. at the entry level under the earlier Schemes / Regulations shall not be entitled to the benefit of advance increments under these Regulations.
- 9.11.** Teachers, Library and Physical Education cadres who have already availed the benefits of increments as per the then existing policy for acquiring Ph.D. / M. Phil while in service, shall not be entitled to advance increments under these Regulations.
- 9.12.** For posts at the entry level where no such advance increments were admissible for possessing Ph.D./M. Phil under the earlier Schemes / Regulations, the benefit of advance increments for possessing Ph.D./M. Phil shall be available to only those appointments which have been made on or after the coming into force of these Regulations.

## **10.0 OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

### **10.1. INCREMENTS**

- 10.2.** Each annual increment shall be equivalent to 3% of the sum total of pay in the relevant Pay Band and the AGP as applicable for the respective stage in the Pay Band.
- 10.3.** Each advance increment shall also be at the rate of 3% of the sum total of pay in the relevant Pay Band and the AGP as applicable and shall be non-compoundable.
- 10.4.** The number of additional increment(s) on placement at each higher stage of AGP shall be as per the existing Schemes / Regulations of increment on promotion from lower Pay Scale to higher Pay Scale; however, in view of the considerable raise in effective pay between the two Pay Bands, there shall be no

additional increment on movement from the Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100 to the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000.

- 10.5** All issues relating to grant of advance increments to teachers engaged in engineering / technical courses in the university system shall be subject to recommendations of the Committee separately constituted by the Central Government for pay review of teachers in technical education.

**11.0 ALLOWANCES:**

- 11.1.** Allowances such as Leave Travel Concession, Special Compensatory Allowances, Children's Education Allowance, Transport Allowance, House Rent Allowance, Deputation Allowance, Traveling Allowance, Dearness Allowance, area based Special Compensatory Allowance etc. as applicable to teachers and Library and Physical Education Cadres, shall be at par with that of Central Government employees.

## APPENDICES

<p><b>APPENDIX I</b></p>	<p><b>Scheme of revision of pay of teachers and equivalent cadres in universities and colleges following the revision of pay scales of Central Government employees on the recommendations of the Sixth Central Pay Commission</b></p> <p><b>(Letter No. No.1-32/2006-U.II/U.I(i). Government of India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of Higher Education, New Delhi, dated the 31St December, 2008).</b></p>	
<p><b>APPENDIX II</b></p>	<p><b>Fitment Tables (Table No. 1 to 9) for fixation of pay of the existing incumbents, who were in position as on 1.1.2006, in various categories of posts as indicated in the Tables.</b></p> <p><b>(Letter No. No.F.3-1/2009-U.I, Government of India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, (Department of Higher Education), dated 4<sup>th</sup> June, 2009)</b></p>	
<p><b>APPENDIX III (TABLES I TO IX)</b></p>	<p><b>Performance Based Assessment Scheme (PBAS) &amp; Annual Performance Indicators (APIs) for Direct Recruitment &amp; Promotion under Career Advancement Scheme (CAS)</b></p> <p><b>Tables I to IV – For University and College Teachers</b></p> <p><b>Tables V to VIII – For Asst. Director/Dy. Director/ Director Physical Education Cadre etc.</b></p> <p><b>Tables IX to XII – For Asst, Librarian, Dy. Librarian, Librarian etc.</b></p>	



## **APPENDIX I**

No.1-32/2006-U.II/U.I(i)  
Government of India  
Ministry of Human Resource Development  
Department of Higher Education

New Delhi, dated the 31st December, 2008

To

**The Secretary,  
University Grants Commission,  
Bahadur Shah Zafar Marg, New Delhi - 110 002.**

Subject:- Scheme of revision of pay of teachers and equivalent cadres in universities and colleges following the revision of pay scales of Central Government employees on the recommendations of the Sixth Central Pay Commission.

Sir,

I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided, after taking into consideration the recommendations made by the University Grants Commission (UGC) based on the decisions taken at the meeting of the Commission held on 7-8 October 2008, to revise the pay scales of teachers in the Central Universities. The revision of pay scales of teachers shall be subject to various provisions of the Scheme of revision of pay scales as contained in this letter, and Regulations to be framed by the UGC in this behalf in accordance with the Scheme given below. The revised pay scales and other provisions of the Scheme are as under:-

### **1. General**

(i) There shall be only three designations in respect of teachers in universities and colleges, namely, Assistant Professors, Associate Professors and Professors. However, there shall be no change in the present designation in respect of Library and Physical Education Personnel at various levels.

(ii) No one shall be eligible to be appointed, promoted or designated as Professor, unless he or she possesses a Ph.D. and satisfies other academic conditions, as laid down by the University Grants Commission (UGC) from time to time. This shall, however, not affect those who are already designated as 'Professor'.

(iii) The pay of teachers and equivalent positions in Universities and Colleges shall be fixed according to their designations in two pay bands of Rs. 15600-39100 and Rs.37400-67000 with appropriate "Academic Grade Pay" (AGP in short). Each Pay Band shall have different stages of Academic Grade Pay which shall ensure that teachers and other equivalent cadres covered under this Scheme, subject to other conditions of eligibility being satisfied, have multiple opportunities for upward movement during their career.

(iv) Posts of Professors shall be created in under-graduate (UG) colleges as well as in post-graduate (PG) colleges. The number of posts of Professors in a UG College shall be equivalent to 10 percent of the number of posts-of Associate Professors in that College. There shall be as many posts of Professors in each PG College as the number of Departments in that College. No new Departments shall be created in UG or PG Colleges without prior approval of the UGC.

(v) Up to 10% of the posts of Professors in universities shall be in the higher Academic Grade Pay of Rs. 12000 with eligibility conditions to be prescribed by the UGC.

(vi) National Eligibility Test (NET) shall be compulsory for appointment at the entry level of Assistant Professor, subject to the exemptions to the degree of Ph.D. in respect of those persons obtaining the award through a process of registration, course-work and external evaluation, as have been/ or may be laid down by the UGC through its regulations, and so adopted by the University. NET shall not be required for such Masters' programmes in disciplines for which there is no NET.

## **2. Revised Pay Scales , Service conditions and Career Advancement Scheme for teachers and equivalent positions:**

The pay structure for different **categories of teachers and equivalent positions shall be as** indicated below:-

### **( a) Assistant Professor / Associate Professors / Professors in Colleges & Universities**

(i) Persons entering the teaching profession in Universities and Colleges shall be designated as Assistant Professors and shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs.15600-39100 with AGP of Rs,6000. Lecturers already in service in the pre-revised scale of Rs. 8000-13500, shall be re-designated as Assistant Professors with the said AGP of Rs. 6000.

(ii) An Assistant Professor with completed service of 4 years, possessing Ph.D Degree in the relevant discipline shall be eligible, for moving up to AGP of Rs. 7000.

(iii) Assistant Professors possessing M.Phil degree or post-graduate degree in professional courses approved by the relevant Statutory Body, such as LL.M/M.Tech etc. shall be eligible for the AGP of Rs. 7,000 after completion of 5 years service as Assistant Professor.

(iv) Assistant Professors who do not have Ph.D or M.Phil or a Master's degree in the relevant Professional course shall be eligible for the AGP of Rs. 7,000 only after completion of 6 years' service as Assistant Professor.

(v) The upward movement from AGP of Rs. 6000 to AGP of Rs. 7000 for all Assistant Professors shall be subject to their satisfying other conditions as laid down by the UGC.

(vi) The pay of the incumbents to the posts of Lecturer (senior scale) (i.e. the unrevised scale of Rs. 10,000-15200) shall be re-designated as Assistant Professor, and shall be fixed at the appropriate stage in Pay Band of Rs.15600-39100 based on their present pay, with AGP of Rs. 7000.

(vii) Assistant Professors with completed service of 5 years at the AGP of Rs. 7000 shall be eligible , subject to other requirements laid down by the UGC, to move up to the AGP of Rs.

8000.

(viii) Posts of Associate Professor shall be in the Pay Band of Rs.37400-67000, with AGP of Rs.9000. Directly recruited Associate Professors shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with an AGP of Rs. 9000, at-the appropriate stage in the Pay Band in terms of the conditions of appointment.

(ix) Incumbent Readers and Lecturers (Selection Grade) who have completed 3 years in the current pay scale of Rs. 12000-18300 on 1.1.2006 shall be placed in Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with AGP Pay of Rs . 9000 and shall be re-designated as Associate Professor.

(x) Incumbent Readers and Lecturers (Selection Grade) who had not completed three years in the pay scale of Rs. 12000-18300 on 1.1.2006 shall be placed at the appropriate stage in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 with AGP of Rs. 8000 till they complete 3 years of service in the grade of Lecturer (Selection Grade)/Reader, and thereafter shall be placed in the higher Pay Band of Rs.37400-67000 and accordingly re-designated as Associate Professor.

(xi) Readers/ Lecturers (Selection Grade) in service at present shall continue to be designated as Lecturer (Selection Grade) or Readers, as the case may be, until they are placed in the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400-67000 and re-designated as Associate Professor in the manner described in (x) above.

(xii) Assistant Professors completing 3 years of teaching in the AGP of Rs. 8000 shall be eligible, subject to other conditions, that may be prescribed by the UGC and the university, to move to the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with AGP of Rs. 9000 and to be designated as Associate Professor.

(xiii) Associate Professor completing 3 years of service in the AGP of Rs . 9000 and possessing a Ph.D . degree in the relevant discipline shall be eligible to be appointed and designated as Professor , subject to other conditions of academic performance as laid down by the UGC and if any by the university . No teacher other than those with a Ph.D. shall be promoted ,appointed or designated as Professor , The Pay Band for the post of Professors shall be Rs.37400-67000 with AGP of Rs. 10000.

(xiv) The pay of a directly recruited Professor shall be fixed at a stage not below Rs. 43000 in the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000, with the applicable AGP of Rs. 10000.

(xv) Ten percent of the posts of Professors in a university shall be in the higher AGP of Rs. 12000, however, teachers appointed to the posts shall continue to be designated as Professor. Eligibility for appointment as a Professor in the higher Academic Grade Pay shall be as may be laid down by the UGC, and such eligibility conditions shall, inter alia, include publications in peer reviewed/ refereed Research Journals, and the requirement of at least 10 years of teaching as Professor and post-doctoral work of a high standard. No person appointed directly as Professor in the AGP of Rs. 12000 shall be fixed at a stage less than Rs. 48000 along with the AGP.

**(xvi)** For initial direct recruitment at the level of Associate Professors and Professors, the eligibility conditions in respect of academic and research requirements shall be as may be or have been prescribed by the UGC through Regulations and as may be laid down by the

university.

(xvii) Discretionary award of advance increments for those who enter the profession as Associate Professors or Professors with higher merit, high number of research publications and experience at the appropriate level, shall be within the competence of the appropriate authority of the concerned University or recruiting institution while negotiating with individual candidates in the context of the merits of each case, taking into account the pay structure of other teachers in the faculty and other specific factors.

### **(b) Professors in Under Graduate and Post Graduate Colleges:**

(xviii) Ten percent of the number of sanctioned posts of Associate Professor in an Under Graduate College shall be that of Professors and shall be subject to the same criterion for selection/ appointment as that of Professors in Universities, provided that there shall not be more than one post of Professor in each Department; and provided further that One-fourth (25%) of the posts of Professor in UG Colleges shall be directly recruited or filled on deputation by eligible teachers and the remaining three-fourths (75%) of posts of Professors shall be filled by merit promotion from among eligible Associate Professors of the relevant department of the Under Graduate College. Identification of posts of Professor in an Under Graduate College for being filled through direct recruitment/deputation shall be within the competence of the University acting in consultation with the College. Where the number of posts of Professor worked out as a percentage of the number of posts of Associate Professor for merit promotion or direct recruitment/ deputation is not an integer, the same shall be rounded off to the next higher integer.

(xix) There shall be one post of Professor in each Department of a Post Graduate College and shall be subject to the same criterion for selection/ appointment as that of Professors in Universities, provided that One-fourth (25%) of the posts of Professor shall be filled on deputation/direct recruitment from among eligible teachers and the remaining three-fourths (75%) of posts shall be filled through merit promotion from among the eligible Associate Professors in the relevant department of the Post Graduate College. Identification of posts of Professor in a Post Graduate College for being filled through direct recruitment/deputation shall be within the competence of the University acting in consultation with the College. Where the number of posts of professor for merit promotion or direct recruitment/ deputation worked out as a percentage of the total number of posts in a Post Graduate College is not an integer, the same shall be rounded off to the next higher integer. The UGC shall issue separate guidelines to ensure availability of minimum standards of academic infrastructure (library, research facilities etc.) for starting Post Graduate Courses in Colleges.

### **3. Pay Scales of Pro Vice Chancellor / Vice Chancellor of Universities:**

#### **(i) Pro-Vice Chancellor**

The posts of Pro-Vice Chancellor shall be in the Pay Band of Rs.37400-67000 with AGP of Rs. 10000 or Rs. 12000, as the case may be, along with a Special Allowance of Rs.4000 per month, subject to the condition that the sum total of pay in the Pay Band, the Academic Grade Pay and the Special Allowance shall not exceed Rs. 80,000.

#### **(ii) Vice Chancellor**

The posts of Vice Chancellor shall carry a fixed pay of Rs. 75000 along with a Special

Allowance of Rs. 5000 per month.

#### **4. Pay Scales of Principals in Colleges:**

(i) Principal of Under Graduate Colleges Appointments to the posts of Principal in Under Graduate Colleges shall be based on the conditions of eligibility in respect of educational qualifications and teaching/research experience laid down by the University Grants Commission and if any by the university from time to time. The posts of Principal in Under Graduate Colleges shall be in the Pay Band of Rs.37400-67000 with AGP of Rs.10000, plus a Special Allowance of Rs. 2000 per month. All Principals in service shall be appropriately fixed in the Pay Band with the AGP of Rs. 10000.

(ii) Principal of Post Graduate Colleges Appointments to the posts of Principal in Post Graduate Colleges shall be based on the conditions of eligibility in respect of educational qualifications and teaching/research experience laid down by the University Grants Commission and if any by the university from time to time. Posts of Principal in Post Graduate Colleges shall also be in the Pay Band of Rs.37400-67000 with AGP of Rs.10,000, plus a Special Allowance of Rs. 3000 per month. All Principals in service shall be appropriately fixed in the Pay Band with the AGP of Rs. 10000.

#### **5. Pay Scales and Career Advancement Scheme for Librarians etc: (a) Assistant Librarian / College Librarian:**

(i) Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian in the pre-revised scale of pay of Rs. 8000-13500 shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs.15600-39100 with AGP of Rs. 6000.

(ii) All existing conditions of eligibility and academic qualifications laid down by the UGC shall continue to be applicable for direct recruitment of Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian.

#### **(b) Assistant Librarian ( Sr. Scale )/ College Librarian ( Sr.Scale)**

(i) The posts of Assistant Librarian (Sr. Scale)/ College Librarian (Sr.Scale) in the pre-revised scale of pay of Rs. 10000-15200 shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 with AGP of Rs.7000.

(ii) Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian possessing Ph.D. in Library Science at the entry level, after completing service of 4 years in the AGP of Rs.6000, and if otherwise eligible as per guidelines laid down by the UGC shall be eligible for the higher AGP of Rs. 7000 with in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100.

(iii) Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian not possessing Ph.D. but only M.Phil in Library Science at the entry level after completing service of 5 years in the AGP of Rs. 6000, if otherwise eligible as per guidelines laid down by the UGC, shall become eligible for the higher AGP of Rs. 7000.

(iv) After completing service of 6 years in the AGP of Rs. 6000 Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian without the relevant Ph.D. and M.Phil shall, if otherwise eligible as per guidelines laid down by the UGC and if any by the university, move to the higher AGP of Rs. 7000.

(v) The pay of the existing Assistant Librarian (Sr. Scale)/ College Librarian (Sr.Scale) in the pre-revised scale of pay of Rs. 10000-15200 shall be fixed in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 with AGP of Rs. 7000. at an appropriate stage based on their present pay,

**(c) Deputy Librarian / Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade) / College Librarian (Selection Grade)**

(i) Deputy Librarians who are directly recruited at present shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 with AGP of Rs. 8000 initially at the time of recruitment.

(ii) On completion of service of 5 years, Assistant Librarian (Sr.Scale)/ College Librarian (Senior Scale) shall be eligible for the post of Deputy Librarian/ equivalent posts in Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100, with Academic Grade Pay of Rs.8,000, subject to their fulfilling other conditions of eligibility (such as Ph.D. degree or equivalent published work etc. for Deputy Librarian) as laid down by the UGC. They shall be designated as Deputy Librarian/ Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade)/ College Librarian (Selection Grade), as the case may be.

(iii) The existing process of selection by a Selection Committee shall continue in respect of promotion to the post of Deputy Librarian and their equivalent positions.

(iv) After completing 3 years in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 with an AGP of Rs. 8000, Deputy Librarians/ equivalent positions shall move to the Pay Band of Rs. 37400- 67000 and AGP of Rs. 9000, subject to fulfilling other conditions of eligibility laid down by the UGC and if any by the university.

(v) Assistant Librarians ( Senior Scale) in universities/ College Librarians (Senior Scale) in the AGP of Rs.7000 not possessing Ph.D. in Library Science or equivalent published work but who fulfill other criteria prescribed by the UGC and if any by the university, shall also be eligible for being placed in the AGP of Rs. 8000.

(vi) Incumbents to the posts of Deputy Librarian/ Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade)/College Librarian (Selection Grade) who have completed three years in the pre-revised pay scale of Rs. 12000-18300 on 1.1.2006 shall be fixed at an appropriate stage in the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with an AGP of Rs. 9000. They shall continue to be designated as Deputy Librarian/ Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade)/College Librarian (Selection Grade)

(vii) Incumbents to the posts of Deputy Librarian/ Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade)/College Librarian (Selection Grade) who have not completed the requirement of three years in the pre-revised pay scale of Rs. 12000-18300, for being eligible to be placed in the higher Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000, shall be placed at an appropriate stage with Academic Grade Pay of Rs.8000 till they complete three years of service as Deputy Librarian/ Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade)/ College Librarian (Selection Grade).

(viii) Pay in regard to the directly recruited Deputy Librarians shall be initially fixed In Pay Band Rs. 15600-39100 with AGP of Rs. 8000. They shall move to the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with AGP of Rs. 9000 after completing three years of service in the AGP of Rs. 8000.

(ix) The existing conditions of eligibility and academic qualifications prescribed by the UGC shall continue to be applicable for direct recruitment to the post of Deputy Librarian.

#### **(d) Librarian ( University)**

(I) The post of Librarian shall be in the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with the Academic Grade Pay of Rs. 10000.

(ii) The existing conditions of eligibility and academic qualifications prescribed by the UGC shall continue to be applicable for appointment to the post of Librarian (University).

(iii) Deputy Librarian completing service of three years in the AGP of Rs. 9000 and otherwise eligible as per conditions prescribed by the UGC and if any by the university, shall also be eligible to be considered for appointment to the post of Librarian through open recruitment.

(iv) Incumbent Librarian (University) shall be placed at the appropriate stage as per the 'fixation formula' of the 6<sup>th</sup> CPC in the Pay Band of Rs. 3740-67000 with AGP of Rs.10000.

#### **6. Pay Scales and Career Advancement Scheme for Physical Education Personnel:**

##### **( a ) Assistant Director of Physical Education ( Assistant DPE)/ College Director of Physical Education ( College DPE)**

(i) The Assistant Director of Physical Education/ College DPE in the pre-revised pays scale of Rs. 8000-13500 shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs.15600-39100 with AGP of Rs. 6000.

(ii) Pay of incumbent Assistant Directors of Physical Education/ College DPE shall be fixed at an appropriate stage in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 with an AGP of Rs. 6000, in accordance with the 'fixation formula' of the 6<sup>th</sup> CPC.

(iii) All existing conditions of eligibility and academic qualifications laid down by the UGC shall continue to be applicable for direct recruitment of Assistant Director of Physical Education/College DPE.

##### **( b ) Assistant Director of Physical Education (Senior Scale )/ College DPE ( Senior Scale)**

(i) Assistant Directors of Physical Education (Senior Scale)/ College DPE (Senior Scale) in the pre-revised pay scale of Rs. 10000-15200 shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 with AGP of Rs. 7000.

(ii) Assistant Directors of Physical Education (Senior Scale)/ College DPE (Senior Scale) possessing Ph.D. in Physical Education at the entry level of Assistant DPE/ College DPE in the AGP of Rs. 6000 shall, after completing service of four years in the AGP of Rs.6000, and if otherwise eligible as per guidelines prescribed by the UGC and if any by the university, move to higher AGP of Rs. 7000 in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100.

(iii) Assistant Directors of Physical Education (Senior Scale)/ College DPE (Senior Scale) possessing MPhil in Physical Education at the entry level of Assistant DPE/College DPE in the AGP of Rs. 6000 shall, after completing service of five years in the AGP of Rs. 6000, be eligible for the higher AGP of Rs. 7000.

(iv) Assistant Directors of Physical Education/ College DPEs without the relevant Ph.D. and M.Phil shall, after completing service of six years as Assistant Director of Physical

Education/College DPE in the AGP of Rs. 6000, and if otherwise eligible as per guidelines prescribed by the UGC and if any by the university, be eligible for being placed in the AGP of Rs. 7000.

(v) Pay of incumbent Assistant Directors of Physical Education (Senior Scale)/ College DPE (Senior Scale) shall be fixed in Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 at an appropriate stage in the AGP of Rs. 7000, as per the 'fixation formula' of the 6th CPC.

**( c) Deputy Director of Physical Education / Assistant Director of Physical Education ( Selection Grade )/ College Director of Physical Education ( Selection Grade)**

(i) After completing service of five years in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 with the AGP of Rs. 7000 and subject to satisfying other eligibility conditions laid down by the UGC and if any by the university, Assistant Director of Physical Education (Senior Scale)/College DPE (Senior Scale) shall move to AGP of Rs. 8000 in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100. They shall be designated as Deputy Director of Physical Education/ Assistant DPE (Selection Grade)/ College DPE (Selection Grade), as the case may be.

(ii) After completing service of three years in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 and the AGP of Rs. 8000 and subject to eligibility laid down by the UGC and if any by the university, Deputy DPE/ Assistant DPE (Selection Grade)/ College DPE (Selection Grade) shall move to the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with the AGP of Rs. 9000. They shall continue to be designated as Deputy DPE/ Assistant DPE (Selection Grade)/ College DPE (Selection Grade)

(iii) All Incumbents to the post of Deputy DPE/ Assistant DPE (Selection Grade)/ College DPE (Selection Grade) who have completed service of at least three years in the un-revised Pay Scale of Rs. 12000-18300 as on 1.1.2006 shall be eligible to be fixed in the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with AGP of Rs. 9000.

(iv) All incumbents to the post of Deputy DPE/ Assistant DPE (Selection Grade)/ College DPE (Selection Grade) whose services in the un-revised Pay Scale of Rs. 12000-18300 fall short of three years which would have made them eligible to move to the higher Pay Band, shall be placed at an appropriate stage at the AGP of Rs. 8000 in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 till they complete the required service of three years as Deputy DPE/ ADPE (Selection Grade)/ College DPE (Selection Grade) in the un-revised Pay Scale.

(v) Pay of the directly recruited Deputy DPE shall be initially fixed with the AGP of Rs. 8000 in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100, and after completing 3 years of service directly recruited Deputy DPE and equivalents shall move to Pay Band Rs. 37400-67000 with AGP of Rs. 9000.

**(d) Director of Physical Education (University):**

(i) Post of Director Physical Education in universities shall be in the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with AGP of Rs. 10000.

(ii) Post of Director Physical Education (University) shall continue to be filled through direct recruitment and the existing conditions of eligibility i.e. the minimum qualification number of years of relevant experience and other conditions prescribed by the UGC shall continue to be the eligibility for recruitment.

(iii) Pay of the incumbents shall be fixed at the appropriate stage in the Pay Band of Rs.



37400-67000 as per 'fixation formula' of the Government of India for 6th CPC.

## **7. Incentives for Ph. D./M.Phil and other higher qualification:**

(i) Five non-compounded advance increments shall be admissible at the entry level of recruitment as Assistant Professor to persons possessing the degree of Ph.D. awarded in the relevant discipline by a university following the process of registration, coursework and external evaluation as prescribed by the UGC.

(ii) M.Phil degree holders at the time of recruitment to the post of Assistant Professor shall be entitled to two non-compounded advance increments.

(iii) Those possessing Post Graduate degree in a professional course such as LL.M/M.Tech etc., recognised by the relevant Statutory Body/Council, shall also be entitled to 2 non-compounded advance increments at the entry level.

(iv) Teachers who complete their Ph.D. degree while in service shall be entitled to three non-compounded increments if such Ph.D. is in the relevant discipline and has been awarded by a university complying with the process prescribed by the UGC for enrolment, course-work and evaluation etc.

(v) However, teachers in service who have been awarded Ph.D. at the time of coming into force of this Scheme or having been enrolled for Ph.D. have already undergone course-work, if any, as well as evaluation, and only notification in regard to the award of Ph.D. is awaited, shall also be entitled to the award of three non-compounded increments even if the university awarding such Ph.D. has not yet been notified by the UGC as having complied with the process prescribed by the Commission.

(vi) In respect of every other case, a teacher who is already enrolled for Ph.D. shall avail the benefit of three non-compounded increments only if the university awarding the Ph.D. has been notified by the UGC to have complied with the process prescribed by the Commission for the award of Ph.D, in respect of either course-work or evaluation or both, as the case may be.

(vii) Teachers in service who have not yet enrolled for Ph.D. shall therefore derive the benefit of three non-compounded increments on award of Ph.D, while in service only if such enrolment is with a university which complies with the entire process, including that of enrolment as prescribed by the UGC.

(viii) Teachers who acquire M.Phil, degree or a post graduate degree in a professional course recognised by the relevant Statutory Body/Council, while in service, shall be entitled to one advance increment. If post graduate qualification in a particular subject is not a mandatory requirement at the entry level of recruitment, acquisition of such a qualification for in service candidates shall also entitle them to one advance increment.

(ix) Five non-compounded advance increments shall be admissible to Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian who are recruited at entry level with Ph.D. degree in the discipline of library science from a university complying with the process prescribed by the UGC in respect of enrolment, course-work and evaluation process for the award of Ph.D. in library science.

(x) Assistant Librarian / College Librarian and other Library personnel acquiring the degree of Ph.D, at any time while in service, in the discipline of library science from a university

complying with the process prescribed by the UGC in respect of enrolment, course-work and evaluation shall be entitled to three non-compounded advance increments.

(xi) However, persons in posts of Assistant Librarian/College Librarian or higher positions who have been awarded Ph.D. in library science at the time of coming into force of this Scheme or having been enrolled for Ph.D. in library science have already undergone course-work , if any, as well as evaluation , and only notification in regard to the award of Ph.D . is awaited, shall also be entitled to the award of three noncompounded increments even if the university awarding such Ph.D. has not yet been notified by the UGC as having complied with the process prescribed by the Commission.

(xii) in respect of every other case of persons in the posts of Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian or higher positions who are already enrolled for Ph.D. shall avail the benefit of three non-compounded increments only if the university awarding the Ph.D. has been notified by the UGC to have complied with the process prescribed by the Commission for the award of Ph .D, in respect of either course -work or evaluation or both, as the case may be.

(xiii) Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian and others in higher Library positions in service who have not yet enrolled for Ph.D. shall therefore derive the benefit of three non-compounded increments on award of Ph.D, while in service only if such enrolment is with a university which complies with the entire process, including that of enrolment as prescribed by the UGC.

(xiv) Two non-compounded advance increments shall be admissible for Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian with M.Phil degree in Library Science at the entry level. Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian and those in higher positions acquiring MPhil degree in Library Science at any time during the course of their service, shall be entitled to one advance increment.

(xv) Five non-compounded advance increments shall be admissible to Assistant Director of Physical Education/ College Director of Physical Education who are recruited at entry level with Ph.D. degree in the discipline of Physical Education from a university complying with the process prescribed by the UGC in respect of enrolment, course-work and evaluation process for the award of Ph.D. in Physical Education.

(xvi) Persons in posts of Assistant Director of Physical Education/ College DPE or higher positions acquiring the degree of Ph.D in the discipline of Physical Education, at any time while in service from a university complying with the process prescribed by the UGC in respect of enrolment, course-work and evaluation shall be entitled to three noncompounded advance increments.

(xvii) However, persons in posts of Assistant Director of Physical Education/ College DPE or higher positions who have been awarded Ph.D. in Physical Education at the time of coming into force of this Scheme or having been enrolled for Ph.D. in Physical Education have already undergone course-work, if any, as well as evaluation, and only notification in regard to the award of Ph.D. is awaited, shall also be entitled to the award of three non-compounded increments even if the university awarding such Ph.D. has not yet been notified by the UGC as having complied with the process prescribed by the Commission.

(xviii) In respect of every other case of persons in the posts of Assistant Director of Physical Education/ College DPE or higher positions who are already enrolled for Ph.D. in Physical Education shall avail the benefit of three non-compounded increments only if the university

awarding the Ph.D. has been notified by the UGC to have complied with the process prescribed by the Commission for the award of Ph.D, in respect of either course-work or evaluation or both, as the case may be.

(xix) Assistant Director of Physical Education/ College DPE and others in higher Physical Education positions in service who have not yet enrolled for Ph.D. shall therefore derive the benefit of three non-compounded increments on award of Ph.D, while in service only if such enrolment is with a university which complies with the entire process, including that of enrolment as prescribed by the UGC.

(xx) Two non-compounded advance increments shall be admissible for Assistant Director of Physical Education/ College DPE with M.Phil degree in Physical Education at the entry level. Assistant Director of Physical Education/ College DPE and those in higher positions acquiring MPhil degree in Physical Education at any time during the course of their service, shall be entitled to one advance increment.

(xxi) Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing clauses, those who have already availed the benefits of advance increments for possessing Ph.D./ M.Phil. at the entry level under the earlier scheme shall not be entitled to the benefit of advance increments under this Scheme.

(xxii) For posts at the entry level where no such advance increments were admissible for possessing Ph.D/ M.Phil. under the earlier scheme, the benefit of five advance increments for possessing Ph.D./ M.Phil. shall be available to only those appointments which have been made on or after the coming into force of this Scheme.

(xxiii) Teachers, Library and Physical Education cadres who have already availed the benefits of increments as per existing policy for acquiring Ph.D./M.Phil while in service, would not be entitled to benefits under this Scheme.

## **8. Other terms and conditions:**

### **(a) Increments:**

(i) Each annual increment shall be equivalent to 3% of the sum total of pay in the relevant Pay Band and the AGP as applicable for the stage in the Pay Band.

**(ii) Each advance increment shall also be at the rate of 3% of the sum total of pay in the relevant Pay Band and the AGP as applicable and shall be non-compoundable.**

(iii) The number of additional increment(s) on placement at each higher stage of AGP shall be as per the existing scheme of increment on promotion from lower Pay Scale to higher Pay Scale; however, in view of the considerable raise in effective pay between the two Pay Bands, there shall be no additional increment on movement from the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 to the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000.

(iv) All issues relating to grant of advance increments to teachers engaged in engineering/ technical courses in the university system shall be subject to recommendations of the Committee separately constituted by the Central Government for pay review of teachers in technical education.

**(b) Pay ` fixation formula':**

The pay 'fixation formula' recommended by 6th Central Pay Commission as accepted by the Central Government shall be adopted for teachers and equivalent positions in the Library and Physical Education Cadres.

**(c) Allowances:**

(i) Allowances such as Leave Travel Concession, Special Compensatory Allowances, Children's Education Allowance, Transport Allowance, House Rent Allowance, Deputation Allowance, Travelling Allowance, Dearness Allowance, area based Special Compensatory Allowance etc. as applicable to teachers and Library and Physical Education Cadres, shall be at par with those accepted by the Central Government for Central Government employees on the recommendations of 6th Central Pay Commission and shall be applicable from 1.09.2008.

(ii) For teachers and equivalent positions in Library and Physical Education cadres in UGC maintained universities/colleges and institutions deemed to be universities, the rates of allowances as applicable to Central Government Group 'A' employees shall be adopted.

(iii) Teachers and equivalent positions in Library and Physical Education cadres, in UGC maintained universities/colleges and institutions deemed to be universities, with visual, orthopedic hearing or other disabilities under the provisions of 'Persons with Disabilities (Protection of Rights, Equal Opportunities and Full Participation) Act, 1995' shall be entitled to twice the normal rate of transport allowance as accepted by the Central Government on the recommendations of 6th CPC for Central Government Employees with disabilities.

**(d) Study Leave:**

(i) University Grants Commission shall revise its guidelines in respect of granting study leave with pay for acquiring M. Phil etc. and Ph.D. in the relevant discipline while in service by relaxing the number of years to be put in after entry while keeping in mind the availability of vacant positions for teachers and other cadres in colleges and universities, so that a teacher and other cadres entering service without Ph.D. or M.Phil. or higher qualification could be encouraged to acquire these qualifications in the relevant disciplines at the earliest rather than at a later stage of the career.

**(e) Research Promotion Grant:**

(i) University Grants Commission shall prescribe a scheme with appropriate guidelines for providing by way of appropriate 'start up grants' to teachers and other cadres taking up research in all disciplines including basic science research as recommended by 'Prof. M.M. Sharma Committee on Strengthening of Basic Science Research' and suitably adopted for research in social sciences/humanities and other disciplines by the UGC.

**(f) Age of Superannuation:**

(i) In order to meet the situation arising out of shortage of teachers in universities and other teaching institutions and the consequent vacant positions therein, the age of superannuation for teachers in Central Educational Institutions has already been enhanced to sixty five years,

vide the Department of Higher Education letter No.F.No.119/2006-U.II dated 23.3.2007, for those involved in class room teaching in order to attract eligible persons to the teaching career and to retain teachers in service for a longer period. Consequent on upward revision of the age of superannuation of teachers, the Central Government has already authorized the Central Universities, vide Department of Higher Education D.O. letter No.F.1-24/2006-Desk(U) dated 30.3.2007 to enhance the age of superannuation of Vice- Chancellors of Central Universities from 65 years to 70 years, subject to amendments in the respective statutes, with the approval of the competent authority ( Visitor in the case of Central Universities).

(ii) Subject to availability of vacant positions and fitness, teachers shall also be reemployed on contract appointment beyond the age of sixty five years up to the age of seventy years. Re-employment beyond the age of superannuation shall, however, be done selectively, for a limited period of 3 years in the first instance and then for another further period of 2 years purely on the basis of merit, experience, area of specialization and peer group review and only against available vacant positions without affecting selection or promotion prospects of eligible teachers.

(ii) Whereas the enhancement of the age of superannuation for teachers engaged in class room teaching is intended to attract eligible persons to a career in teaching and to meet the shortage of teachers by retaining teachers in service for a longer period, and whereas there is no shortage in the categories of Librarians and Directors of Physical Education, the increase in the age of superannuation from the present sixty two years shall not be available to the categories of Librarians and Directors of Physical Education.

**(g) Pension:**

(i) For teachers and other cadres in UGC maintained institutions in receipt of pension, the Central Government rules for pension and gratuity as applicable to Central Government employees shall be applicable. Recommendations of Sixth Central Pay Commission in respect of pension for Central Government employees, including eligibility for full pension i.e. 50% of average pay or last pay drawn whichever is higher after 20 years of qualifying service, shall be adopted for only those teachers and other cadres who are already on pension in Central Universities/ colleges and other institutions deemed to be universities coming under the purview of the UGC

(ii) In view of the new pension scheme effective from 1.1.2004, no new cases of conversion to pension scheme shall be allowed.

**(h) Family Pension:**

(i) Family Pension facilities as approved by the Central Government in respect of Central Government Employees on the recommendations of Sixth CPC shall be available to teachers and other cadres in Central Universities and other UGC maintained institutions who are eligible for such Pension at present.

**(i) Additional Quantum of Pension to senior pensioners:**

(i) The facility of additional quantum of pension accepted by the Central Government on the recommendation of 6th CPC for senior pensioners of the Central Government shall be extended to persons who are or were in teaching and other cadres on attaining the age of eighty years if they are already in pension scheme in Central Universities and other UGC

maintained institutions.

**( j) Gratuity and Encashment of Leave** : Facilities of gratuity and encashment of leave accepted by the Central Government on the recommendation of 6th CPC for Central Government employees shall be extended to teachers and other cadres in Central Universities and other UGC maintained institutions.

**(k) Ex-Gratia Compensation** : Families of teachers and other cadres who die in performance of their bona fide duties shall be compensated in the same manner as similarly placed families of Central Government Employees.

**(l) Provident Fund:**

(i) In view of the present policy in regard to Contributory Provident Fund, the status quo shall continue.

**(m) Consultancy Assignments:**

(i) University Grants Commission shall work out a suitable model, for which the models of revenue sharing between institutions and consultant-teachers prevailing in the Indian Institutes of Technology, Indian Institutes of Management and other institutions may be taken into consideration.

**(n) Anomalies of the last PRC:**

(i) Anomalies and unimplemented recommendations of the last Pay Review Committee, if any, shall be examined by the University Grants Commission in Consultation with the Ministry of Human Resource Development.

**(o) Other recommendations of PRC and UGC:**

(i) Recommendations made by the Pay Review Committee and the UGC in regard to the various selection processes, service and working conditions, training/ refresher courses etc. shall be considered appropriately by University Grants Commission with the approval of the Central Government, wherever required, or under the Commission's Regulations in accordance with the provisions of the University Grants Commission Act.

**(p) Applicability of the Scheme:**

(i) This Scheme shall be applicable to teachers and other equivalent cadres of Library and Physical Education in all the Central Universities and Colleges there-under and the Institutions Deemed to be Universities whose maintenance expenditure is met by the UGC. The implementation of the revised scales shall be subject to the acceptance of all the conditions mentioned in this letter as well as Regulations to be framed by the UGC in this behalf. Universities implementing this Scheme shall be advised by the UGC to amend their relevant statutes and ordinances in line with the UGC Regulations within three months from the date of issue of this letter.

(ii) This Scheme does not extend to the cadres of Registrar, Finance Officer and Controller of Examinations for which a separate Scheme is being issued separately.

(iii) This Scheme does not extend to the Accompanists, Coaches, Tutors and Demonstrators. Pay and Grade Pay of the said categories of employees shall be fixed in the appropriate Pay Bands relative to their existing Pay in each university/ institution corresponding to such fixation in respect of Central Government employees as approved by the Central Government on the basis of the recommendations of 6th Central Pay Commission.

(iv) This Scheme does not extend to the posts of professionals like System Analysts, Senior Analysts, Research Officers etc. who shall be treated at par with similarly qualified personnel in research/ scientific organizations of the Central Government.

(v) This Scheme may be extended to universities, Colleges and other higher educational institutions coming under the purview of State legislatures, provided State Governments wish to adopt and implement the Scheme subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) Financial assistance from the Central Government to State Governments opting to revise pay scales of teachers and other equivalent cadre covered under the Scheme shall be limited to the extent of 80% (eighty percent) of the additional expenditure involved in the implementation of the revision.

(b) The State Government opting for revision of pay shall meet the remaining 20% (twenty percent) of the additional expenditure from its own sources.

(c) Financial assistance referred to in sub-clause (a) above shall be provided for the period from 1.01.2006 to 31.03.2010.

(d) The entire liability on account of revision of pay scales etc. of university and college teachers shall be taken over by the State Government opting for revision of pay scales with effect from 1.04.2010.

(e) Financial assistance from the Central Government shall be restricted to revision of pay scales in respect of only those posts which were in existence and had been filled up as on 1.01.2006.

(f) State Governments, taking into consideration other local conditions, may also decide in their discretion, to introduce scales of pay higher than those mentioned in this Scheme, and may give effect to the revised bands/ scales of pay from a date on or after 1.01.2006; however, in such cases, the details of modifications proposed shall be furnished to the Central Government and Central assistance shall be restricted to the Pay Bands as approved by the Central Government and not to any higher scale of pay fixed by the State Government(s).

(g) Payment of Central assistance for implementing this Scheme is also subject to the condition that the entire Scheme of revision of pay scales, together with all the conditions to be laid down by the UGC by way of Regulations and other guidelines shall be implemented by State Governments and Universities and Colleges coming under their jurisdiction as a composite scheme without any modification except in regard to the date of implementation and scales of pay mentioned herein above.

## **9. Date of implementation of revised pay and allowance and payment of arrears:**

(i) The revised Pay and revised rates of Dearness Allowance under this Scheme shall be effective from 1.01.2006. The revised rates of all other applicable allowances such as House Rent Allowance, Transport Allowance, Children Education Allowance etc. and the non-

compounded advance increments shall take effect from 1.09.2008.

(ii) Payment of arrears up to 40% of the total arrears shall be made during the current financial year i.e. 2008-09, after deduction of admissible income tax.

(iii) An undertaking shall be taken from every beneficiary under this Scheme to the effect that any excess payment made on account of incorrect fixation of pay in the revised Pay Bands or grant of inappropriate Pay Band/ Academic Grade Pay or any other excess payment made shall be adjusted against the future payments due or otherwise to the beneficiary in the same manner as provided in this Ministry's O.M. No. F.23-7/2008IFD dated 23.10.2008., read with Ministry of Finance (Department of Expenditure) O.M.No.F.1-1/2008-IC dated 30.8.2008.

10. The revised Pay in the relevant Pay Band and the Academic Grade Pay together with the applicable allowances including arrears of salary as mentioned above shall be paid to all eligible beneficiaries under this Scheme pending issue of Regulations by the UGC.

11. This Scheme is subject to the guidelines issued by the Ministry of Finance (Department of Expenditure) vide OM No. 7-23/2008-E.III dated 30.09.2008.

12. Anomalies, if any, in the implementation of this Scheme may be brought to the notice of the Department of Higher Education, Ministry of Human Resource Development, for clarification/decision of the Central Government.

Yours faithfully,

(R.Chakravarty)  
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

Copy to: 1. Vice Chancellors of all Central Universities/ Institutions Deemed to be Universities fully funded by the Central Government.

2. Principal Secretary to Prime Minister, South Block, Central Secretariat, New Delhi 3. Secretary (Coordination), Cabinet Secretariat, Rashtrapati Bhavan, New Delhi

4. Secretary, Department of Expenditure, North Block, New Delhi

5. Secretary, Department of Personnel & Training, North Block, New Delhi

6. Secretary, Department of Agriculture Research and Education, Krishi Bhavan, New Delhi.

7. Secretary , Ministry of Health and Family Welfare (Medical Education ) , Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi.

8. Member Secretary , All India Council for Technical Education , New Delhi

9. Chief Secretaries of all State Governments.

10. Web Master , Ministry of Human Resource Development for publication on the website of the Ministry , hosted by the National Informatics Centre.



(R.Chakravarty) Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

## APPENDIX II

No.F.3-1/2009-U.I  
Government of India  
Ministry of Human Resource Development  
(Department of Higher Education)

New Delhi, the 4<sup>th</sup> June, 2009

To

The Secretary,  
University Grants Commission,  
Bahadur Shah Zafar Marg,  
New Delhi 110002.

(Kind Attn: Dr. R.K. Chauhan, Secretary)

**Subject:** Scheme of revision of pay of teachers and equivalent cadres in universities and colleges and as also for the posts of Registrar, Deputy Registrar, etc.

Sir,

I am directed to invite your attention to this Ministry's letter No.1-32/2006-U.II/U.I (i) and No.1-32/2006-U.II/U/I (ii), dated the 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2008 as also your D.O. letter No. F.1-2/2009 (EC) dated the 27<sup>th</sup> January, 2009, on the above subject and to forward herewith authenticated Fitment Tables (Table No. 1 to 9) for fixation of pay of the existing incumbents, who were in position as on 1.1.2006, in various categories of posts as indicated the Tables, for appropriate action at your end.

Your faithfully,

(R. Chakravary)  
Duputy Secretary to the Government of India

TABLE -1

- I) Incumbent Assistant Professor  
(ii) Incumbent Assistant Librarian / College Librarian  
(iii) Incumbent Asst. Director of Phy. Edu./ College Director of Physical Education

Pre-revised scale Rs. 8000-275-13500 (Group A entry)		Revised Pay Band + AGP Rs. 15600-39100+AGP 6000	
Pre-revised Basic Pay	Revised Pay		
	Pay in the Pay Band	Academic Grade Pay	Revised Basic Pay
8000	15600	6000	21600
8275	15600	6000	21600
8550	15910	6000	21910
8825	16420	6000	22420
9100	16930	6000	22930
9375	17440	6000	23440
9650	17950	6000	23950
9925	18470	6000	24470
10200	18980	6000	24980
10475	19490	6000	25490
10750	20000	6000	26000
11025	20510	6000	26510
11300	21020	6000	27020
11575	21530	6000	27530
11850	22050	6000	28050
12125	22560	6000	28560
12400	23070	6000	29070
12675	23580	6000	29580
12950	24090	6000	30090
13225	24600	6000	30600
13500	25110	6000	31110
13775	25630	6000	31630
14050	26140	6000	32140
14325	26650	6000	32650

TABLE -2

- (I) Incumbent Assistant Professor [Formerly Lecturer (Sr. Scale)  
(ii) Incumbent Assistant Librarian (Sr. Scale)/ College Librarian (Sr. Scale)  
(iii) Incumbent Asst. Director of Physical Edu. (Sr. Scale)/ College DPE (Sr. Scale)

Pre-revised scale Rs. 10000-325-15200		Revised Pay Band + AGP Rs. 15600-39100+AGP 7000	
Pre-revised Basic Pay	Revised Pay		
	Pay in the Pay Band	Academic Grade Pay	Revised Basic pay
10000	18600	7000	25600
10325	19210	7000	26210
10650	19810	7000	26810
10975	20420	7000	27420
11300	21020	7000	28020
11625	21630	7000	28630
11950	22230	7000	29230
12275	22840	7000	29840
12600	23440	7000	30440
12925	24050	7000	31050
13250	24650	7000	31650
13575	25250	7000	32250
13900	25860	7000	32860
14225	26460	7000	33460
14550	27070	7000	34070
14875	27670	7000	34670
15200	28280	7000	35280
15525	28880	7000	35880
15850	29490	7000	36490
16175	30090	7000	37090

TABLE -3

- (I) Incumbent Readers and Lecturers (SG) with less than 3 years of Service  
(ii) Incumbent Dy. Librarian / Asst. Librarian (SG) College Librarian (SG) with less than 3 years of Service  
(iii) Incumbent Dy. DPE / Asst. DPE (SG)/ College DPE (SG) with less than 3 years of Service

<b>Pre-revised scale Rs. 12000-420-18300</b>		<b>Revised Pay Band + AGP Rs. 15600-39100+AGP 8000</b>	
<b>Pre-revised Basic Pay</b>	<b>Revised Pay</b>		
	Pay in the Pay Band	Academic Grade Pay	Revised Basic pay
12000	22320	8000	30320
12420	23110	8000	31110
12840	23890	8000	31890
13260	24670	8000	32670
13680	25450	8000	33450
14100	26230	8000	34230
14520	27010	8000	35010
14940	27790	8000	35790
15360	28570	8000	36570
15780	29360	8000	37360
16200	30140	8000	38140
16620	30920	8000	38920
17040	31700	8000	39700
17460	32480	8000	40480
17880	33260	8000	41260
18300	34040	8000	42040
18720	34820	8000	42820
19140	35610	8000	43610
19560	36390	8000	44390

TABLE - 4

- (I) Incumbent Readers and Lecturers (SG) with 3 years of Service  
(ii) Incumbent Dy. Librarian / Asst. Librarian (SG) College Librarian (SG) with 3 years of Service  
(iii) Incumbent Dy. DPE / Asst. DPE (SG) / College DPE (SG) with 3 years of Service

<b>Pre-revised scale Rs. 12000-420-18300</b>		<b>Revised Pay Band + AGP Rs. 37400-67000+AGP 9000</b>	
<b>Pre-revised Basic Pay</b>	<b>Revised Pay</b>		
	Pay in the Pay Band	Academic Grade Pay	Revised Basic pay
13260	37400	9000	46400
13680	37400	9000	46400
14100	37400	9000	46400
14520	37400	9000	46400
14940	38530	9000	47530
15360	38530	9000	47530
15780	39690	9000	48690
16200	39690	9000	48690
16620	40890	9000	49890
17040	40890	9000	49890
17460	42120	9000	51120
17880	42120	9000	51120
18300	43390	9000	52390
18720	43390	9000	52390
19140	44700	9000	53700
19560	44700	9000	53700

TABLE -5

- (i) Incumbent Professor in Colleges and Universities
- (ii) Incumbent Principals of PG Colleges
- (iii) Incumbent Librarian (University)
- iv) Incumbent Director of Physical Edu. (University)

<b>Pre-revised scale Rs. 16400-450-20900-500-22400 (S27 and S29)</b>		<b>Revised Pay Band + AGP Rs. 37400-67000+AGP 10000</b>	
<b>Pre-revised Basic Pay</b>	<b>Revised Pay</b>		
	Pay in the Pay Band	Academic Grade Pay	Revised Basic pay
16400	40890	10000	50890
16850	40890	10000	50890
17300	42120	10000	52120
17750	42120	10000	52120
18200	43390	10000	53390
18650	43390	10000	53390
19100	44700	10000	54700
19550	44700	10000	54700
20000	46050	10000	56050
20450	46050	10000	56050
20900	47440	10000	57440
21400	47440	10000	57440
21900	48870	10000	58870
22400	48870	10000	58870
22900	50340	10000	60340
23400	50340	10000	60340
23900	51860	10000	61860

TABLE -6

## Incumbent Principals of UG Colleges

<b>Pre-revised scale Rs. 12000-420-18300 (minimum to be fixed at Rs. 12840)</b>		<b>Revised Pay Band + AGP Rs. 37400-67000 + AGP 10000</b>	
<b>Pre-revised Basic Pay</b>	<b>Revised Pay</b>		
	Pay in the Pay Band	Grade Pay	Revised Basic pay
12840	37400	10000	47400
13260	37400	10000	47400
13680	37400	10000	47400
14100	37400	10000	47400
14520	37400	10000	47400
14940	38530	10000	48530
15360	38530	10000	48530
15780	39690	10000	49690
16200	39690	10000	49690
16620	40890	10000	50890
17040	40890	10000	50890
17460	42120	10000	52120
17880	42120	10000	52120
18300	43390	10000	53390
18720	43390	10000	53390
19140	44700	10000	54700
19560	44700	10000	54700



TABLE - 7

Incumbent Registrars in Universities and Deemed to be Universities fully funded by the Central Government

<b>Pre-revised scale Rs. 16400 - 450 -20900 -500 -22400 (S27 and S29)</b>		<b>Revised Pay Band + GP Rs. 37400-67000 + GP 10000</b>	
<b>Pre-revised Basic Pay</b>	<b>Revised Pay</b>		
	Pay in the Pay Band	Grade Pay	Revised Basic pay
16400	40890	10000	50890
16850	40890	10000	50890
17300	42120	10000	52120
17750	42120	10000	52120
18200	43390	10000	53390
18650	43390	10000	53390
19100	44700	10000	54700
19550	44700	10000	54700
20000	46050	10000	56050
20450	46050	10000	56050
20900	47440	10000	57440
21400	47440	10000	57440
21900	48870	10000	58870
22400	48870	10000	58870
22900	50340	10000	60340
23400	50340	10000	60340
23900	51860	10000	61860

TABLE - 8

(i) Incumbent Dy. Registrar / Dy. Finance Officer/ Dy. Controller of Examination with less than 5 years of Services Universities and Deemed to be Universities fully funded by the Central Government

<b>Pre-revised scale Rs. 12000-420-18300</b>		<b>Revised Pay Band + GP Rs. 15600 - 39100 + GP 7600</b>	
<b>Pre-revised Basic Pay</b>	<b>Revised Pay</b>		
	Pay in the Pay Band	Grade Pay	Revised Basic pay
12000	22320	7600	29920
12420	23110	7600	30710
12840	23890	7600	31490
13260	24670	7600	32270
13680	25450	7600	33050
14100	26230	7600	33830
14520	27010	7600	34610
14940	27790	7600	35390
15360	28570	7600	36170
15780	29360	7600	36960
16200	30140	7600	37740
16620	30920	7600	38520
17040	31700	7600	39300
17460	32480	7600	40080
17880	33260	7600	40860
18300	34040	7600	41640
18720	34820	7600	42420
19140	35610	7600	43210
19560	36390	7600	43990

TABLE - 9

(i) Incumbent Dy. Registrar / Dy. Finance Officer/ Dy. Controller of Examination with 5 years of Service in Universities and Deemed to be Universities fully funded by the Central Government

<b>Pre-revised scale Rs. 12000-420-18300</b>		<b>Revised Pay Band + GP Rs. 37400 - 67000 + GP 8700</b>	
<b>Pre-revised Basic Pay</b>	<b>Revised Pay</b>		
	Pay in the Pay Band	Grade Pay	Revised Basic pay
14100	37400	8700	46100
14520	37400	8700	46100
14940	38530	8700	47230
15360	38530	8700	47230
15780	39690	8700	48390
16200	39690	8700	48390
16620	40890	8700	49590
17040	40890	8700	49590
17460	42120	8700	50820
17880	42120	8700	50820
18300	43390	8700	52090
18720	43390	8700	52090
19140	44700	8700	53400
19560	44700	8700	53400

**APPENDIX – III TABLE – I**

**PROPOSED SCORES FOR ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (APIs) IN RECRUITMENTS AND CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS) PROMOTIONS OF UNIVERSITY / COLLEGE TEACHERS.**

**CATEGORY I: TEACHING, LEARNING AND EVALUATION RELATED ACTIVITIES**

**Brief Explanation:** Based on the teacher's self-assessment, API scores are proposed for (a) teaching related activities; (b) domain knowledge; (c) participation in examination and evaluation; (d) contribution to innovative teaching, new courses etc. The minimum API score required by teachers from this category is 75. The self-assessment score should be based on objectively verifiable criteria wherever possible and will be finalized by the screening/selection committee.

Universities will be required to detail the activities and in case institutional specificities require, adjust the weightages, without changing the minimum total API scores required under this category.

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Nature of Activity</b>	<b>Maximum Score</b>
1	Lectures, seminars, tutorials, practicals, contact hours undertaken taken as percentage of lectures allocated <sup>a</sup>	50
2	Lectures or other teaching duties in excess of the UGC norms	10
3	Preparation and Imparting of knowledge / instruction as per curriculum; syllabus enrichment by providing additional resources to students	20
4	Use of participatory and innovative teaching-learning methodologies; updating of subject content, course improvement etc.	20
5	Examination duties (Invigilation; question paper setting, evaluation/assessment of answer scripts) as per allotment.	25
	<b>Total Score</b>	<b>125</b>
	<b>Minimum API Score Required</b>	<b>75</b>

Note: <sup>a</sup>: Lectures and tutorials allocation to add up to the UGC norm for particular category of teacher. University may prescribe minimum cut-off (net of due leave), say 80 %, for 1 and 5 above, below which no scores may be assigned in these sub-categories.

**CATEGORY II: CO-CURRICULAR, EXTENSION AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT RELATED ACTIVITIES.**

**Brief Explanation:** Based on the teacher's self-assessment, category II API scores are proposed for co-curricular and extension activities; and Professional development related contributions. The minimum API required by teachers for eligibility for promotion is 15. A list of items and proposed scores is given below. It will be noticed that all teachers can earn scores from a number of items, whereas some activities will be carried out only by one or a few teachers. The list of activities is broad enough for the minimum API score required (15) in this category to accrue to all teachers. As before, the self-assessment score should be based on objectively verifiable criteria and will be finalized by the screening/selection committee.

The model table below gives groups of activities and API scores. Universities may detail the activities or, in case institutional specificities require, adjust the weightages, without changing the minimum total API scores required under this category.

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Nature of Activity</b>	<b>Maximum Score</b>
1	Student related co-curricular, extension and field based activities (such as extension work through NSS/NCC and other channels, cultural activities, subject related events, advisement and counseling)	20
2	Contribution to Corporate life and management of the department and institution through participation in academic and administrative committees and responsibilities.	15
3	Professional Development activities (such as participation in seminars, conferences, short term, training courses, talks, lectures, membership of associations, dissemination and general articles, not covered in Category III below)	15
	<b>Minimum API Score Required</b>	<b>15</b>

### CATEGORY-III: RESEARCH AND ACADEMIC CONTRIBUTIONS

**Brief Explanation:** Based on the teacher's self-assessment, API scores are proposed for research and academic contributions. The minimum API score required by teachers from this category is different for different levels of promotion and between university and colleges. The self-assessment score will be based on verifiable criteria and will be finalized by the screening/selection committee.

S No.	APIs	Engineering/Agriculture/ Veterinary Science/Sciences/Medical Sciences	Faculties of Languages Arts/Humanities/Social Sciences/Library/ Physical education/Management	Max. points for University and college teacher position
III A	Research Papers published in:	Refereed Journals *	Refereed Journals*	15 / publication
		Non-refereed but recognized and reputable journals and periodicals, having ISBN/ISSN numbers.	Non-refereed but recognized and reputable journals and periodicals, having ISBN/ISSN numbers.	10 / Publication
		Conference proceedings as full papers, etc. (Abstracts not to be included)	Conference proceedings as full papers, etc. (Abstracts not to be included)	10/ publication
III (B)	Research Publications (books, chapters in books, other than refereed journal articles)	Text or Reference Books Published by International Publishers with an established peer review system	Text or Reference Books Published by International Publishers with an established peer review system	50 /sole author; 10 /chapter in an edited book
		Subjects Books by National level publishers/State and Central Govt. Publications with ISBN/ISSN numbers.	Subject Books by / national level publishers/State and Central Govt. Publications with ISBN/ISSN numbers.	25 /sole author, and 5/ chapter in edited books
		Subject Books by Other local publishers with ISBN/ISSN numbers.	Subject Books by Other local publishers with ISBN/ISSN numbers.	15 / sole author, and 3 / chapter in edited books
		Chapters contributed to edited knowledge based volumes published by International Publishers	Chapters contributed to edited knowledge based volumes published by International Publishers	10 /Chapter
		Chapters in knowledge based volumes by Indian/National level publishers with ISBN/ISSN numbers and with numbers of national and international directories	Chapters in knowledge based volumes in Indian/National level publishers with ISBN /ISSN numbers and with numbers of national and international directories	5 / Chapter
III (C)	<b>RESEARCH PROJECTS</b>			
III (C) (i)	Sponsored Projects carried out/ ongoing	(a) Major Projects amount mobilized with grants above 30.0 lakhs	Major Projects amount mobilized with grants above 5.0 lakhs	20 /each Project
		(b) Major Projects amount mobilized with grants above 5.0 lakhs up to 30.00 lakhs	Major Projects Amount mobilized with minimum of Rs. 3.00 lakhs up to Rs. 5.00 lakhs	15 /each Project
		(c) Minor Projects (Amount mobilized with grants above Rs. 50,000 up to Rs. 5 lakh)	Minor Projects (Amount mobilized with grants above Rs. 25,000 up to Rs. 3 lakh)	10/each Project
III (C) (ii)	Consultancy Projects	Amount mobilized with	Amount mobilized with	10 per every

	carried out / ongoing	minimum of Rs.10.00 lakh	minimum of Rs. 2.0 lakhs	Rs.10.0 lakhs and Rs.2.0 lakhs, respectively
<b>III (C) (iii)</b>	Completed projects : Quality Evaluation	Completed project Report (Acceptance from funding agency)	Completed project report (Accepted by funding agency)	20 /each major project and 10 / each minor project
<b>III (C) (iv)</b>	Projects Outcome / Outputs	Patent/Technology transfer/ Product/Process	Major Policy document of Govt. Bodies at Central and State level	30 / each national level output or patent /50 /each for International level,
<b>III (D)</b>	<b>RESEARCH GUIDANCE</b>			
<b>III (D) (i)</b>	M.Phil.	Degree awarded only	Degree awarded only	3 /each candidate
<b>III (D) (ii)</b>	Ph.D	Degree awarded	Degree awarded	10 /each candidate
		Thesis submitted	Thesis submitted	7 /each candidate
<b>III(E)</b>	<b>TRAINING COURSES AND CONFERENCE /SEMINAR/WORKSHOP PAPERS</b>			
<b>III(E) (i)</b>	Refresher courses, Methodology workshops, Training, Teaching-Learning-Evaluation Technology Programmes, Soft Skills development Programmes, Faculty Development Programmes (Max: 30 points)	(a) Not less than two weeks duration	(a) Not less than two weeks duration	20/each
		(b) One week duration	(b) One week duration	10/each
<b>III(E) (ii)</b>	Papers in Conferences/ Seminars/ workshops etc.**	Participation and Presentation of research papers (oral/poster) in	Participation and Presentation of research papers (oral/poster) in	
		a) International conference	a) International conference	10 each
		b) National	b) National	7.5 / each
		c) Regional/State level	c) Regional/State level	5 /each
		d) Local –University/College level	d) Local –University/College level	3 / each
<b>III(E) (iv)</b>	Invited lectures or presentations for conferences/ / symposia	(a) International	(a) International	10 /each
		(b) National level	(b) National level	5

\*Wherever relevant to any specific discipline, the API score for paper in refereed journal would be augmented as follows: (i) indexed journals – by 5 points; (ii) papers with impact factor between 1 and 2 by 10 points; (iii) papers with impact factor between 2 and 5 by 15 points; (iv) papers with impact factor between 5 and 10 by 25 points.

\*\* If a paper presented in Conference/Seminar is published in the form of Proceedings, the points would accrue for the publication (III (a)) and not under presentation (III (e)(ii)).

**Notes.**

1. It is incumbent on the Coordination Committee proposed in these Regulations and the University to prepare and publicize within six months subject-wise lists of journals, periodicals and publishers under categories IIIA and B. Till such time, screening/selection committees will assess and verify the categorization and scores of publications.
2. The API for joint publications will have to be calculated in the following manner: Of the total score for the relevant category of publication by the concerned teacher, the first/Principal author and the corresponding author/supervisor/mentor of the teacher would share equally 60% of the total points and the remaining 40% would be shared equally by all other authors.



**APPENDIX – III TABLE – II (A)**

**MINIMUM APIS AS PROVIDED IN APPENDIX – III TABLE I TO BE APPLIED FOR THE PROMOTION OF TEACHERS UNDER CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS) IN UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENTS, AND WEIGHTAGES FOR EXPERT ASSESSMENT**

		<b>Assistant Professor/ equivalent cadres: (Stage 1 to Stage 2)</b>	<b>Assistant Professor/ equivalent cadres: (Stage 2 to Stage 3)</b>	<b>Assistant Professor (Stage 3) to Associate Professor/ equivalent cadres (Stage 4)</b>	<b>Associate Professor (Stage 4) to Professor/ equivalent cadres (Stage 5)</b>	<b>Professor (Stage 5) to Professor (Stage 6)</b>
I	Teaching-learning, Evaluation Related Activities (category I)	75/Year	75/year	75/year	75/year	75/year
II	Co-curricular, Extension and Profession related activities (Category II)	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year
III	Minimum total average annual Score under Categories I and II*	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year
IV	Research and Academic Contribution (Category III) –	10/Year (40/assessment period)	20/Year (100/assessment Period)	30/Year (90/assessment period)	40/Year (120/assessment period)	50/Year (500/assessment period)
	Expert Assessment System	Screening Committee	Screening Committee	Selection Committee	Selection Committee	Expert Committee
V	Percentage Distribution of Weightage Points in the Expert Assessment (Total weightage = 100. Minimum required for promotion is 50)	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	30% - Contribution to Research 50% - Assessment of domain knowledge and teaching practices. 20 % - Interview performance	50% - Contribution to Research. 30 % - Assessment of domain knowledge and teaching practices. 20 % - Interview performance	50% - research. 50 % - Performance evaluation and other credential by referral procedure

\* Teachers may score 10 points from either Category I or Category II to achieve the minimum score required under Category I + II.

**Note: For universities for which Sixth PRC Awards (vide Appendix 2) are applicable, Stages 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 correspond to scales with AGP of Rs. 6000, 7000, 8000, 9000, 10000 and 12000 respectively**

**APPENDIX – III TABLE – II (B)**

**MINIMUM POINT NORMS OF THE APIS AS PROVIDED IN TABLE I AND WEIGHTAGES FOR EXPERT ASSESSMENT TO BE APPLIED FOR THE PROMOTION OF TEACHERS, IN COLLEGES (UG AND PG) UNDER CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS)**

		<b>Assistant Professor/ equivalent cadres Stage 1 to Stage 2:</b>	<b>Assistant Professor/ equivalent cadres: Stage 2 to Stage 3</b>	<b>Assistant Professor (Stage 3) to Associate Professor/ equivalent cadre (Stage 4)</b>	<b>Associate Professor to Professor Promotion in Colleges (Stage 5) as per assigned posts</b>
I	Teaching-learning, Evaluation Related Activities (Category – I)	75/Year	75/Year	75/year	75/year
II	Co-curricular, Extension and Profession related activities (Category – II)	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year
III	Minimum total average annual Score under Categories I and II*	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year
IV	Research and Academic Contribution (Category III)	5/Year (20/assessment period)	10/Year (50/assessment period)	15/Year (45/assessment period)	20/Year (60/assessment period)
	Expert Assessment System	Screening Committee	Screening Committee	Selection Committee	Selection Committee
V	Percentage Distribution of Weightage Points in the Expert Assessment (Total weightage = 100. Minimum required for promotion is 50)	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	20% - Contribution to Research 60% - Assessment of domain knowledge and teaching practices. 20 % - Interview performance	30% - Contribution to Research. 50% - Assessment of domain knowledge and teaching practices. 20 % - Interview performance

\* Teachers may score 10 points from either Category I or Category II to achieve the minimum score required under Category I + II.

**Note: For universities for which Sixth PRC Awards (vide Appendix 2) are applicable, Stages 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 correspond to scales with AGP of Rs. 6000, 7000, 8000, 9000 and 10000 respectively**

### **Explanatory note for Tables II (a) and II (b)**

1. All universities / colleges will set up verifiable systems for the API related information required in these tables within THREE months of notification of these regulations. They will have to be documented and collated annually by the Internal Quality Assessment cells (IQACs) of the universities / colleges for follow up by the universities / college authorities. In order to facilitate this process, all teachers shall submit the duly filled-in Performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS) proforma to the IQAC annually.
2. However, in order to remedy the difficulties of collecting retrospective information and to facilitate the implementation of these regulations from 31-12-2008 in the CAS Promotion, the API based PBAS will be progressively and prospectively rolled out.
3. Accordingly, the PBAS based on the API scores of categories I and II as mentioned in these tables is to be implemented for one year, initially based on the existing systems in universities / colleges for one year only with the minimum average scores as depicted in Table II (a) and II (b) in rows I to III. This annualized API scores can then be compounded progressively as and when the teacher becomes eligible for CAS promotion to the next cadre. Thus, if a teacher is considered for CAS promotion in 2010, one year API scores for 2009-10 alone will be required for assessment. In case of a teacher being considered for CAS promotion in 2011, two years average of API scores for these categories will be required for assessment and so on leading progressively for the complete assessment period.
4. As shown in Table II, the aggregate minimum API score required (given in row III) can be earned from any of the two broad categories, subject to the minimum prescribed in each category. This will provide for due weightage to teachers who contribute additionally through any of the components given in Categories I and II also for the differing nature of contributions possible in different institutional settings
5. For Category III (research and academic contributions), maintenance of past record is done on a normal basis by teachers and hence no difficulty is envisaged in applying the API scores for this category for the entire assessment period. In this category, an aggregate minimum score is required for promotion over each stage. Alternatively, a teacher should acquire the required minimum aggregate score over two previous stages, taken together. In the case of promotion to Professor, the publication requirement shall be met over the two previous stages.
6. Candidates should offer themselves for assessment for promotion, if they fulfill the minimum API scores indicated in Tables I and II, by submitting an application and the required proforma. They can do so three months before the due date if they consider themselves eligible. Candidates who do not consider themselves eligible, can also apply at a later date.
7. If however, on final assessment, candidates do not either fulfill the minimum criteria under Rows III and IV of Tables II(A) and II (B) or obtain less than 50% in the expert assessment, they will be reassessed only after a minimum period of one year.
8. (a) If a candidate applies for promotion on completion of the minimum eligibility period and is successful, the date of promotion will be deemed to be the minimum period of eligibility.  
(b) If however, the candidate finds that she / he fulfills the eligibility conditions at a late date and applies on that date and is successful, her / his promotion will be deemed to be from that date of application  
(c) If the candidate does not succeed in the first assessment, but succeeds in an eventual assessment, her / his promotion will be deemed to be from the later date.

**APPENDIX – III TABLE – II(c)**

**Minimum Scores for APIs for direct recruitment of teachers in university departments/Colleges, Librarian/Physical Education cadres in Universities/Colleges, and weightages in Selection Committees to be considered along with other specified eligibility qualifications stipulated in the Regulation.**

	Assistant Professor/ equivalent cadres (Stage 1)	Associate Professor/ equivalent cadres (Stage 4)	Professor/equivalent cadres (Stage 5)
Minimum API Scores	Minimum Qualification as stipulated in these regulations	Consolidated API score requirement of 300 points from category III of APIs	Consolidated API score requirement of 400 points from category III of APIs
Selection Committee criteria / weightages (Total Weightages = 100)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Academic Record and Research Performance (50%)</li> <li>b) Assessment of Domain Knowledge and Teaching Skills (30%)</li> <li>c) Interview performance (20%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Academic Background (20%)</li> <li>b) Research performance based on API score and quality of publications (40%).</li> <li>c) Assessment of Domain Knowledge and Teaching Skills (20%)</li> <li>d) Interview performance: (20%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>e) Academic Background (20%)</li> <li>f) Research performance based on API score and quality of publications (40%).</li> <li>g) Assessment of Domain Knowledge and Teaching Skills (20%)</li> <li>Interview performance: (20%)</li> </ul>

**Note: For universities/colleges for which Sixth PRC Awards (vide Appendix 2) are applicable, Stages 1, 4 and 5 correspond to scales with AGP of Rs. 6000, 9000 and 10000 respectively**

**APPENDIX-III - TABLE: III**  
**MINIMUM ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE AND SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR PROMOTION OF TEACHERS**  
**IN UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES**

S. No.	Promotion of Teachers through CAS	Service requirement	Minimum Academic Performance Requirements and Screening/Selection Criteria
1	Assistant Professor/ equivalent cadres from Stage 1 to Stage 2	Assistant Professor in Stage 1 and completed four years of service with Ph.D. <u>or</u> five years of service who are with M.Phil/PG Degree in Professional Courses such as LLM, M.Tech, M.V.Sc., M.D., <u>or</u> six years of service who are without Ph.D/M.Phil/PG Degree in Professional Courses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Minimum API scores using PBAS scoring proforma developed by the concerned university as per the norms provided in Table II(A)/II(B) of Appendix III.</li> <li>(ii) One Orientation and one Refresher/Research Methodology Course of 2/3 weeks duration.</li> <li>(iii) Screening cum Verification process for recommending promotion.</li> </ul>
2.	Assistant Professor/ equivalent cadres from Stage 2 to Stage 3	Assistant Professor with completed service of five years in Stage 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Minimum API scores using the PBAS scoring proforma developed by the concerned university as per the norms provided in Table II(A)/II(B) of Appendix III</li> <li>(ii) One course / programme from among the categories of refresher courses, methodology workshops, Training, Teaching-Learning-Evaluation Technology Programmes, Soft Skills development Programmes and Faculty Development Programmes of 2/3 week duration.</li> <li>(iii) Screening cum Verification process for recommending promotion.</li> </ul>

3.	Assistant Professor (Stage 3) to Associate Professor (Stage 4)	Assistant Professors with three years of completed service in Stage 3.	<p>I. Minimum API scores using the PBAS scoring proforma developed by the concerned university as per the norms provided in Table IIA/II(B) of Appendix III.</p> <p>II. At least three publications in the entire period as Assistant Professor (twelve years). However, in the case of College teachers, an exemption of one publication will be given to M. Phil. holders and an exemption of two publications will be given to Ph. D. holders..</p> <p>III. One course / programme from among the categories of methodology workshops, Training, Teaching-Learning-Evaluation Technology Programmes, Soft Skills development Programmes and Faculty Development Programmes of minimum one week duration.</p> <p>IV. A selection committee process as stipulated in this regulation and in Tables II(A) and II(B) of Appendix III.</p>
4.	Associate Professor (Stage 4) Professor/ equivalent cadres (Stage 5)	Associate Professor with three years of completed service in Stage 4.	<p>(i) Minimum yearly /cumulative API scores using the PBAS scoring proforma developed by the concerned university as per the norms provided in Table II(A)/II(B) of Appendix III. Teachers may combine two assessment periods (in Stages 2 and 3) to achieve minimum API scores, if required.</p> <p>(ii) A minimum of five publications since the period that the teacher is placed in Stage 3.</p> <p>(iii) A selection committee process as stipulated in this regulation and in Tables II(A) and II(B) of Appendix III.</p>
5.	Professor (Stage 5) to Professor (Stage 6) .	Professor with ten years of completed service (universities only)	<p>(i) Minimum yearly /cumulative API scores for the assessment period as per the norms provided in Table II(A) of Appendix III</p> <p>(ii) Additional credentials are to be evidenced by: (a) post-doctoral research outputs of high standard; (b) awards / honours / recognitions / patents and IPR on products and processes developed / technology transfer achieved; and (c) Additional research degrees like D.Sc., D.Litt., LL.B., etc.,</p> <p>(iii) A review process by an Expert Committee as stipulated in this regulation and in Tables II(A) and II(b) of Appendix III.</p>

\* For teachers seeking promotion under CAS to Associate Professor, for those who on the date of this notification are Assistant Professors in Stage 2, the requirement of publications may be adjusted pro rata. For all others who enter Stage 2, subsequent to this notification, the requirement of three publications, as defined in these regulations, will be applicable.

**Note: For universities/colleges for which Sixth PRC Awards (vide Appendix 2) are applicable, Stages 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 correspond to scales with AGP of Rs. 6000, 7000, 8000, 9000, 10000 and 12000 respectively**

**APPENDIX – III: TABLE – IV**

**ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (APIs) AND PROPOSED SCORES DEVELOPED BY THE UGC FOR ADOPTION OF PERFORMANCE BASED APPRAISAL SYSTEM (PBAS) FOR CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS) PROMOTIONS OF UNIVERSITY / DIRECTOR/ DEPUTY DIRECTOR/ ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION/ COLLEGE DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

**CATEGORY I: TEACHING, TRAINING, COACHING, SPORTS PERSON DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTS MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Nature of Activity</b>	<b>Maximum Score</b>
<b>CATEGORY -I</b>		
1	<p>Management of Physical Education and Sports Programme for students (Planning, executing and evaluating the policies in Physical Education and Sports) (20 Points)</p> <p>Lecture cum practice based athlete / sports classes, seminars undertaken as percentage of allotted hours (20 Points)</p>	40
2	Extending services, sports facilities and training on holidays to the institutions and organisations	10
3	<p>Organizing and conducting sports and games competitions at the International /National/ State/ Inter University/Inter Zonal Levels (25 Points)</p> <p>Organizing and conducting coaching camps / sports person development / training programmes (15 Points)</p>	40
4	<p>Up gradation of scientific and technological knowledge in Physical Education and Sports (5 Points)</p> <p>Identifying sports talents and Mentoring sports excellence among students (10 Points)</p>	20
5	Development and maintenance of play fields, purchase and maintenance of the other sports facilities	15
	<b>Total Score</b>	<b>125</b>
	<b>Minimum API Score Required</b>	<b>75</b>

**CATEGORY II: CO-CURRICULAR, EXTENSION AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT RELATED ACTIVITIES.**

S. No.	Nature of Activity	Maximum Score
1	Student related co-curricular, extension and field based activities (such Cultural exchange and Sports Programmes (Various level of extramurals and intramural programmes); extension work through NSS/NCC and other channels,	20
2	Contribution to Corporate life and management of the sports units and institution through participation in sports and administrative committees and responsibilities.	15
3	Professional Development activities (such as participation in seminars, conferences, short term, training courses, camps and events, talks, lectures, membership of associations, dissemination and general articles, not covered in Category III below)	15
	<b>Minimum API Score Required</b>	<b>15</b>

**CATEGORY-III: RESEARCH AND ACADEMIC CONTRIBUTIONS**

S.No.	APIs	Faculties of Physical education	Max. points for University and college teacher position
III(a)	Research Publication (Journals)	Refereed Journals*	15/ Publication
		Non-referred but recognized and reputable journals and periodicals, having ISBN/ISSN numbers.	10 / Publication
		Full papers in Conference proceedings, etc.* (Abstracts not to be included)	10 / publication
III(b)	Research Publications (books, chapters in books, other than refereed journal articles)	Text or Reference Books Published by International Publishers **	50 /sole author 10 / chapter in an edited book
		Text or Reference Books Published by National/ Central/ State Government/ Societies **	25/sole author, 5/chapter in edited books
		Subject Books by Other local publishers with ISBN/ISSN numbers **	15/ sole author, 3/ chapter in edited books



	Chapters in knowledge based volumes in Indian/National level publishers with ISBN /ISSN numbers and with numbers of national and international directories **	5 / Chapter
--	---	-------------

\*For Joint Research papers, the First/Principal author will share 60%, while the rest joint authors will share the 40% of API scores

\*\* Scores (50/25/10/03 whatever the case may be) to be shared equally by all authors

<b>III(C)</b>	<b>RESEARCH PROJECT</b>		
III (C) (i)	Sponsored Projects carried out/ ongoing	Major Projects/Events amount mobilized with grants above 5.0 lakhs	20 each Project
		Major Projects /Events Amount mobilized with minimum of Rs. 4.00 lakhs up to Rs. 5.00 lakhs	15 each major project
		Minor projects from central / state funding agencies with grants below 4.00 lakhs	10 each minor Project
III (C) (ii)	Consultancy Projects carried out / ongoing	Amount mobilized with minimum of Rs.1.0 lakh	10 per every Rs.5.0 lakhs 2 per every Rs.1.0 lakhs
III (C) (iii)	Completed projects : Quality Evaluation	Completed project report (Accepted by funding agency)	20 /each major project and 10 / each minor project
III (C) (iv)	Projects Outcome / Outputs	Policy document of Govt. Bodies at Central and State level	30 / each output or outcome for National patents etc/50 /each for International patents.
<b>III (D)</b>	<b>RESEARCH GUIDANCE</b>		
<b>III (D)(i)</b>	M.Phil.	Degree awarded only	3 /each candidate
<b>III (D) (ii)</b>	Ph.D	Degree awarded	10 /each candidate
		Thesis submitted	7 /each candidate
<b>III(E)</b>	<b>TRAINING COURSES AND CONFERENCE /SEMINAR/WORKSHOP PAPERS</b>		
<b>III(E)(i)</b>	Research Methodology/ Training/ Coaching	Research methodology / Training/ Coaching programme (not less than three weeks)/workshops of not less than one week.	20

	Workshops		
<b>III(E)(ii)</b>	Papers in Conferences/ Seminars/ workshops etc	Participation and Presentation of research papers (oral/poster) in:	
		a) International conference	10 / each
		b) National	7.5 / each
		c) Regional/State level	5 /each
		d) Local – University/College level	3 / each
<b>III(E)(iv)</b>	Invitations for conferences/seminars/ workshops/ symposia to deliver lectures/chair sessions	(a) International	10 /each
		(b) National	7.5 /each
		(c) State level/Regional	5 /each
		(d) University/College level Endowment lectures	5 /each

**APPENDIX – III TABLE – V (a)**

**MINIMUM NORMS OF APIS AS PROVIDED IN APPENDIX – III TABLE: IV TO BE APPLIED FOR THE CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS) PROMOTION OF UNIVERSITY DIRECTOR / DEPUTY DIRECTOR / ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND WEIGHTAGES FOR EXPERT ASSESSMENT IN SELECTION COMMITTEES.**

		<b>Assistant Director of Physical Education (Stage 1 to Stage 2 (Senior Scale)</b>	<b>Assistant Director of Physical Education (Senior Scale) (Stage 2) to Deputy Director of Physical Education / Assistant Director Physical Education (Selection Grade) (Stage 3)</b>	<b>Deputy Director Physical Education / Assistant Director Physical Education (Selection Grade), Stage 3 to Stage 4</b>	<b>Deputy Director Physical Education / Assistant Director Physical Education (Selection Grade), (Stage 4) to Director of Physical Education (Stage 5) (university only)</b>
I	Teaching, training coaching, sports person development and sports management activities (Category – I)	75/Year	75/Year	75/year	75/year
II	Extension and Profession related activities (Category II)	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year
III	Minimum total average API annual score under Categories I and II*	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year
IV	Research and Academic Contributions (Category III) – Minimum Annual score required – to be assessed cumulatively	10/Year (40/assessment period)	20/Year (100/assessment Period)	30/Year (90/assessment period)	40/Year (120/assessment period)
	Expert Assessment System	Screening Committee	Screening Committee	Selection Committee	Selection Committee
V	Percentage Distribution of Weightage Points in the Expert Assessment (Total weightage = 100. Minimum required 50)	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	30% - Research evaluation 50% - Assessment of domain knowledge and skills in sports 20 % - Interview performance	50% - Research evaluation. 30 % - Assessment of domain knowledge contribution and organisation track record with vision plan. 20 % - Interview performance

**\* Candidates may score 10 points from either Category I or Category II to achieve the minimum score required under Category I + II**

Note: For universities for which Sixth PRC Awards (vide Appendix 2) are applicable, Stages 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 correspond to scales as provided, and AGP of Rs. 6000, 7000, 8000, 9000 and 10000 respectively

**APPENDIX – III TABLE – V (b)**

**MINIMUM APIS AS PROVIDED IN APPENDIX – III TABLE: IV TO BE APPLIED FOR THE CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS) PROMOTION OF COLLEGE DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION (SENIOR SCALE) / COLLEGE DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION (SELECTION GRADE), AND WEIGHTAGES FOR EXPERT ASSESSMENT IN SELECTION COMMITTEES.**

S. No	Categories of Criteria	Minimum Average, yearly or cumulative, API score required during the assessment period of each level as evaluated under the Performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS) with weightages for Expert Assessment		
		College Director of Physical Education to College Director of Physical Education (Senior Scale) (Stage 1 to Stage 2)	College Director of Physical Education Senior Scale to Selection Grade (Stage 2 to Stage 3).	College Director of Physical Education (Selection Grade) (Stage 3 to Stage 4).
I	Teaching-learning, Evaluation Related Activities (Category – I)	75/Year	75/Year	75/year
II	Co-curricular, Extension and Profession related activities (Category – II)	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year
III	Minimum total average annual Score under Categories I and II*	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year
IV	Research and Academic Contribution (Category III) – Minimum Annual Score Required- to assessed cumulatively	5/Year (20/assessment period)	10/Year (50/assessment period)	15/Year (45/assessment period)
	Expert Assessment System	Screening Committee	Screening Committee	Selection Committee
V	Percentage Distribution of Weightage Points in the Expert Assessment (Total weightage = 100. Minimum required 50)	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	30% - Research evaluation 50% - Assessment of domain knowledge and skills in sports. 20 % - Interview performance

\* Teachers may score 10 points from either Category I or Category II to achieve the minimum score required under Category I + II.

Note: For colleges in which Sixth PRC Awards (vide Appendix 2) are applicable, Stages 1, 2, 3 and 4 correspond to scales as provided, and AGP of Rs. 6000, 7000, 8000 and 9000 respectively

**APPENDIX – III TABLE – V(c)**

**MINIMUM APIS AND OTHER NORMS FOR THE DIRECT RECRUITMENT OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION PERSONNEL IN UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENTS/COLLEGES**

**( TO BE CONSIDERED ALONG WITH OTHER SPECIFIED ELIGIBILITY QUALIFICATIONS STIPULATED IN THIS UGC REGULATION)**

<b>S. No. of category</b>	<b>Minimum Norm / Criteria</b>	Assistant Director of Physical Education/College Director of Physical Education (Entry Stage – Stage 1)	Deputy Director of Physical Education in university (Stage 4)	Director of Physical Education in university (Stage 5)
I	API score (Research and Academic Contribution – Category III)	----	Consolidated API score requirement of 300 points	Consolidated API score requirement of 400 points
II	Selection Committee (Total weightage = 100)	d) Track Record of championship won (30%) e) Sports and athletic skills (40%) f) Interview performance (30%)	h) Research papers (3 nos) evaluation: (40%) i) Organisational skills / Plans of sports: (30%) j) Interview performance: (30%)	a) Research papers (5 nos) evaluation: (50%) b) Organisational track vision plan: (25%) c) Interview performance: (25%)

Note: For universities/colleges in which Sixth PRC Awards (vide Appendix 2) are applicable, Stages 1, 4 and 5 correspond to scales as provided, and AGP of Rs. 6000, 9000 and 10000 respectively

**APPENDIX-III. TABLE: VI**

**MINIMUM ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE AND SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR PROMOTION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION CADRES IN UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES**

S. No.	Promotion of Physical Education Cadres through CAS	Service (as prescribed by the MHRD Notification) requirement	Minimum Academic Performance Requirements and Screening/Selection Criteria
1	Assistant DPE/ College DPE to Assistant DPE (Senior Scale) / College DPE (Senior Scale) (Stage 1 to Stage 2)	Assistant DPE / College DPE completed four years of service in Stage 1 with Ph.D. <b>or</b> five years of service who are with M.Phil. <b>or</b> six years of service who are without Ph.D/M.Phil	(iv) Minimum API scores using PBAS scoring proforma developed by the concerned university as per the norms provided in Table V(a) of Appendix III for university DPEs cadres in Universities and in Table V(b) of Appendix III for cadres in Colleges. (v) One Orientation and one Refresher Course of 3/4 weeks duration. (vi) No separate interview points for the Screening cum Evaluation process of recommending promotion.
2.	Assistant DPE (senior scale) / College DPE (senior scale) to Deputy DPE / Assistant DPE (selection grade) / College DPE(selection grade) (Stage 2 to Stage 3)	Assistant DPE (senior scale) / College DPE (senior scale) with completed service of five years in Stage 2	(iv) Minimum API scores using the PBAS scoring proforma developed by the concerned university as per the norms provided in Table V(a) of Appendix III for university DPEs cadres in Universities and in Table V(b) of Appendix III for DPEs cadres in Colleges. (v) Additionally, two refresher courses of 3-4 weeks duration to have been undergone during the assessment period. (vi) No separate interview points for the Screening cum Evaluation process of recommending promotion.
3.	Deputy DPE / Assistant DPE (Selection Grade) / College DPE (Selection Grade) to Deputy DPE/ Assistant DPE (Selection Grade) / College DPE (Selection Grade) (Stage 3 to Stage 4).	Deputy DPE / Assistant DPE (Selection Grade) / College DPE (Selection Grade) with three years of completed service in Stage 3.	(i) Minimum API scores using the PBAS scoring proforma developed by the concerned university as per the norms provided in Table V(a) of Appendix III for university DPEs cadres in Universities and in Table V(b) of Appendix III for cadres in Colleges. (ii) Minimum three publications over twelve years. For promotion in Colleges an exemption of one publication for M. Phil. holders and exemption of two publications for Ph. D. holders. (iii) Evidence of having produced teams / athletes. (iv) A selection committee process as stipulated in this regulation and in Table V(a) of Appendix III for the university DPE cadres in universities and in Table V(b) of Appendix III for cadres in colleges.
4.	University DPE (Stage 5) (For universities only)	Deputy DPE in universities with three years of completed service in Stage 4.	(iv) Minimum API scores using the PBAS scoring proforma developed by the concerned university as per the norms provided in Table V(a) of Appendix III for DPEs in university. These may be achieved over two assessment periods, if required. (v) A minimum of five publications over two assessment periods (six years). (vi) Evidence of having produced teams / athletes. (vii) A selection committee process as stipulated in this regulation and in Table V(a) of Appendix III for DPEs in the university.

Note: The explanatory note provided for Tables IIA and IIB for CAS for teachers is also applicable for the Physical Director cadres as per the API score specified for this cadre.

**Note: For universities/colleges for which Sixth PRC Awards (vide Appendix 2) are applicable, Stages 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 correspond to scales with AGP of Rs. 6000, 7000, 8000, 9000 and 10000 respectively**

**APPENDIX – III: TABLE –VII**

**ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (APIs) AND PROPOSED SCORES DEVELOPED BY UGC FOR ADOPTION OF PERFORMANCE BASED APPRAISAL SYSTEM (PBAS) FOR DIRECT APPOINTMENT/CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS) PROMOTIONS APPLICABLE TO LIBRARIAN, (UNIVERSITY) DEPUTY LIBRARIAN AND ASSTT. LIBRARIAN /COLLEGE LIBRARIAN.**

**Category – I : Procurement, organisation, and delivery of knowledge and information through Library services**

S.No	Nature of Activity	Maximum Score
1.	Library resources organisation and maintenance of books, journals, reports; Provision of library reader- services, literature retrieval services to researchers and analysis of reports; Provision of assistance to the departments of University/College with the required inputs for preparing reports, manuals and related documents; Assistance towards updating institutional website with activity related information and for bringing out institutional Newsletters, etc.	40
2.	ICT and other new technologies' application for upgradation of library services such as automation of catalogue, learning resources procurement functions, circulation operations including membership records, serial subscription system, reference and information services, library security (technology based methods such as RFID, CCTV), development of library management tools (software), Intranet management.	30
3.	Development, organisation and management of e-resources including their accessibility over Intranet/Internet, digitization of library resources, e-delivery of information, etc.	25
4	User awareness and instruction programmes (Orientation lectures, users' training in the use of library services as e-resources, OPAC; knowledge resources user promotion programmes like organizing book exhibitions, other interactive latest learning resources, etc.	20
5.	Additional services such as extending library facilities on holidays, shelf order maintenance, library user manual, building and extending institutional library facilities to outsiders through external membership norms	10
<b>Total Score</b>		<b>125</b>
<b>Minimum API score required</b>		<b>75</b>

**Category- II – CO-CURRICULAR, EXTENSION AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT RELATED ACTIVITIES.**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Nature of Activity</b>	<b>Maximum Score</b>
1	Student related co-curricular, extension and field based activities (such Cultural exchange and Library service Programmes (various level of extramural and intramural programmes); extension, library-literary work through different channels,	20
2	Contribution to Corporate life and management of the library units and institution through participation in library and administrative committees and responsibilities.	15
3	Professional Development activities (such as participation in seminars, conferences, short term, e-library training courses, workshops and events, talks, lectures, membership of associations, dissemination and general articles, not covered in Category III below)	15
	<b>Minimum API Score Required</b>	<b>15</b>

**Category – III – Research and academic contributions**

<b>S No.</b>	<b>APIs</b>	<b>Activity</b>	<b>Maximum Point</b>
<b>III A</b>	Research Papers published in:	Refereed Journals	15 / publication
		Non-refereed but recognized and reputable journals and periodicals, having ISBN/ISSN numbers.	10 / Publication
		Conference proceedings as full papers, etc. (Abstracts not to be included)	10 / publication
<b>III (B)</b>	Research Publications (books, chapters in books, other than refereed journal articles)	Text or Reference Books Published by International Publishers with an established peer review system	50 /sole author; 10 / chapter in an edited book



		Subjects Books by National level publishers/State and Central Govt. Publications with ISBN/ISSN numbers.	25 /sole author, and 5/ chapter in edited books
		Subject Books by Other local publishers with ISBN/ISSN numbers.	15 / sole author, and 3 / chapter in edited books
		Chapters contributed to edited knowledge based volumes published by International Publishers	10 /Chapter
		Chapters in knowledge based volumes by Indian/National level publishers with ISBN/ISSN numbers and with numbers of national and international directories	5 / Chapter
<b>III (C)</b>			
<b>III (C) (i)</b>	Sponsored Projects carried out/ ongoing	(d) Major Projects amount mobilized with grants above 30.0 lakhs	20 /each Project
		(e) Major Projects amount mobilized with grants above 5.0 lakhs up to 30.00 lakhs	15 /each Project
		(f) Minor Projects (Amount mobilized with grants above Rs. 50,000 up to Rs. 5.0 lakh)	10/each Project
<b>III (C) (ii)</b>	Consultancy Projects carried out / ongoing	Amount mobilized with minimum of Rs.10.00 lakhs	10 per every Rs.10.0 lakhs and Rs.2.0 lakhs, respectively
<b>III (C) (iii)</b>	Completed projects : Quality Evaluation	Completed project Report (Acceptance from funding agency)	20 /each major project and 10 / each minor project
<b>III (C) (iv)</b>	Projects Outcome / Outputs	Patent/Technology transfer/ Product/Process	30 / each national level output or patent /50 /each for International level,
<b>III (D)</b>			
<b>III (D) (i)</b>	M.Phil.	Degree awarded only	3 /each candidate
<b>III (D) (ii)</b>	Ph.D	Degree awarded	10 /each

			candidate
		Thesis submitted	7 /each candidate
<b>III(E)</b>			
<b>III(E) (i)</b>	Refresher courses, Methodology workshops, Training, Teaching-Learning-Evaluation Technology Programmes, Soft Skills development Programmes, Faculty Development Programmes (Max: 30 points)	Not less than two weeks duration	20/each
		One week duration	10/each
<b>III(E) (ii)</b>	Papers in Conferences/ Seminars/ workshops etc. *	Participation and Presentation of research papers (oral/poster) in	
		International conference	Each
		b) National	/ each
		c) Regional/State level	/each
		Local –University/College level	3 / each
<b>III(E) (iv)</b>	Invited lectures or presentations for conferences/ / symposia	International	10 /each
		National level	5

\* If a paper presented in Conference/Seminar is published in the form of Proceedings, the points would accrue for the publication (III (a)) and not under presentation (III (e)(ii)).

**Notes.**

1. The API for joint publications will have to be calculated in the following manner: Of the total score for the relevant category of publication by the concerned teacher, the first/Principal author and the corresponding author/supervisor/mentor of the teacher would share equally 60% of the total points and the remaining 40% would be shared equally by all other authors.

**APPENDIX – III TABLE – VIII (a)**

**Minimum APIs as provided in Appendix III Table VII to be applied for the Promotion of Library staff of universities and Weightages for Expert Assessment UNDER CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS)**

		Assistant Librarian to Assistant Librarian (senior scale) (Stage 1 to Stage 2 )	Deputy Librarian / Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade) (Stage 2 to Stage 3)	Deputy Librarian/ Assistant Librarian (selection Grade) (Stage 3 to Stage 4)	Librarian (university only) (Stage 4 to Stage 5)
I	Procurement, organisation and delivery of knowledge and information thro' library services (category I)	75/Year	75/Year	75/year	75/year
II	Extension and Profession related activities (Category II)	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year
III	Minimum total average annual Score under Categories I and II*	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year
IV	Research and Academic Contribution (Category III) – Minimum Annual Score Required – to be assessed cumulatively	10/Year (40/assessment period)	20/Year (100/assessment period)	30/Year (90/assessment period)	40/Year (120/assessment period)
	Expert Assessment System	Screening Committee	Screening Committee	Selection Committee	
V	Percentage Distribution of Weightage Points in the Expert Assessment (Total weightage = 100. Minimum required 50))	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	30% - Library related research papers evaluation 50% - Assessment of domain knowledge on Library automation and Organisational skills 20 % - Interview performance	50% Library publication work 30% Assessment of innovative Library service and organisation of digital library services 20% Interview performance

\* Candidates may score 10 points from either Category I or Category II to achieve the minimum score required under Category I + II.

Note: For universities/colleges for which Sixth PRC Awards (vide Appendix 2) are applicable, Stages 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 correspond to scales as given with AGP of Rs. 6000, 7000, 8000, 9000 and 10000 respectively

**APPENDIX – III TABLE – VIII (b)**

**Minimum Weightage Points (WP) norms of the APIs as provided in Appendix III Table VII to be applied for the Promotion of Library staff of Colleges and Weightages for Expert Assessment UNDER CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS)**

		<b>College Librarian (Stage 1) College Librarian (senior scale) (Stage 2)</b>	<b>College Librarian (senior scale) (Stage 2) to College Librarian (Selection Grade) (Stage 3)</b>	<b>College Librarian (selection Grade) (Stage 3 to Stage 4)</b>
I	Procurement, organisation and delivery of knowledge and information thro' library services (category I)	75/Year	75/Year	75/year
II	Extension and Profession related activities (Category II)	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year
III	Minimum total average annual Score under Categories I and II*	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year
IV	Research and Academic Contribution (Category III) – Minimum Annual Score Required – to be assessed cumulatively	5/Year (40/assessment period)	10/Year (100/assessment period)	15/Year (90/assessment period)
	<b>Expert Assessment System</b>	<b>Screening Committee</b>	<b>Screening Committee</b>	<b>Selection Committee</b>
V	Percentage of Distribution of Weightage Points in the Expert Assessment (Total weightage = 100. Minimum required 50)	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	30% - Library related research papers evaluation 50% - Assessment of domain knowledge on Library automation and Organisational skills 20 % - Interview performance

\* Candidates may score 10 points from either Category I or Category II to achieve the minimum score required under Category I + II.

Note: For colleges for which Sixth PRC Awards (vide Appendix 2) are applicable, Stages 1, 2, 3 and 4 correspond to scales as provided with AGP of Rs. 6000, 7000, 8000 and 9000 respectively

**APPENDIX – III: TABLE – VIII(c)**

**MINIMUM APIS AND OTHER NORMS FOR THE DIRECT RECRUITMENT OF LIBRARIAN POSITIONS IN UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENTS/COLLEGES**

**( TO BE CONSIDERED ALONG WITH OTHER SPECIFIED ELIGIBILITY QUALIFICATIONS STIPULATED IN THIS UGC REGULATION)**

<b>S. No. of category</b>	<b>Minimum Norm / Criteria</b>	<b>Assistant University Librarian / College Librarian (Stage 1)</b>	<b>Deputy Librarian in universities (Stage 4)</b>	<b>Librarian (university only) (Stage 5)</b>
I	API score (Research and Academic Contribution – Category III)	----	Consolidated API score requirement of 300 points	Consolidated API score requirement of 400 points
II	Selection Committee criteria/weightages (Total weightage = 100)	<p>a). Teaching / compute and communication skills by a Lecture demonstration (30%)</p> <p>b). Record of Library management skills (20%)</p> <p>c). Interview performance (50%)</p>	<p>a). Library related Research / Theme papers (3 Nos) Evaluation: (50%)</p> <p>b). Library automation skills and Organisational Plans (20%)</p> <p>c). Interview performance (30%)</p>	<p>a) Library Research papers (Five) evaluation (60%)</p> <p>b) organisational track record of innovation library service and vision plan (20%)</p> <p>c) Interview performance (20 %)</p>

Note: For universities for which Sixth PRC Awards (vide Appendix 2) are applicable, Stages 1, 4, 5 and 5 correspond to scales as given and AGP of Rs. 6000, 7000, 8000, 9000, 10000 and 12000 respectively

**APPENDIX – III: TABLE - IX**

**MINIMUM ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE AND SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR PROMOTION OF LIBRARIAN CADRES IN UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES**

S. No	Promotion of Librarian cadres through CAS	Service (as prescribed by the MHRD Notification) requirement	Minimum Academic Performance Requirements and Screening/Selection Criteria
1.	Assistant University Librarian / College Librarian to Assistant Librarian (Senior Scale) / College Librarian (Senior Scale) (Stage 1 to Stage 2)	Assistant University Librarian / College Librarian (Stage 1) completed four years of service with Ph. D. or five years of service who are with M. Phil or six years of service who are without Ph. D./M.Phil.	<p>(i) Minimum API scores using PBAS scoring proforma developed by the university as per the norms provided in Table VIII (a) of Appendix III for Librarian cadres in universities and Table VIII(b) of Appendix III for college Librarian cadres.</p> <p>(ii) One Orientation and one Refresher Course of 3/4 weeks duration</p> <p>(iii) No separate interview points for the Screening cum Verification process of recommending promotion.</p>
2.	Assistant university Librarian (Senior Scale) / college Librarian (senior scale) to Assistant university Librarian (Selection Grade)/ College Librarian/ (selection grade) (Stage 2 to Stage 3)	Assistant university Librarian (Senior Scale) / college Librarian (senior scale) with completed service of five years in Stage 2	<p>(i) Minimum API scores using the PBAS scoring proforma developed by University as per the norms provided in Table VIII (a) of Appendix III for Librarian Cadres in universities and Table VIII (b) of Appendix III for college librarian cadres.</p> <p>(ii) Additionally, two refresher courses, for a minimum period of 3 to 4 week duration to have been undergone during the assessment period.</p> <p>(iii) No separate interview points for the Screening cum Verification process of recommending promotion.</p>

3.	Deputy university Librarian / Assistant university Librarian (Selection Grade) / College Librarian (Selection Grade) (Stage 3 to Stage 4)	Assistant university Librarian (Selection Grade) / College Librarian (Selection Grade) with three years of completed service in Stage 3.	<p>(i) Minimum API scores using the PBAS scoring proforma developed by university as per the norms provided in Table VIII (a) of Appendix III for Librarian cadres in universities and in Table VIII (b) of Appendix III for Librarian Cadres in Colleges.</p> <p>(ii) Three publications over twelve years. In Colleges, an exemption of one publication will be given to M. Phil holders and two publications to Ph. D. Holders.</p> <p>(iii) Additionally one course/training under the categories of Library automation / Analytical tool Development for academic documentation.</p> <p>(iv) A selection committee process as stipulated in the Regulation and in Table VIII (a) of Appendix III for university in Table VIII (b) of Appendix III for librarian cadres in colleges.</p>
4.	Librarian (university) (Stage 5) -	Deputy Librarian in university with three years of completed service in Stage 4.	<p>(i) Minimum API scores using the PBAS scoring proforma developed by the university as per the norms provided in Table VIII (a) of Appendix III for Librarian (university). Minimum API scores can also be considered over two assessment periods (Stages 3 and 4), if required.</p> <p>(ii) A minimum of 5 publications over current and previous assessment periods.</p> <p>(iii) Evidence of innovative library service and organisation of published work</p> <p>(iv) A selection committee process as stipulated in this regulation and in Table VIII (a) of Appendix III for Librarian (university)</p>

Note: The explanatory note provided for Tables IIA and IIB for CAS for teachers is also applicable for the librarian cadres as per the API score specified for this cadre.

Note: For universities for which Sixth PRC Awards (vide Appendix 2) are applicable, Stages 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 correspond to scales as provided and AGP of Rs. 6000, 7000, 8000, 9000, 10000 and 12000 respectively

## EMPLOYEES PROVIDENT FUND ORGANISATION

New Delhi, the 16th August 2010

No. C-Ex/E-III/16(7)/2000/WB/CE/EZ—In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (a) sub-section (4) of Section-17 of the EPF & MP Act, 1952, I, S. Chatterjee, Central Provident Fund Commissioner hereby cancel with effect from the date of publication of this notification, the exemption granted under clause (a) of sub-section (1) of section 17 of the EPF & MP Act, 1952 vide Notification No. E-102(19) E/A dated 17.10.1957 to M/s. Jai Jute & Industries Ltd. Unit Nuddea Jute Mills, WB/36 & 47 having its Registered Office at Kanthal Para, P. O. Naihati, District-24 Parganas (North), Pin Code-743165 for sufficient cause, which I consider appropriate, according to information laid before me.

S. CHATTERJEE  
Central P. F. Commissioner

## UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

New Delhi-110002, the 30th June 2010

## UGC REGULATIONS ON MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT OF TEACHERS AND OTHER ACADEMIC STAFF IN UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES AND MEASURES FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF STANDARDS IN HIGHER EDUCATION 2010

No. F.3-1/2009—In exercise of the powers conferred under clause (e) and (g) of sub-section (1) of Section 26 of University Grants Commission Act, 1956 (3 of 1956), and in pursuance of the MHRD O.M. No. F.23-7/2008-IFD dated 23rd October, 2008, read with Ministry of Finance (Department of Expenditure) O.M. No. F.1-1/2008-IC dated 30th August, 2008 and in terms of the MHRD Notification No. 1-32/2006-U.II/U.I(1) issued on 31st December, 2008 and in supersession of the University Grants Commission (Minimum Qualifications Required for the Appointment and Career Advancement of Teachers in Universities and Institutions affiliated to it) Regulations, 2000, issued by University Grants Commission vide Regulation No. F.3-1/2000 (PS) dated 4th April, 2000, together with all amendments made therein from time to time, the University Grants Commission hereby frames the following Regulations, namely :—

1. Short title, application and commencement :
- 1.1 These Regulations may be called the University Grants Commission (Minimum Qualifications for Appointment of Teachers and other Academic Staff in Universities and Colleges and other Measures for the Maintenance of Standards in Higher Education) Regulations, 2010
- 1.2 They shall apply to every University established or incorporated by or under a Central Act, Provincial Act or a State Act, every Institution including a constituent or an affiliated College recognized by the Commission, in consultation with the University concerned under Clause (f) of Section 2 of the University Grants Commission Act, 1956 and every Institution deemed to be a University under Section 3 of the said Act.
- 1.3 They shall come into force with immediate effect.

Provided that in the event, any candidate becomes eligible for promotion under Career Advancement Scheme in terms of these Regulations on or after 31st December, 2008, the promotion of such a candidate shall be governed by the provisions of these Regulations.

Provided further that notwithstanding anything contained in these Regulations, in the event any candidate became eligible for promotion under Career Advancement Scheme prior to 31st December, 2008, the promotion of such a candidate under Career Advancement Scheme shall be governed by the University Grants Commission (Minimum Qualifications Required for the Appointment and Career Advancement of Teachers in Universities and Institutions affiliated to it) Regulations, 2000 notified vide Notification No. F.3-1/2000 (PS) dated 4 April, 2000, as amended from time to time, read with notifications and guidelines issued by the University Grants Commission (UGC) from time to time, in this regard.

2. The Minimum Qualifications for appointment and other service conditions of University and College teachers, Librarians and Directors of Physical Education and Sports as a measure for the maintenance of standards in higher education, shall be as provided in the Annexure to these Regulations.
3. Consequences of failure of the Universities to comply with the recommendations of the Commission, as provision of Section 14 of the University Grants Commission Act, 1956 :

If any University Grants affiliation in respect of any course of study to any college referred to in sub-section (5) of Section 12-A in contravention of the provisions of the sub-section, or fails within a reasonable time to comply with any recommendations made by the Commission under Section 12 or Section 13, or contravenes the provisions of any rule made under clause (f) of sub-section (2) of Section 25 or of any regulations made under clause (e) or clause (f) of clause (g) of Sub-Section (1) of Section 26, the Commission after taking into consideration the cause, if any, shown by the University for such failure or contravention, may withhold from the university the grants proposed to be made out of the fund of the Commission.

N. A. KAZMI  
Secy.



**ANNEXURE****UGC REGULATIONS ON MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT OF TEACHERS AND OTHER ACADEMIC STAFF IN UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES AND MEASURES FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF STANDARDS IN HIGHER EDUCATION, 2010**  
-----

These Regulations are issued for minimum qualifications for appointment and other service conditions of University and College Teachers, Librarians, Directors of Physical Education and Sports for the maintenance of standards in higher education and revision of pay scales.

**1.0.0 COVERAGE**

1.1.1 For teachers in the Faculties of Agriculture and Veterinary Science, the norms/Regulations of Indian Council of Agricultural Research; for Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry, Nursing and AYUSH, the norms/Regulations of Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Government of India; for Faculty of Education, the norms/Regulations formulated in consultations with National Council of Teacher Education; for Engineering and Technology, Pharmacy and Management/Business Administration, the norms/Regulations formulated in consultations with All India Council for Technical Education; and the qualifications in the field of rehabilitation and special education at Degree, PG Diploma and Masters level, the norms/Regulations formulated in consultations with Rehabilitation Council of India, shall apply.

**2.0.0 PAY SCALES, PAY FIXATION FORMULA AND AGE OF SUPERANNUATION, ETC.**

2.1.0 The revised scales of pay and other service conditions including age of superannuation in central universities and other institutions maintained and/or funded by the University Grants Commission (UGC), shall be strictly in accordance with the decision of the Central Government, Ministry of Human Resource Development (Department of Education), as contained in **Appendix-I**.

2.2.0 The pay scale shall, in the central universities and other institutions maintained and/or funded by the UGC, be fixed in accordance with the pay "fixation formula" developed by the UGC and approved by the Ministry of Human Resource Development (MHRD), as contained in **Appendix-II**.

2.3.0 The pay fixation formula for teachers shall apply for other positions in the Library and Physical Education and Sports cadres in the Central Universities and Colleges thereunder and Institutions Deemed to be Universities whose maintenance expenditure is met by the UGC.

2.3.1. The revised scales of pay and age of superannuation as provided in Clause 2.1.0 above, may also be extended to Universities, colleges and other higher educational institutions coming under the purview of the State Legislature and maintained by the State Governments, subject to the implementation of the scheme as a composite one in adherence of the terms and conditions laid down in the MHRD notifications provided as Appendix I and in the MHRD letter No.F.1-7/2010-U II dated 11 May, 2010 with all conditions specified by the UGC in these Regulations and other Guidelines.

2.3.2. Subject to the availability of vacant positions and fitness, teachers such as Assistant Professor, Associate Professor and Professor only, may be re-employed on contract appointment beyond the age of superannuation, as applicable to the concerned University, college and Institution, up to the age of seventy years.

*Provided* further that all such re-employment shall be strictly in accordance with the guidelines prescribed by the UGC, from time to time.

2.3.3. All other aspects which are not covered in these Regulations, on applicability, financial assistance, date of implementation of revised pay and allowances and payment of arrears, etc. shall be as laid down in the MHRD Notifications provided as Appendix-I of these Regulations and the MHRD letter No.F.1-7/2010-U II dated 11 May, 2010.

### 3.0.0. RECRUITMENT AND QUALIFICATIONS

3.1.0 The direct recruitment to the posts of Assistant Professors, Associate Professors and Professors in the Universities and Colleges shall be on the basis of merit through all India advertisement and selections by the duly constituted Selection Committees as per the provisions made under these Regulations to be incorporated under the Statutes/Ordinances of the concerned university. The composition of such committees should be as prescribed by the UGC in these Regulations.

3.2.0 The minimum qualifications required for the post of Assistant Professors, Associate Professors, Professors, Principals, Assistant Directors of Physical Education and Sports, Deputy Directors of Physical Education and Sports, Directors of Physical Education and Sports, Assistant Librarians, Deputy Librarians, Librarians will be those as prescribed by the UGC in these Regulations.

3.3.0 The minimum requirements of a good academic record, 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) at the master's level and qualifying in the National Eligibility Test (NET), or an accredited test (State Level Eligibility Test - SLET/SET), shall remain for the appointment of Assistant Professors.

3.3.1. NET/SLET/SET shall remain the minimum eligibility condition for recruitment and appointment of Assistant Professors in Universities / Colleges / Institutions.

*Provided* however, that candidates, who are or have been awarded a Ph. D. Degree in accordance with the University Grants Commission (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations, 2009, shall be exempted from the requirement of the minimum eligibility condition of NET/SLET/SET for recruitment and appointment of Assistant Professor or equivalent positions in Universities / Colleges / Institutions.

- 3.3.2** NET/SLET/SET shall not be required for such Masters Degree Programmes in disciplines for which NET/SLET/SET accredited test is not conducted.
- 3.4.0** A minimum of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) will be required at the Master's level for those recruited as teachers at any level from industries and research institutions and at the entry level of Assistant Professors, Assistant Librarians, Assistant Directors of Physical Education and Sports.
- 3.4.1** A relaxation of 5% may be provided at the graduate and master's level for the Scheduled Caste/Scheduled Tribe/Differently-abled (Physically and visually differently-abled) categories for the purpose of eligibility and for assessing good academic record during direct recruitment to teaching positions. The eligibility marks of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) and the relaxation of 5% to the categories mentioned above are permissible, based on only the qualifying marks without including any grace mark procedures.
- 3.5.0** A relaxation of 5% may be provided, from 55% to 50% of the marks to the Ph.D. Degree holders, who have obtained their Master's Degree prior to 19 September, 1991.
- 3.6.0** Relevant grade which is regarded as equivalent of 55% wherever the grading system is followed by a recognized university shall also be considered eligible.
- 3.7.0** The Ph.D. Degree shall be a mandatory qualification for the appointment of Professors and for promotion as Professors.
- 3.8.0** The Ph.D. Degree shall be a mandatory qualification for all candidates to be appointed as Associate Professor through direct recruitment.
- 3.9.0.** The period of time taken by candidates to acquire M.Phil. and/or Ph.D. Degree shall not be considered as teaching/ research experience to be claimed for appointment to the teaching positions.

#### **4.0.0 DIRECT RECRUITMENT**

##### **4.1.0 PROFESSOR**

- A. (i) An eminent scholar with Ph.D. qualification(s) in the concerned/allied/relevant discipline and published work of high quality, actively engaged in research with evidence of published work with a minimum of 10 publications as books and/or research/policy papers.
- (ii) A minimum of ten years of teaching experience in university/college, and/or experience in research at the University/National level institutions/industries, including experience of guiding candidates for research at doctoral level.
- (iii) Contribution to educational innovation, design of new curricula and courses, and technology – mediated teaching learning process.

- (iv) A minimum score as stipulated in the Academic Performance Indicator (API) based Performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS), set out in this Regulation in Appendix III.

OR

- B. An outstanding professional, with established reputation in the relevant field, who has made significant contributions to the knowledge in the concerned/allied/relevant discipline, to be substantiated by credentials.

#### 4.2.0. PRINCIPAL

- i. A Master's Degree with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) by a recognized University.
- ii. A Ph.D. Degree in concerned/allied/relevant discipline(s) in the institution concerned with evidence of published work and research guidance.
- iii. Associate Professor/Professor with a total experience of fifteen years of teaching/research/administration in Universities, Colleges and other institutions of higher education.
- iv. A minimum score as stipulated in the Academic Performance Indicator (API) based Performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS), as set out in this Regulation in Appendix III for direct recruitment of Professors in Colleges.

#### 4.3.0 ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

- i. Good academic record with a Ph.D. Degree in the concerned/allied/relevant disciplines.
- ii. A Master's Degree with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed).
- iii. A minimum of eight years of experience of teaching and/or research in an academic/research position equivalent to that of Assistant Professor in a University, College or Accredited Research Institution/industry excluding the period of Ph.D. research with evidence of published work and a minimum of 5 publications as books and/or research/policy papers.
- iv. Contribution to educational innovation, design of new curricula and courses, and technology – mediated teaching learning process with evidence of having guided doctoral candidates and research students.
- v. A minimum score as stipulated in the Academic Performance Indicator (API) based Performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS), set out in this Regulation in Appendix III.

#### **4.4.0 ASSISTANT PROFESSOR**

##### **4.4.1. Arts, Humanities, Sciences, Social Sciences, Commerce, Education, Languages, Law, Journalism and Mass Communication**

- i. Good academic record as defined by the concerned university with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) at the Master's Degree level in a relevant subject from an Indian University, or an equivalent degree from an accredited foreign university.
- ii. Besides fulfilling the above qualifications, the candidate must have cleared the National Eligibility Test (NET) conducted by the UGC, CSIR or similar test accredited by the UGC like SLET/SET.
- iii. Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-clauses (i) and (ii) to this Clause 4.4.1, candidates, who are, or have been awarded a Ph. D. Degree in accordance with the University Grants Commission (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations, 2009, shall be exempted from the requirement of the minimum eligibility condition of NET/SLET/SET for recruitment and appointment of Assistant Professor or equivalent positions in Universities/Colleges/Institutions.
- iv. NET/SLET/SET shall also not be required for such Masters Programmes in disciplines for which NET/SLET/SET is not conducted.

##### **4.4.2. MUSIC, PERFORMING ARTS, VISUAL ARTS AND OTHER TRADITIONAL INDIAN ART FORMS LIKE SCULPTURE, ETC.**

###### **4.4.2.1. MUSIC AND DANCE DISCIPLINE**

###### **1. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR:**

- i. Good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) at the Master's Degree level, in the relevant subject or an equivalent degree from an Indian/Foreign University.
- ii. Besides fulfilling the above qualifications, candidates must have cleared the National Eligibility Test (NET) for lecturers conducted by the UGC, CSIR, or similar test accredited by the UGC. Notwithstanding anything contained in the sub-clauses (i) and (ii) to this Clause 4.4.2.1, candidates, who are, or have been awarded Ph. D. Degree in accordance with the University Grants Commission (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations, 2009, shall be exempted from the requirement of the minimum eligibility condition of NET/SLET/SET for recruitment and appointment of Assistant Professor or equivalent positions in Universities / Colleges / Institutions.

- iii. NET/SLET/SET shall also not be required for such Masters Programmes in disciplines for which NET/SLET/SET is not conducted.

**OR**

- i. A traditional and a professional artist with highly commendable professional achievement in the concerned subject, who should have:
- (a) Studied under noted/reputed traditional masters and has thorough knowledge to explain the subject concerned;
  - (b) A high grade artist of AIR/TV; and
  - (c) Ability to explain the logical reasoning of the subject concerned and adequate knowledge to teach theory with illustrations in that discipline.

**2. ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR:**

- i. Good academic record with doctoral degree, with performing ability of high professional standard.
- ii. Eight years of experience of teaching at the University, College level and/or research in University/national level institutions excluding the period spent for obtaining the research degree.
- iii. Has made significant contributions to the knowledge in the subject concerned, as evidenced by quality of publications.
- iv. Contribution to educational innovation such as designing of new courses, curricula and/or outstanding performing achievement in the field of specialization.

**OR**

- i. A traditional and a professional artist with highly commendable professional achievement in the concerned subject, who should be or have:
- (a) 'A' grade artist of AIR/TV;
  - (b) Eight years of outstanding performing achievements in the field of specialization;
  - (c) Experience in designing of new courses and /or curricula;
  - (d) Participation in Seminars/Conferences in reputed institutions; and
  - (e) Ability to explain the logical reasoning of the subject concerned and adequate knowledge to teach theory with illustrations in that discipline.

**3. PROFESSOR:**

- i. An eminent scholar with a doctoral degree actively and engaged in research with ten years of experience in teaching in University/College and/or research at the University/National level institutions including experience of guiding research at doctoral level with outstanding performing achievements in the field of specialization.

**OR**

- ii. A traditional and a professional artist with highly commendable professional achievement in the concerned subject, who should be or have:
  - (a) 'A' grade artist of AIR/TV;
  - (b) Twelve years of outstanding performing achievements in the field of specialization;
  - (c) Significant contributions in the field of specializations and ability to guide research;
  - (d) Participation in National/International Seminars/Conferences/ Workshops and/ or recipient of National/International Awards/Fellowships; and
  - (e) Ability to explain the logical reasoning of the subject concerned and adequate knowledge to teach theory with illustrations in that discipline.

**4.4.2.2. DRAMA DISCIPLINE:****1. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR:**

- i. Good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) at the Master's Degree level, in the relevant subject or an equivalent degree from an Indian/Foreign University.
- ii. Besides fulfilling the above qualifications, candidates must have cleared the National Eligibility Test (NET) conducted by the UGC, CSIR, or similar test accredited by the UGC. However, candidates, who are, or have been awarded Ph. D. Degree in accordance with the University Grants Commission (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations 2009, shall be exempted from the requirement of the minimum eligibility condition of NET/SLET/SET for recruitment and appointment of Assistant Professor or equivalent positions in Universities / Colleges / Institutions.

- iii. Without prejudice to the above, NET/SLET/SET shall also not be required for such Masters Programmes in disciplines for which NET/SLET/SET is not conducted.

**OR**

- iv. A traditional and a professional artist with highly commendable professional achievement in the concerned subject, who should be or have:
  1. A professional artist with first class degree/diploma from National School of Drama or any other such approved Institution in India or abroad;
  2. Five years of regular acclaimed performance in regional/ national/ international stage with evidence; and
  3. Ability to explain the logical reasoning of the subject concerned and adequate knowledge to teach theory with illustrations in said discipline.

**2. ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR:**

- i. Good academic record with doctoral degree with performing ability of high professional standard as recommended by an expert committee constituted by the University concerned for the said purpose.
- ii. Eight years of experiences of teaching in a University / College and/ or research in University/national level institutions excluding the period spent for obtaining the research degree.
- iii. Has made significant contributions to the knowledge in the subject concerned, as evidenced by quality of publications.

Contributions to educational innovation such as designing new courses and/ or curricula and/ or outstanding performing achievements in the field of specializations.

**OR**

- iv. A traditional and a professional artist with highly commendable professional achievement in the concerned subject, who should be or have:
  1. A recognized artist of Stage/ Radio/TV;
  2. Eight years of outstanding performing achievements in the field of specialization;
  3. Experience in designing of new courses and /or curricula;
  4. Participation in Seminars/Conferences in reputed institutions; and
  5. Ability to explain the logical reasoning of the subject concerned and adequate knowledge to teach theory with illustrations in that discipline.



**3. PROFESSOR:**

- i. An eminent scholar with a doctoral degree actively engaged in research with ten years of experience in teaching and /or research at the University/National level institutions including experience of guiding research in doctoral level, with outstanding performing achievement in the field of specialization.

**OR**

- ii. A traditional and a professional artist with highly commendable professional achievement in the concerned subject, who should be or have:
  1. Twelve years of outstanding performing achievements in the field of specialization;
  2. Has made significant contributions in the field of specializations and has the ability to guide research;
  3. Participation in National/International Seminars/Conferences/ Workshops and/ or recipient of National/International Awards/ Fellowships; and
  4. Ability to explain the logical reasoning of the subject concerned and adequate knowledge to teach theory with illustrations.

**4.4.2.3. VISUAL (FINE) ARTS DISCIPLINE****1. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR:**

- i. Good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) at the Master's degree level, in the relevant subject or an equivalent degree from an Indian/Foreign University.
- ii. Besides fulfilling the above qualifications, candidates must have cleared the National Eligibility Test (NET) for lecturers conducted by the UGC, CSIR, or similar test accredited by the UGC. Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-clauses (i) and (ii) to this Clause 4.4.2.3, candidates, who are, or have been awarded a Ph.D. Degree, in accordance with the University Grants Commission (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations, 2009, shall be exempted from the requirement of the minimum eligibility condition of NET/SLET/SET for recruitment and appointment of Assistant Professor or equivalent positions in Universities / Colleges / Institutions.
- iii. Without prejudice to the above, NET/SLET/SET shall also not be required for such Masters Programmes in disciplines for which NET/SLET/SET is not conducted.

**OR**

- i. A Professional artist with highly commendable professional achievement in the concerned subject, who should have:
  - 1. First class Diploma in Visual (Fine) arts discipline from the recognized Institution of India/Abroad;
  - 2. Five years of experience of holding regular regional/National exhibitions/Workshops with evidence; and
  - 3. Ability to explain the logical reasoning of the subject concerned and adequate knowledge to teach theory with illustrations in that discipline.

**2. ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR:**

- i. Good academic record with doctoral degree, with performing ability of high professional standard.
- ii. Eight years of experience of teaching in a University / College and/ or research in University / national level institutions excluding the period spent for the research degree of M.Phil./ Ph. D.
- iii. Has made significant contributions to the knowledge in the subject concerned as evidenced by quality of publications.
- iv. Contributions to educational innovation such as: designing new courses and/ or curricula and/or outstanding performing achievements in the field of specializations.

**OR**

- v. A Professional artist with highly commendable professional achievement in the concerned subject, who should have:
  - 1. A recognized artist of his/her own discipline;
  - 2. Eight years of outstanding performing achievements in the field of specialization;
  - 3. Experience in designing of new courses and /or curricula;
  - 4. Participation in Seminars/Conferences in reputed institutions; and
  - 5. Ability to explain the logical reasoning of the subject concerned and adequate knowledge to teach theory with illustrations in that discipline.

**3. PROFESSOR:**

- i. An eminent scholar with a doctoral degree actively engaged in research with ten years of experience in teaching and /or research at the University/National level institutions including experience of guiding research in doctoral level, with outstanding performing achievement in the field of specialization.

**OR**

- ii. A Professional artist with highly commendable professional achievement in the concerned subject, who should have:
  1. Twelve years of experience of holding regular regional/national exhibition/workshops with evidence;
  2. Significant contributions in the field of specialization and ability to guide research;
  3. Participation in National/International Seminars/Conferences/ Workshops and/or recipient of National/International Awards/ Fellowships; and
  4. Ability to explain the logical reasoning of the subject concerned and adequate knowledge to teach theory with illustrations in that discipline.

**4.4.3. QUALIFICATIONS, EXPERIENCE AND OTHER ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR APPOINTMENT OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY TEACHERS****1. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR:**

- i. Bachelor Degree in Occupational Therapy (B.O.T./B. Th.O./B.O.Th.), Masters in Occupational Therapy (M.O.Th./M.Th.O./ M.Sc. O.T./M.OT.) with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) from a recognized University.

**2. ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR:**

- i. Master in Occupational Therapy (M.O.T./M.O.Th./M.Sc. O.T.) with eight years experience as Assistant Professor.
- ii. Desirable: Higher Qualification like Ph. D. in any discipline in occupational therapy recognized by the UGC/independent published work of higher standard.

**3. PROFESSOR:**

- i. Masters in Occupational Therapy (M.O.T. / M.O.Th./M.Th.O./M.Sc. O.T.) with eleven years total experience including five years experience as Associate Professor (Occupational Therapy).

- ii. Desirable: Higher Qualification like Ph. D. in any discipline in occupational therapy recognized by the UGC/independent published work of high standard.

#### **4. PRINCIPAL / DIRECTOR / DEAN:**

Masters in Occupational Therapy (M.O.T./M.Th.O./M.Oth./M.Sc. O.T.) with fifteen years experience, which shall include five years experience as Professor (Occupational Therapy).

- i. Senior-most Professor shall be the Principal / Director / Dean.
- ii. Desirable: Higher qualification like Ph. D. in any discipline in occupational therapy recognized by the UGC/ independent published work of high standard.

#### **4.4.4. QUALIFICATIONS, EXPERIENCE AND OTHER ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR APPOINTMENT OF PHYSIOTHERAPY TEACHERS**

##### **1. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR:**

- i. Bachelor Degree in Physiotherapy (B.P.T./B. Th./B.P.Th.), Masters in Physiotherapy (M./P.Th/M.Th.P./M.Sc. P.T/M.P.T.) with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) from recognized University.

##### **2. ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR:**

- i. Master in Physiotherapy (M.P.T./M.P.Th./M.Th.P/M.Sc. P.T.) with eight years total experience as Assistant Professor.
- ii. Desirable: Higher Qualification like Ph. D. in any discipline in Physiotherapy recognized by U.G.C./independent published work of higher standard.

##### **3. PROFESSOR:**

- i. Masters in Physiotherapy (M.P.T. / M.P.Th./M.Th.P./M.Sc. P.T.) with eleven years total experience including five years experience as Associate Professor (Physiotherapy).
- ii. Desirable: Higher Qualification like Ph. D. in any discipline in Physiotherapy recognized by U.G.C./ independent published work of high standard.

##### **4. PRINCIPAL / DIRECTOR / DEAN:**

- i. Masters in Physiotherapy (M.P.T./M.Th.P./M.Pth./M.Sc. P.T.) with fifteen years total experience, including five years experience as Professor (Physiotherapy).
- ii. Senior-most Professor shall be the Principal / Director / Dean.

- iii. Desirable: Higher qualification like Ph. D. in any discipline in Physiotherapy recognized by the UGC/ independent published work of high standard.

**4.4.5. MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT OF TEACHING FACULTY IN UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES - MANAGEMENT/BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION:**

**1. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR**

i. Essential:

1. First Class Masters Degree in Business Management / Administration / in a relevant management related discipline or first class in two year full time PGDM declared equivalent by AIU / accredited by the AICTE / UGC;

OR

2. First Class graduate and professionally qualified Chartered Accountant / Cost and Works Accountant / Company Secretary of the concerned statutory bodies.

ii. Desirable:

1. Teaching, research, industrial and / or professional experience in a reputed organization;
2. Papers presented at Conferences and / or published in refereed journals.

**2. Associate Professor:**

- i. Consistently good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) in Master's Degree in Business Management / Administration / in a relevant management related discipline or first class in two years full time PGDM declared equivalent by AIU / recognized by the AICTE / UGC;

OR

First Class graduate and professionally qualified Chartered Accountant / Cost and works Accountant / Company Secretary of the concerned statutory body.

- ii. Ph.D. or Fellow of Indian Institute of Management or of an Institute recognized by AICTE and declared equivalent by the AIU.
- iii. A minimum of eight years' experience of teaching / industry / research / professional at managerial level excluding the period spent for obtaining the research degree.

OR

- iv. In the event the candidate is from industry and the profession, the following requirements shall constitute as essential requirements:
1. Consistently good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) in Master's Degree in Business Management / Administration / in a relevant management related discipline or first class in two years full time PGDM declared equivalent by AIU / recognized by AICTE / UGC,  
OR  
First Class graduate and professionally qualified Chartered Accountant / Cost and Works Accountant / Company Secretary of the concerned statutory body.
  2. A minimum of ten years experience of teaching industry / research / profession, out of which five years must be at the level of Assistant Professor or equivalent excluding the period spent for obtaining research degree. The candidate should have Professional work experience, which is significant and can be recognized at national / international level as equivalent to Ph.D. and ten years managerial experience in industry / profession of which at least five years should be at the level comparable to that of lecturer / assistant professor.
- v. Without prejudice to the above, the following conditions may be considered desirable:
- a) Teaching, research industrial and / or professional experience in a reputed organization;
  - b) Published work, such as research papers, patents filed / obtained, books and / or technical reports; and
  - c) Experience of guiding the project work /dissertation of PG / Research Students or supervising R&D projects in industry.

**3. Professor:**

- i. Consistently good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) in Master's Degree in Business Management / Administration / in a relevant discipline or consistently good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) in two year full time PGDM declared equivalent by AIU / recognized by the AICTE / UGC;

OR

First Class graduate and professionally qualified Chartered Accountant / Cost and works Accountant / Company Secretary of the concerned statutory body.

- ii. Ph. D. or Fellow of Indian Institute of Management or of an Institute recognized by AICTE and declared equivalent by the AIU.
- iii. A minimum of ten years' experience of teaching / industry / research / professional out of which five years must be at the level of Reader or equivalent excluding the period spent for obtaining the research degree.

OR

- iv. In the event the candidate is from industry and the profession, the following shall constitute as essential:

1. Consistently good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) in Master's Degree in Business Management / Administration / in a relevant management related discipline or consistently good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) in two years full time PGDM declared equivalent by AIU / recognized by the AICTE / UGC.

OR

First Class graduate and professionally qualified Chartered Accountant / Cost and works Accountant / Company Secretary of the concerned statutory body.

2. The candidate should have professional work experience which is significant and can be recognized at national / International level as equivalent to Ph. D. and twelve years' managerial experience in industry / profession of which at least eight years should be at least at a level comparable to that of Reader/Assistant Professor.
- v. Without prejudice to the above, the following conditions may be considered desirable:
    - i) Teaching, Teaching, research, and / or professional experience in a reputed organization;
    - ii) Published work, such as research papers, patents filed / obtained, books and / or technical reports;
    - iii) Experience of guiding the project work / dissertation of PG / Research Students or supervising R&D projects in industry;
    - iv) Demonstrated leadership in planning and organizing academic, research, industrial and / or professional activities; and
    - v) Capacity to undertake / lead sponsored R&D consultancy and related activities.

#### 4. Principal / Director / Head of Institution

- i. Qualification same as those prescribed for the post of professor in the relevant discipline with a minimum of fifteen years' experience of postgraduate teaching / industry / research.

OR

- ii. For candidates from Industry / Profession:

1. Qualification same as those prescribed for the post of Professor from industry / profession stream with fifteen years' experience of postgraduate teaching / research out of which five years must be at the level or Professor in the relevant discipline.

- iii. Without prejudice to the above, the following conditions may be considered desirable:

1. Administrative experience in senior level responsible position in the Industry / Professional Institution.

#### 5. PERCENTAGE EQUIVALENCE OF GRADE POINTS FOR A SEVEN POINTS SCALE:

It is hereby clarified that where the University/College/Institution declare results in grade points which is on a scale of seven, the following mechanism shall be referred to ascertain equivalent marks in percentage:

Grade	Grade Point	Percentage Equivalent
'O' – Outstanding	5.50-6.00	75-100
'A' – Very Good	4.50-5.49	65-74
'B' – Good	3.50-4.49	55-64
'C' – Average	2.50-3.49	45-54
'D' – Below Average	1.50-2.49	35-44
'E' – Poor	0.50-1.49	25-34
'F' – Fail	0-0.49	0-24



## 6. SELECTION COMMITTEE:

The Selection Committee should be as the same notified by the UGC in the Regulations.

### 4.4.6.1 MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT OF TEACHING FACULTY IN UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES-ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY DISCIPLINE:

#### 1. Assistant Professor

##### i. Essential

First Class Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of Engineering (Engg.) & Technology (Tech).

##### ii. Without prejudice to the above, the following conditions may be considered desirable:

1. Teaching, research industrial and / or professional experience in a reputed organization;
2. Papers presented at Conferences and / or in refereed journals.

#### 2. Associate Professor

##### i. Essential:

A Ph.D. Degree with First Class at Bachelor's or Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of Engg., & Tech., and experience of eight years in teaching, research and / or industry at the level of Lecturer or equivalent grade, excluding period spent on obtaining the research degree.

OR

##### ii. In the event the candidate is from industry and the profession, the following shall constitute as essential:

1. First Class Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of Engg., & Tech.;
2. Significant professional work which can be recognized as equivalent to a Ph.D. Degree in appropriate branch of Engg., & Tech., and industrial / professional experience of eight years in a position equivalent to the level of Lecturer,  
*Provided* that the recognition for significant professional shall be valid only if the same is recommended unanimously by a 3-Member Committee of Experts appointed by the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

##### iii. Without prejudice to the above, the following conditions may be considered desirable:

1. Teaching, research industrial and / or professional experience in a reputed organization;
2. Published work, such as research papers, patents filed / obtained, books, and / or technical reports;
3. Experience of guiding the project work / dissertation of PG / Research Students or supervising R&D projects in industry.

**3. Professor:**

**i. Essential:**

1. A Ph.D. Degree with First Class at Bachelor's or Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of Engg., & Tech., and experience of ten years in teaching, research and / or industry, out of which at least five years at the level of Assistant Professor Reader or equivalent grade.

OR

**ii. In the event the candidate is from industry and the profession, the following shall constitute as essential:**

1. First Class Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of Engg., & Tech.;
2. Significant professional work which can be recognized\* as equivalent to a Ph.D. Degree in appropriate branch of Engg., & Tech., and industrial / professional experience of ten years, out of which at least five years at a senior level of Assistant Professor / Reader,

*Provided* that the recognition for significant professional shall be valid only if the same is recommended unanimously by a 3-Member Committee of Experts appointed by the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

**iii. Without prejudice to the above, the following conditions may be considered desirable:**

1. Teaching, research industrial and / or professional experience in a reputed organization;
2. Published work, such as research papers, patents filed / obtained, books, and / or technical reports;
3. Experience of guiding the project work / dissertation of PG / Research Students or supervising R&D projects in industry;
4. Demonstrated leadership in planning and organizing academic, research, industrial and / or professional activities; and

5. Capacity to undertake / lead sponsored R&D, consultancy and related activities.

#### 4.4.6.2 Bio-Technology (Engg. & Tech.) Discipline:

##### 1. Assistant Professor:

###### i. Essential:

1. First Class Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of Engineering (Engg.) & Technology (Tech);

OR

2. A Ph.D. Degree in Applied Biological Sciences such as, Micro-Biology, Bio-Chemistry, Genetics, Molecular Biology, Pharmacy and Bio-Physics;

OR

3. Good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade) and at the Master's Degree level, in the relevant subject or an equivalent degree from an Indian / Foreign University.

- ###### ii. Besides fulfilling the above qualifications, candidates should have cleared the eligibility test (NET) for lecturers conducted by the UGC, CSIR or similar test accredited by the UGC.

###### iii. Desirable:

1. Teaching, research industrial and / or professional experience in a reputed organization;
2. Papers presented at Conferences and / or in refereed journals;

##### 2. Associate Professor:

###### i. Essential:

1. A Ph.D. Degree with First Class at Bachelor's or Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of Engg., & Tech./Applied Biological sciences, and experience of eight years in teaching, research and / or industry at the level of Lecturer or equivalent grade, excluding period spent on obtaining the research degree;

OR

ii. In the event the candidate is from industry and the profession, the following shall constitute as essential:

1. First Class Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of Engg., & Tech./Applied Biological Sciences;
2. Significant professional work which can be recognized as equivalent to a Ph.D. Degree in appropriate branch of Engg., & Tech., and industrial / professional experience of eight years in a position equivalent to the level of Lecturer,

*Provided* that the recognition for significant professional shall be valid only if the same is recommended unanimously by a 3-Member Committee of Experts appointed by the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

iii. Desirable:

1. Teaching, research industrial and / or professional experience in a reputed organization;
2. Published work, such as research papers, patents filed / obtained, books, and / or technical reports; and
3. Experience of guiding the project work / dissertation of PG / Research Students or supervising R&D projects in industry.

**3. Professor:**

i. Essential:

1. A Ph.D. Degree with First Class at Bachelor's or Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of Engg., & Tech. / Applied Biological Sciences, and experience of ten years in teaching, research and / or industry, out of which at least five years at the level of Assistant Professor Reader or equivalent grade.

OR

ii. In the event the candidate is from industry and the profession, the following shall constitute as essential:

1. First Class Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of Engg., & Tech. / Applied Biological Sciences;
2. Significant professional work which can be recognized as equivalent to a Ph.D. Degree in appropriate branch of Engg., & Tech. / Applied Biological Sciences, and industrial / professional experience of ten years, out of which at least five years at a senior level of Assistant Professor / Reader,

*Provided that the recognition for significant professional shall be valid only if the same is recommended unanimously by a 3-Member Committee of Experts appointed by the Vice-Chancellor of the University.*

iii. Desirable:

1. Teaching, industrial research and / or professional experience in a reputed organization;
2. Published work, such as research papers, patents filed / obtained, books, and / or technical reports;
3. Experience of guiding the project work, dissertation of post graduate or research students or supervising R&D projects in industry;
4. Demonstrated leadership in planning and organizing academic, research, industrial and / or professional activities; and
5. Capacity to undertake / lead sponsored R&D, consultancy and related activities.

**4.4.6.3. PHARMACY DISCIPLINE:**

**1. Assistant Professor**

i. Essential:

1. A basic degree in pharmacy (B.Pharm.).
2. Registration as a pharmacist under the Pharmacy Act, 1948, as amended from time to time, including any succeeding enactments.
3. First Class Master's Degree in appropriate branch of specialization in Pharmacy.

ii. Desirable:

1. Teaching, research industrial and / or professional experience in a reputed organization; and
2. Papers presented at Conferences and / or in refereed journals.

**2. Associate Professor:**

i. Essential:

1. A basic degree in pharmacy (B. Pharm.).

2. Registration as a pharmacist under the Pharmacy Act, 1948, as amended from time to time, including any succeeding enactments.
3. A Ph.D. Degree with First Class at Bachelor's or Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of specialization in Pharmacy, and experience of eight years in teaching, research, industry and / or profession at the level of Lecturer or equivalent grade; excluding period spent on obtaining the research degree.

OR

ii. In the event the candidate is from industry and the profession, the following shall constitute as essential:

1. First Class Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of specialization in Pharmacy;
2. Significant professional work which can be recognized as equivalent to a Ph.D. Degree in appropriate branch of specialization in Pharmacy and industrial / professional experience of eight years in a position equivalent to the level of Lecturer,

*Provided* that the recognition for significant professional shall be valid only if the same is recommended unanimously by a 3-Member Committee of Experts appointed by the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

iii. Desirable:

1. Teaching, research industrial and / or professional experience in a reputed organization;
2. Published work, such as research papers, patents filed / obtained, books and / or technical reports; and
3. Experience of guiding the project work, dissertation of post graduate or research students or supervising R&D projects in industry.

3. **Professor:**

i. Essential:

1. A basic degree in pharmacy (B. Pharm.).
2. Registration as a pharmacist under the Pharmacy Act, 1948, as amended from time to time, including any succeeding enactments.
3. A Ph.D. Degree with First Class at Bachelor's or Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of specialization in Pharmacy, and experience of ten

years in teaching, research, industry and / or profession at the level of Lecturer or equivalent grade;

OR

ii. In the event the candidate is from industry and the profession, the following shall constitute as essential:

1. First Class Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of specialization in Pharmacy; and
2. Significant professional work which can be recognized as equivalent to a Ph.D. Degree in appropriate branch of specialization in Pharmacy and industrial / professional experience of five years at a senior level comparable to Assistant Professor / Reader,

*Provided* that the recognition for significant professional shall be valid only if the same is recommended unanimously by a 3-Member Committee of Experts appointed by the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

iii. Desirable:

1. Teaching, industrial research and / or professional experience in a reputed organization;
2. Published work, such as research papers, patents filed / obtained, books, and / or technical reports;
3. Experience of guiding the project work, dissertation of post graduate or research students or supervising R&D projects in industry;
4. Demonstrated leadership in planning and organizing academic, research, industrial and / or professional activities; and
5. Capacity to undertake / lead sponsored R&D, consultancy and related activities.

For avoidance of doubt, it is hereby clarified that:

1. If Class or Division is not declared at the Bachelor's or Master's Degree levels, an aggregate of  $\geq 60\%$  or equivalent Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) is to be considered as equivalent to First Class.
2. In respect of CGPA awarded to the candidates on a 10-Point Scale, the Table of equivalence shall be provided by the university concerned followed for determining the Class obtained by them as per (1) cited above.

**4.4.7. QUALIFICATIONS PRESCRIBED FOR FACULTY POSITIONS IN THE REGULATIONS OF NCTE.****A. QUALIFICATIONS FOR B. Ed. COURSE:****(i) PRINCIPAL / HEAD (in multi-faculty institution):**

- a. Academic and professional qualification will be as prescribed for the post of lecturer;
- b. Ph.D. in Education; and
- c. Ten years teaching experience out of which at least five years teaching experience in a Secondary Teacher Educational Institution.

*Provided that, in the event of non-availability of eligible and suitable candidates for appointment as Principal / Heads as per above eligibility criteria, it would be permissible to appoint retired Professor / Head in Education on contract basis for a period not exceeding one year at a time, till such time the candidates complete sixty five years of age.*

**(ii) ASSISTANT PROFESSOR:****a. Foundation Courses**

1. A Master's Degree in Science / Humanities / Arts with 50% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed);
2. M. Ed. With at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed); and
3. Any other stipulation prescribed by the UGC / any such affiliating body / State Government, from time to time for the positions of principal and lecturers, shall be mandatory;

OR

1. M. A. in Education with 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed);
2. B. Ed. with at least 55% (marks or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed); and
3. Any other stipulation prescribed by the UGC / any such affiliating body / State Government, from time to time for the positions of principal and lecturers, shall be mandatory.



**b. Methodology Courses**

1. A Master's Degree in subject with 50% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed);
2. M. Ed. Degree with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed); and
3. Any other stipulation prescribed by the UGC / any such affiliating body / State Government, from time to time for the position of principal and lecturers, shall be mandatory.

*Provided* that at least one lecturer should have specializations in ICT and another in the special education.

**B. QUALIFICATIONS FOR M. Ed. COURSE:****(i) PROFESSOR / HEAD:**

- a. A Master's Degree in Arts / Humanities / Sciences / Commerce and M. Ed. each with a minimum of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed), OR  
  
M. A. (Education) with 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) and B. Ed. each with a minimum of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed);
- b. Ph. D. in Education; and
- c. At least ten years of teaching experience in University department of education or College of Education of which a minimum of five years at the M. Ed. level with published work in the area of his specialization.

*Provided* that, in the event of non-availability of eligible and suitable candidates for appointment as Professor / HOD / Reader as per above eligibility criteria, it would be permissible to appoint retire Professor / HOD / Reader in Education on contract basis for a period not exceeding one year at a time till such time the candidates complete sixty five years of age.

**(ii) ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR:**

- a. A Master's Degree in Arts / Humanities / Sciences / Commerce and M. Ed. each with a minimum of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed), OR  
  
M. A. (Education) and B. Ed. each with a minimum of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed);

- b. Ph. D. in Education; and
- c. At least eight years of teaching experience in University department of education or College of Education, with a minimum of three years at the M. Ed. level and has published work in the relevant area of specialization.

**(iii) ASSISTANT PROFESSOR:**

- a. A Master's Degree in Arts / Humanities / Sciences / Commerce and M. Ed. each with a minimum of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed), OR

M. A. (Education) and B. Ed. each with a minimum of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed); and

- b. Any other stipulation prescribed by the UGC / such other affiliating body / State Government, from time to time for the positions of Principal and lecturers, shall be mandatory.

*Provided that it is desirable that one faculty member possesses a Master's Degree in Psychology and another member in Philosophy / Sociology besides M. Ed.*

**C. QUALIFICATIONS FOR M. P.Ed. COURSE:**

**(i) PRINCIPAL / HEAD:**

- a. A Master's degree in Physical Education with 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed);
- b. Ph.D. in Physical Education or equivalent published work in Physical Education; and
- c. Ten Years teaching experience out of which five years experience shall be in a college Physical Education.

*Provided that in the event of non-availability of eligible and suitable candidates for appointment as Principal / Head as per above eligibility criteria, it would be permissible to appoint retired Principal / Head in Physical Education or contract basis for a period not exceeding one year at a time till such time the candidates complete sixty five years of age.*

**(ii) PROFESSOR:**

- a. A Master's Degree in Physical Education with a minimum of 55% (marks or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed);
- b. Ph.D. in Physical Education or equivalent published work; and

- c. At least ten years teaching / research experience in a department / college of Physical Education out of which at least five years in the post graduate institution / University department.

**(iii) ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR:**

- a. A Master's Degree in Physical Education with a minimum of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed)
- b. At least eight years teaching / research experience in a department / college of Physical Education out of which at least three years in the post graduate level; and
- c. Ph.D. in Physical Education or Equivalent published work.

*Provided that in the event of non-availability of eligible and suitable candidates for appointment as Professor / Reader as per above eligibility criteria, it would be permissible to appoint retired Professor / Reader in Physical Education on contract basis for a period not exceeding one year at a time till such time the candidates complete sixty five years of post-retirement service.*

**(iv) ASSISTANT PROFESSOR:**

- a. A Master's Degree in Physical Education with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed); and
- b. Any other stipulation prescribed by the UGC / such other affiliating body / State Government, from time to time for the positions of Principal and lecturers, shall be mandatory.

**4.5.0 MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS FOR DIRECT RECRUITMENT TO THE POSTS OF LIBRARIAN, DEPUTY LIBRARIAN AND UNIVERSITY ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN / COLLEGE LIBRARIAN**

**4.5.1 UNIVERSITY LIBRARIAN**

- i. A Master's Degree in Library Science / Information Science / documentation with at least 55% marks or its equivalent grade of B in the UGC seven points scale and consistently good academic record set out in these Regulations.
- ii. At least thirteen years as a Deputy Librarian in a university library or eighteen years' experience as a College Librarian.
- iii. Evidence of innovative library service and organization of published work.
- iv. Desirable: A. M.Phil./Ph.D. Degree in library science / information science / documentation / achieves and manuscript-keeping.

#### 4.5.2. DEPUTY LIBRARIAN

- i. A Master's Degree in library science/information science/documentation with at least 55% of the marks or its equivalent grade of B in the UGC seven point scale and a consistently good academic record.
- ii. Five years experience as an Assistant University Librarian/College Librarian.
- iii. Evidence of innovative library service and organization of published work and professional commitment, computerization of library.
- iv. Desirable: A M.Phil./Ph.D. Degree in library science/Information science / Documentation/Archives and manuscript-keeping/computerization of library.

#### 4.5.3 UNIVERSITY ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN / COLLEGE LIBRARIAN

- i. A Master's Degree in Library Science / Information Science / Documentation Science or an equivalent professional degree with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) and a consistently good academic record with knowledge of computerization of library.
- ii. Qualifying in the national level test conducted for the purpose by the UGC or any other agency approved by the UGC.
- iii. However, candidates, who are, or have been awarded Ph. D. degree in accordance with the "University Grants Commission (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree), Regulations 2009, shall be exempted from the requirement of the minimum eligibility condition of NET/SLET/SET for recruitment and appointment of University Assistant Director of Physical Education/ College Director of Physical Education & Sports.

#### 4.6.0 MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS FOR THE POSTS OF DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS, DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS AND ASSISTANT DIRECTORS OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS

##### 4.6.1. UNIVERSITY DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS

- (i) A Ph.D. in Physical Education.
- (ii) Experience of at least ten years as University Deputy or fifteen years as University Assistant DPEs/College (selection grade).
- (iii) Participation in at least two national/international seminars/conferences.
- (iv) Consistently good appraisal reports.
- (v) Evidence of organizing competitions and conducting coaching camps of at least two weeks' duration.
- (vi) Evidence of having produced good performance teams/athletes for competitions like state/national/inter-university/combined university, etc.,

##### 4.6.2 UNIVERSITY DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS / COLLEGE DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS

- (i) A Ph.D. in Physical Education. Candidates from outside the university system, in addition, shall also possess at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) at the Master's Degree level by the university concerned.
- (ii) Eight years experience as University Assistant DPES/College DPES, with a benefit of two years and one year for Ph.D. and M.Phil. Degree holders.
- (iii) Evidence of organizing competitions and conducting coaching camps of at least two weeks duration.
- (iv) Evidence of having produced good performance teams/athletes for competitions like state / national / inter-university / combined university, etc.
- (v) Passed the physical fitness test in accordance with these Regulations.
- (vi) Consistently good appraisal reports.

#### **4.6.3. University Assistant Director of Physical Education / College Director of Physical Education and Sports**

- i. A Master's Degree in Physical Education or Master's Degree in Sports Science with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) with a consistently good academic record.
- ii. Record of having represented the university / college at the inter-university /inter-collegiate competitions or the State and/ or national championships.
- iii. Qualifying in the national level test conducted for the purpose by the UGC or any other agency approved by the UGC.
- iv. Passed the physical fitness test conducted in accordance with these Regulations.
- v. However, candidates, who are, or have been awarded Ph. D. degree in accordance with the "University Grants Commission (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree), Regulations 2009, shall be exempted from the requirement of the minimum eligibility condition of NET/SLET/SET for recruitment and appointment of University Assistant Director of Physical Education / College Director of Physical Education & Sports.

#### **4.6.4. PHYSICAL FITNESS TEST NORMS**

- (a) Subject to the provisions of these Regulations, all candidates who are required to undertake the physical fitness test shall be required to produce a medical certificate certifying that he/she is medically fit before undertaking such tests.

- (b) On production of such certificate mentioned in sub-clause (a) above, the candidate would be required to undertake the physical fitness test in accordance with the following norms:

<b>NORMS FOR MEN</b>			
<b>12 MINUTES RUN/WALK TEST</b>			
Up to 30 years	Up to 40 years	Up to 45 years	Up to 50 years
1800 metres	1500 metres	1200 metres	800 metres

<b>NORMS FOR WOMEN</b>			
<b>8 MINUTES RUN / WALK TEST</b>			
Up to 30 years	Up to 40 years	Up to 45 years	Up to 50 years
1000 Metres.	800 metres.	600 metres.	400 metres.

4.7. Since the UGC has prescribed the above qualifications for teaching positions in all higher education institutions for maintenance of minimum standards in consultation with the Statutory Councils governing the approval of courses respectively, any future modification in qualifications for appointment of teachers in universities/colleges offering such courses will automatically be considered as adopted by the UGC as prescribed qualifications for those courses.

#### **5.0.0. SELECTION COMMITTEES AND GUIDELINESS ON SELECTION**

##### **PROCEDURES:**

The UGC has evolved the following guidelines on: (a) Constitution of Selection Committees for selection of Assistant Professor, Associate Professor, Professor, Assistant Librarian, Deputy Librarian, Librarian, Assistant Director of Physical Education and Sports, Deputy Director of Physical Education and Sports and Director of Physical Education and Sports; and (b) specified selection procedures for direct recruitment and Career Advancement Schemes Regulations for teachers and other academic staff in universities and colleges.

##### **5.1.0 Selection Committee Specifications:**

### 5.1.1 Assistant Professor in the University:

(a) The Selection Committee for the post of Assistant Professor in the University shall have the following composition.

1. The Vice Chancellor shall be the Chairperson of the Selection Committee.
2. Three experts in the concerned subject nominated by the Vice Chancellor out of the panel of names approved by the relevant statutory body of the university concerned.
3. Dean of the concerned Faculty, wherever applicable
4. Head/Chairperson of the Department/School.
5. An academician nominated by the Visitor/Chancellor, wherever applicable.
6. An academician representing SC/ST/OBC/Minority/Women/Differently-abled categories to be nominated by the Vice Chancellor or Acting Vice Chancellor, if any of the candidates representing these categories is the applicant and if any of the above members of the selection committee do not belong to that category.

(b) At least four members, including two outside subject experts shall constitute the quorum.

### 5.1.2 Associate Professor in the University

(a) The Selection Committee for the post of Associate Professor in the University shall have the following composition:

1. Vice Chancellor to be the Chairperson of the Selection Committee.
2. An academician who is the nominee of the Visitor/Chancellor, wherever applicable.
3. Three experts in the concerned subject/field nominated by the Vice Chancellor out of the panel of names approved by the relevant statutory body of the university concerned.
4. Dean of the faculty, wherever applicable.
5. Head/Chairperson of the Department/School.
6. An academician representing SC/ST/OBC/ Minority / Women / Differently-abled categories, if any of candidates representing these categories is the applicant, to be nominated by the Vice Chancellor, if any of the above members of the selection committee do not belong to that category.

At least four members, including two outside subject experts, shall constitute the quorum.

### 5.1.3 Professor in the University

The composition of the Selection Committee for the post of Professor in the University shall be similar in composition as that for the post of Associate Professor set out in Clause 5.1.2 above.

**5.1.4 Assistant Professor in Colleges including Private Colleges:**

(a) The Selection Committee for the post of Assistant Professor in Colleges including Private Colleges shall have the following composition:

1. Chairperson of the Governing Body of the college or his/her nominee from among the members of the Governing body to be the Chairperson of the Selection Committee.
2. The Principal of the College.
3. Head of the Department of the concerned subject in the College.
4. Two nominees of the Vice Chancellor of the affiliating university of whom one should be a subject expert. In case of colleges notified/declared as minority educational institutions, two nominees of the Chairperson of the college from out of a panel of five names, preferably from minority communities, recommended by the Vice Chancellor of the affiliating university from the list of experts suggested by the relevant statutory body of the college, of whom one should be a subject expert.
5. Two subject-experts not connected with the college to be nominated by the Chairperson of the governing body of the college out of a panel of five names recommended by the Vice Chancellor from the list of subject experts approved by the relevant statutory body of the university concerned. In case of colleges notified/declared as minority educational Institutions, two subject experts not connected with the University to be nominated by the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the College out of the panel of five names, preferably from minority communities, recommended by the Vice Chancellor from the list of subject experts approved by the relevant statutory body of the College.
6. An academician representing SC/ST/OBC/Minority/Women/Differently-abled categories, if any of candidates representing these categories is the applicant, to be nominated by the Vice Chancellor, if any of the above members of the selection committee do not belong to that category.

(b) To constitute the quorum for the meeting, five of which at least two must be from out of the three subject-experts shall be present.

(c) For all levels of teaching positions in Government colleges, the State Public Services Commissions / Teacher Recruitment Boards must invite three subject experts for which the concerned University, be involved in the selection process by the State PSC.

(d) For all levels of teaching positions in Constituent college(s) of a university, the selection committee norms shall be similar to that of the posts of departments of the university.

**5.1.5 Associate Professor in Colleges including Private Colleges**



(a) The Selection Committee for the post of Assistant Professor in Colleges including Private Colleges shall have the following composition:

1. The Chairperson of the Governing Body or his or her nominee, from among the members of the Governing body to be the Chairperson of the Selection Committee.
2. The Principal of the College.
3. The Head of the Department of the concerned subject from the college.
4. Two University representatives nominated by the Vice Chancellor, one of whom will be the Dean of College Development Council or equivalent position in the University, and the other must be expert in the concerned subject. In case of Colleges notified/declared as minority educational institutions, two nominees of the Chairperson of the College from out of a panel of five names, preferably from minority communities, recommended by the Vice-Chancellor of the affiliating university from the list of experts suggested by the relevant statutory body of the college of whom one should be a subject expert.
5. Two subject-experts not connected with the college to be nominated by the Chairperson of the governing body of the college out of a panel of five names recommended by the Vice Chancellor from the list of subject experts approved by the relevant statutory body of the university concerned. In case of colleges notified/declared as minority educational Institutions, two subject experts not connected with the University to be nominated by the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the College out of the panel of five names, preferably from minority communities, recommended by the Vice Chancellor from the list of subject experts approved by the relevant statutory body of the College.
6. An academican representing SC/ST/OBC/ Minority/Women/Differently-abled categories, if any of candidates representing these categories is the applicant, to be nominated by the Vice Chancellor, if any of the above members of the selection committee do not belong to that category.

(b) The quorum for the meeting should be five of which at least two must be from out of the three subject-experts

#### 5.1.6 College Principal

(a) The Selection Committee for the post of College Principal shall have the following composition:

1. Chairperson of the Governing Body as Chairperson.
2. Two members of the Governing Body of the college to be nominated by the Chairperson of whom one shall be an expert in academic administration.
3. One nominee of the Vice Chancellor who shall be a Higher Education expert. In case of Colleges notified/declared as minority educational institutions, one nominee of the Chairperson of the College from out of a panel of five names, preferably from minority communities, recommended by the Vice-Chancellor of the affiliating university of whom one should be a subject expert.
4. Three experts consisting of the Principal of a college, a Professor and an accomplished educationist not below the rank of a Professor (to be nominated by

the Governing Body of the college) out of a panel of six experts approved by the relevant statutory body of the university concerned.

5. An academicians representing SC/ST/OBC/Minority/Women/Differently-abled categories, if any of candidates representing these categories is the applicant, to be nominated by the Vice Chancellor, if any of the above members of the selection committee do not belong to that category.

(b) At least five members, including two experts, should constitute the quorum.

(c) All the selection procedures of the selection committee shall be completed on the day of the selection committee meeting itself, wherein, minutes are recorded along with the scoring proforma and recommendation made on the basis of merit with the list of selected and waitlisted candidates/Panel of names in order of merit, duly signed by all members of the selection committee.

(d) The term of appointment of the college principal shall be FIVE years with eligibility for reappointment for one more term only after a similar selection committee process.

5.1.7 Selection Committees for the posts of Directors, Deputy Directors, Assistant Directors of Physical Education and Sports, Librarians, Deputy Librarians and Assistant Librarians shall be the same as that of Professor, Associate Professor and Assistant Professor respectively, except that the concerned expert in Physical Education and Sports or Sports Administration or Library, practicing Librarian/Physical Director, as the case may be, shall be associated with the Selection Committee as one of the subject experts.

#### 6.0.0 SELECTION PROCEDURES:

6.0.1 The overall selection procedure shall incorporate transparent, objective and credible methodology of analysis of the merits and credentials of the applicants based on weightages given to the performance of the candidate in different relevant dimensions and his/her performance on a scoring system proforma, based on the Academic Performance Indicators (API) as provided in this Regulations in Tables I to IX of Appendix III.

In order to make the system more credible, universities may assess the ability for teaching and/or research aptitude through a seminar or lecture in a class room situation or discussion on the capacity to use latest technology in teaching and research at the interview stage. These procedures can be followed for both direct recruitment and CAS promotions wherever selection committees are prescribed in these Regulations.

6.0.2 The Universities shall adopt these Regulations for selection committees and selection procedures through their respective statutory bodies incorporating the Academic Performance Indicator (API) based Performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS) at the institutional level for University Departments and their Constituent colleges/ affiliated colleges (Government/Government-aided/Autonomous/ Private Colleges) to be followed transparently in all the selection processes. An indicative PBAS template proforma for

direct recruitment and for Career Advancement Schemes (CAS) based on API based PBAS shall also be sent separately by the UGC to the universities. The universities may adopt the template proforma or may devise their own self-assessment cum performance appraisal forms for teachers in strict adherence to the API criteria based PBAS prescribed in these Regulations.

- 6.0.4** In all the Selection Committees of direct recruitment of teachers and other academic staff in universities and colleges provided herein, an academician representing Scheduled Caste/Scheduled Tribe/OBC/Minority/Women/Differently-abled categories, if any of candidates representing these categories is the applicant and if any of the members of the selection committee do not belong to that category, shall be nominated by the Vice Chancellor or Acting Vice Chancellor of the University, and in case of a college Vice Chancellor or Acting Vice Chancellor of the University to which the college is affiliated to. The academician, so nominated for this purpose, shall be one level above the cadre level of the applicant, and such nominee shall ensure that the norms of the Central Government or concerned State Government, in relation to the categories mentioned above, are strictly followed during the selection process.
- 6.0.5 (i)** Besides the indexed publications documented by various discipline-specific databases, the University concerned shall draw through committee(s) of subject experts and ISBN / ISSN experts: (a) a comprehensive list of National /Regional level journals of quality in the concerned subject(s); and (b) a comprehensive list of Indian language journals / periodicals / official publication volumes of language bodies and upload them on the University website which are to be updated periodically.
- (ii) In respect of Indian language publications, equivalence in quality shall be prescribed for universities located in a State by a Co-ordination Committee of experts to be constituted by the Chancellor of the concerned State University.
- (iii) At the time of assessing the quality of publications of the candidates during their appointments/promotions, the selection committees shall have to be provided with the above two lists which could be considered by the selection committees along with the other discipline-specific databases.
- (iv) The UGC shall constitute a Committee as soon as practicable, in so far as acceptability of the (list of) Indian language journals so developed by Universities / States, to arrive at equivalence in quality of such publications with otherwise accepted and recognized journals.
- 6.0.6** The process of selection of Associate Professor should involve inviting the bio-data with the duly filled Performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS) proforma developed by the respective universities based on the API criteria provided in this Regulation and template separately provided. Without prejudice, to the requirements provided for selection of Associate Professor under this Regulation, the prescription of research publications for promotion from the post of Assistant Professor to Associate Professor in colleges shall be as follows:

- (a) For those who possess a Ph.D. Degree, a minimum of one publication made during the period of service as Assistant Professor;
- (b) for those with a M.Phil. Degree, a minimum of two publications made during the period of service as Assistant Professor; and
- (c) for those without Ph.D. or M.Phil. degree, at least three publications during the period of service as Assistant Professor.

*Provided* that in so far as teachers in Universities are concerned, three publications shall be required to be submitted for all the three categories mentioned above for consideration of promotion from Assistant Professor to Associate Professor.

*Provided* further that such publications shall be provided to the subject experts for assessment before the interview and the evaluation score of the publications provided by the experts shall be factored into the weightage scores while finalizing the outcome of selection by the selection committee.

**6.0.7.** The process of selection of Professor shall involve inviting the bio-data with duly filled Performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS) proforma developed by the respective universities based on the API criteria based PBAS set out in this Regulation and reprints of five major publications of the candidates.

*Provided* that such publications submitted by the candidate shall have been published subsequent to the period from which the teacher was placed in the Assistant Professor stage-II.

*Provided* further that such publications shall be provided to the subject experts for assessment before the interview and the evaluation of the publications by the experts shall be factored into the weightage scores while finalizing the outcome of selection.

**6.0.8** In the case of selection of Professors who are from outside the academic stream and are considered under Clause 4.1.0 (B), the universities' statutory bodies must lay down clear and transparent criteria and procedures so that only outstanding professionals who can contribute substantially to the university knowledge system are selected in any discipline as per the requirements.

**6.0.9** The Academic Performance Indicator (API) scoring system in the process of selection of Principal shall be similar to that of directly recruited College Professors. In addition, the selection committee shall assess the following dimensions with the weightages given below:

- a. Assessment of aptitude for teaching, research and administration (20%);
- b. Ability to communicate clearly and effectively (10%);
- c. Ability to plan institutional programmes, analyze and discuss curriculum development and delivery, research support and college development/administration (20%);

- d. Ability to deliver lecture programmes to be assessed by requiring the candidate to participate in a group discussion or exposure to a class room situation by a lecture (10%); and
- e. Analysis of the merits and credentials of the candidates on the basis of the Performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS) proforma developed by the affiliating University based on these Regulations (deduced to 40% of the total API score).

**6.0.10** In the selection process for posts involving different nature of responsibilities in certain disciplines/areas, such as Music and Fine Arts, Visual arts and Performing arts, Physical education and Library, greater emphasis may be laid on the nature of deliverables indicated against each of the posts in these Regulations which need to be taken up by the concerned institution while developing API based PBAS proforma for both direct recruitment and CAS promotions.

**6.0.11** The Internal Quality Assurance Cell (IQAC) shall be established in all Universities/Colleges as per the UGC/ National Assessment Accreditation Council (NAAC) guidelines with the Vice Chancellor, as Chairperson (in the case of universities), and Principal, as Chairperson (in case of colleges). The IQAC shall act as the documentation and record-keeping Cell for the institution including assistance in the development of the API criteria based PBAS proforma using the indicative template separately developed by UGC. The IQAC may also introduce, wherever feasible, the student feedback system as per the NAAC guidelines on institutional parameters without incorporating the component of students' assessment of individual teachers in the PBAS.

**6.1.0** While the API:

(a) Tables I and III of Appendix III are applicable to the selection of Professors/ Associate Professors /Assistant Professors in universities and colleges;

(b) Tables IV, V and VI of Appendix III are applicable to Directors/ Deputy Directors/ Assistant Directors of Physical Education and Sports; and

(c) Tables VII, VIII and IX of Appendix III are applicable to Librarians/ Deputy Librarians and Assistant Librarians for both direct recruitment as well as Career Advancement Promotions,

the ratio / percentage of minimum requirement of category-wise API Score to each of the cadres shall vary from those for university teachers and for UG/PG College Teachers, as given in these Tables of Appendix-III.

**6.2.0** The minimum norms of Selection Committees and Selection Procedures as well as API score requirements for the above cadres, either through direct recruitment or through Career Advancement Schemes Regulations, shall be similar. However, since teachers recruited directly can be from different backgrounds and institutions, Table II(c) of

Appendix III provides norms for direct recruitment of teachers to different cadres, while Tables II (a) and Table II(b) provide for CAS promotions of teachers in universities and colleges respectively, which accommodate these differences.

- 6.3.0** In order to remedy the difficulties of collecting retrospective information and to facilitate the implementation of these regulations from 31-12-2008 in the CAS Promotion, the API based PBAS will be progressively and prospectively rolled out. Accordingly, the PBAS based on the API scores of categories I and II as mentioned in these tables is to be implemented for one year, initially based on the existing systems in universities / colleges for one year only with the minimum annual scores as depicted in Table II (a) and II (b) for university and college teachers, or by Librarian/Physical Education and Sports cadres as depicted in Tables V(a) and V (b), Tables VIII(a) and VIII (b) respectively. This annualized API scores can then be compounded progressively as and when the teacher becomes eligible for CAS promotion to the next cadre. Thus, if a teacher is considered for CAS promotion in 2010, one year API scores for 2009-10 alone will be required for assessment. In case of a teacher being considered for CAS promotion in 2011, two years average of API scores for these categories will be required for assessment and so on leading progressively for the complete assessment period. For Category III (research and academic contributions), API scores for this category will be applied for the entire assessment period.
- 6.3.1** A teacher who wishes to be considered for promotion under CAS may submit in writing to the university/college, with three months in advance of the due date, that he/she fulfils all qualifications under CAS and submit to the university/college the Performance Based Appraisal System proforma as evolved by the concerned university duly supported by all credentials as per the API guidelines set out in these Regulations. In order to avoid delays in holding Selection Committee meetings in various positions under CAS, the University/College should immediately initiate the process of screening/selection, and shall complete the process within six months from the date of application. Further, in order to avoid any hardships, candidates who fulfill all other criteria mentioned in these Regulations, as on 31 December, 2008 and till the date on which this Regulation is notified, can be considered for promotion from the date, on or after 31 December, 2008, on which they fulfill these eligibility conditions, provided as mentioned above.
- 6.3.2** Candidates who do not fulfill the minimum score requirement under the API Scoring System proposed in the Regulations as per Tables II(a and b) of Appendix III or those who obtain less than 50% in the expert assessment of the selection process will have to be re-assessed only after a minimum period of one year. The date of promotion shall be the date on which he/she has successfully got re-assessed.
- 6.3.3** The Selection Committee specifications as delineated in Clauses 5.1.0 to 5.1.7 are applicable to all direct recruitments of Faculty Positions and Career Advancement promotions of Assistant Professor to Associate Professor and to that of Associate Professor to Professor.

- 6.3.4** CAS promotions from a lower grade to a higher grade of Assistant Professor shall be conducted by a "Screening cum Evaluation Committee" adhering to the criteria laid out as API score in PBAS in the Tables of Appendix-III.
- 6.3.5** The "Screening cum Evaluation Committee" for CAS promotion of Assistant Professors/equivalent cadres in Librarians/Physical Education from one AGP to the other higher AGP shall consist of:
- 6.3.5.1. For University teachers:**
- a. The Vice Chancellor as the Chairperson of the Selection Committee;
  - b. The Dean of the concerned Faculty;
  - c. The Head of the Department /Chairperson of the School; and
  - d. One subject expert in the concerned subject nominated by the Vice Chancellor from the University panel of experts.
- 6.3.5.2 For College teachers:**
- a. The Principal of the college;
  - b. Head of the concerned department from the college;
  - c. Two subject experts in the concerned subject nominated by the Vice Chancellor from the university panel of experts;
- 6.3.5.3** The quorum for these committees in both categories mentioned above shall be three including the one subject expert/ university nominee need to be present.
- 6.3.6** The Screening cum Evaluation Committee on verification/evaluation of API score secured by the candidate through the 'PBAS' methodology designed by the respective university based on these Regulations and as per the minimum requirement specified: (a) in Tables II and III for each of the cadre of Assistant Professor; (b) in Tables V and VI for each of the cadre of Physical Education and Sports; and (c) in Tables VIII and IX for each of the cadre of Librarians shall recommend to the Syndicate/ Executive Council /Board of Management of the University about the suitability for the promotion of the candidate(s) under CAS for implementation.
- 6.3.7** All the selection procedures outlined above, shall be completed on the day of the selection committee meeting, wherein the minutes are recorded along with PBAS scoring proforma and recommendation made on the basis of merit and duly signed by all members of the selection committee in the minutes.
- 6.3.8** CAS promotions being a personal promotion to the incumbent teacher holding a substantive sanctioned post, on superannuation of the individual incumbent, the said post shall revert back to its original cadre.
- 6.3.9** The incumbent teacher must be on the role and active service of the Universities/Colleges on the date of consideration by the Selection Committee for Selection/CAS Promotion.

**6.3.10** Candidates shall offer themselves for assessment for promotion, if they fulfill the minimum API scores indicated in the appropriate API system tables by submitting an application and the required PBAS proforma. They can do so three months before the due date if they consider themselves eligible. Candidates who do not consider themselves eligible can also apply at a later date. In any event, the university concerned shall send a general circular twice a year calling for applications for CAS promotions from eligible candidates.

**6.3.11** In the final assessment, if the candidates do not either fulfill the minimum API scores in the criteria as per PBAS proforma or obtain less than 50% in expert assessment, wherever applicable, such candidates will be reassessed only after a minimum period of one year.

**6.3.12 (a)** If a candidate applies for promotion on completion of the minimum eligibility period and is successful, the date of promotion will be from that of minimum period of eligibility.

(b) If, however, the candidates find that he/she fulfills the eligibility conditions at a later date and applies on that date and is successful, his/her promotion will be effected from that date of application fulfilling the criteria.

(c) If the candidate does not succeed in the first assessment, but succeeds in the eventual assessment, his/her promotion will be deemed to be from the later date of successful assessment.

**6.4.0. STAGES OF PROMOTION UNDER CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME OF INCUMBENT AND NEWLY APPOINTED ASSISTANT PROFESSORS/ ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS/PROFESSORS**

**6.4.1.** Entry level Assistant Professors (Stage 1) would be eligible for promotion under the Career Advancement Scheme (CAS) through two successive stages (stage 2 and Stage 3), provided they are assessed to fulfill the eligibility and performance criteria as laid out in Clause 6.3. of this Regulation.

**6.4.2.** An entry level Assistant Professor, possessing Ph. D. Degree in the relevant discipline shall be eligible, for moving to the next higher grade (stage 2) after completion of four years service as Assistant Professor.

**6.4.3.** An entry level Assistant Professor possessing M.Phil. Degree or post-graduate Degree in professional courses, approved by the relevant statutory body, such as LL.M. / M. Tech., etc. shall be eligible for the next higher grade (stage 2) after completion of five years service as Assistant Professor.

**6.4.4.** An entry level Assistant Professor who does not have Ph.D. or M.Phil, or a Master's Degree in the relevant professional course, shall be eligible for the next higher grade (stage 2) only after completion of six years service as Assistant Professor.



- 6.4.5.** The upward movement from the entry level grade (stage 1) to the next higher grade (stage 2) for all Assistant Professors shall be subject to their satisfying the API based PBAS conditions laid down by the UGC in this Regulation.
- 6.4.6.** Assistant Professors who have completed five years of service in the second grade (stage 2) shall be eligible, subject to meeting the API based PBAS requirements laid down by these Regulations, to move up to next higher grade (stage 3).
- 6.4.7.** Assistant Professors completing three years of teaching in third grade (stage 3) shall be eligible, subject to the qualifying conditions and the API based PBAS requirements prescribed by these Regulations, to move to the next higher grade (stage 4) and to be designated as Associate Professor.
- 6.4.8.** Associate Professor completing three years of service in stage 4 and possessing a Ph.D. Degree in the relevant discipline shall be eligible to be appointed and designated as Professor and be placed in the next higher grade (stage 5), subject to (a) satisfying the required credit points as per API based PBAS methodology provided in Table I-III of Appendix IV stipulated in these Regulations, and (b) an assessment by a duly constituted selection committee as suggested for the direct recruitment of Professor. *Provided that no teacher, other than those with a Ph.D., shall be promoted or appointed as Professor.*
- 6.4.9.** In the case of Associate Professors in Colleges, promotion to the post of Professor under CAS shall be further subject to Clause 6.5.1. and 6.5.2 of this Regulation.
- 6.4.10.** Ten percent of the positions of Professors in a university, with a minimum of ten years of teaching and research experience as professor either in the pre-revised scale of Professor's pay or the revised scale pay will be eligible for promotion to the higher grade of Professorship (stage 6), on satisfying the required API score as per Tables I and II through the PBAS methodology stipulated in these Regulations through a duly constituted Expert committee, and such teachers promoted to the higher grade shall continue to be designated as 'Professor'. As this AGP elevation for Professor is applicable to only university departments, additional credentials are to be evidenced by:
- (a) post-doctoral research outputs of high standard;
  - (b) awards / honours /and recognitions;
  - (c) Additional research degrees like D.Sc., D.Litt., LID, etc.; patents and IPR on products and processes developed / technology transfer achieved in the case of teachers in science and technology.

The selection is to be conducted by the university by receiving duly filled PBAS proformas from eligible professors based on seniority, three times in number of the available vacancies in each faculty. In case the number of candidates available is less than three times the number of vacancies, the zone of consideration will be limited to the actual number of candidates available. The assessment process shall be through an Expert-Committee evaluation of all credentials submitted as stipulated in Table-II(A) of

Appendix-III for teachers in University departments. No separate interview need to be conducted for this category.

**6.4.11.** Discretionary award of advance increments for those who enter the profession as Associate Professors or Professors with higher merit, high number of research publications and experience at the appropriate level, shall be within the competence of the appropriate authority of the concerned University or recruiting institution based on the recommendations of selection committee(s) while negotiating with individual candidates in the context of the merits of each case, taking into account the pay structure of other teachers in the faculty and other merit-specific factors. Discretionary award of advance increments is not applicable to those entering the profession as Assistant Professor/Assistant Librarian/Assistant Director of Physical Education and Sports and to those who are entitled for grant of advance increments for having acquired Ph. D., M. Phil., M.Tech., etc. However, those entering service as Assistant Professor/Assistant Librarian/Assistant Director of Physical Education and Sports with post-doctoral teaching/research experience after Ph.D. and proven credentials may be eligible for discretionary award of advanced increments to be decided and recorded by the selection committee in its minutes.

#### **6.5.0. PROFESSORS IN UNDER GRADUATE AND POST GRADUATE COLLEGES:**

**6.5.1. (i)** Ten percent of the number of the posts of Associate Professor in an Under Graduate College shall be that of Professors and shall be subject to the same criterion for selection / appointment as that of Professors in Universities,

*Provided* that there shall be no more than one post of Professor in each Department;

*Provided* further that one-fourth (25%) of the posts of Professor in Under Graduate Colleges shall be directly recruited or filled on deputation by eligible teachers and the remaining three-fourths (75%) of posts of Professors shall be filled by CAS promotion from among eligible Associate Professors of the relevant department of the Under Graduate College.

For avoidance of doubt, it is clarified that sanctioned posts include the posts approved under both direct recruitment and CAS promotion.

(ii) Identification of posts of Professor in an Under Graduate College for being filled through direct recruitment / deputation shall be carried out by the affiliating/concerned University acting in consultation with the College. Where the number of posts of Professor worked out as a percentage of the number of posts of Associate Professor for CAS promotion or direct recruitment / deputation is not an integer, the same shall be rounded off to the next higher integer.

- (iii) The selection process is to be conducted by the university by receiving PBAS proformas from eligible Associate Professors based on seniority and three times in number of the available vacancies. In case the number of candidates available is less than three times the number of vacancies, the zone of consideration will be limited to the actual number of candidates available. The selection shall be conducted through the API scoring system with PBAS methodology and selection committee process stipulated in these Regulations for appointment of Professors. For direct recruitment of the 25% of the posts, the 'Rota-Quota system shall be followed starting with promotions and the direct recruitment quota shall be rotated in an alphabetical order.

**6.5.2.** There shall be one post of Professor in each Department of a Post-Graduate College which shall be subject to the same criterion for selection / appointment as that of Professors in Universities, provided that one-fourth (25%) of the posts of Professor shall be filled on deputation/direct recruitment from among eligible teachers and the remaining three-fourths (75%) of posts shall be filled through merit promotion from among the eligible Associate Professors in the relevant department of the Post-Graduate college. Identification of posts of Professor in a Post-Graduate College for being filled through direct recruitment/deputation shall be carried out by the affiliating/concerned University acting in consultation with the College. The decision regarding whether the posts of professor will be for CAS promotion or direct recruitment/deputation shall be within the competence of the University acting in consultation with the College. Where the number of posts of professor for CAS promotion or direct recruitment / deputation worked out as a percentage of the total number of posts in a Post Graduate College is not an integer, the same shall be rounded off to the next higher integer.

The selection process is to be conducted by the university by receiving PBAS proformas from eligible Associate Professors based on seniority and three times in number of the available vacancies. In case the number of candidates available is less than three times the number of vacancies, the zone of consideration will be limited to the actual number of candidates available. The selection shall be conducted through the API scoring system with PBAS methodology, selection committee process stipulated in these Regulations for appointment of Professors. For direct recruitment of the 25% of the posts, the 'Rota-Quota System' shall be followed starting with promotion and the direct recruitment quota shall be rotated in an alphabetical order.

#### **6.6.0 STAGES OF PROMOTION UNDER THE CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME FOR ASSISTANT LIBRARIANS, ETC.**

**6.6.1** Assistant University Librarian / College Librarian in the entry level grade, possessing Ph.D. in Library Science, after completing service of four years in the lowest grade, if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology laid down by the UGC in these Regulations, shall be eligible for the higher grade (stage 2).

- 6.6.2 Assistant Librarian / College Librarian in the entry level grade, not possessing Ph.D. but only M.Phil. in Library Science, after completing service of five years in the lowest grade, if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology laid down by the UGC in these Regulations, shall become eligible for the next higher grade (stage 2).
- 6.6.3 Assistant Librarian / College Librarian in the entry level grade, without the relevant Ph.D. or M.Phil. after completing six years in the lowest grade, if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology laid down by the UGC in these Regulations, shall become eligible for the next higher grade (stage 2).
- 6.6.4. On completion of service of five years, Assistant Librarian (Sr. Scale) / College Librarian (Sr. Scale) shall be eligible for the post of Deputy Librarian/ equivalent posts and being placed in the next higher grade (stage 3), subject to their fulfilling other conditions of eligibility (such as Ph.D. Degree, etc. for Deputy Librarian) as per API scoring system based PBAS methodology laid down by the UGC for CAS promotion in these Regulations. They shall be designated as Deputy Librarian / Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade) / College Librarian (Selection Grade), as the case may be.
- 6.6.5. After completing three years in the above grade, Deputy Librarians /equivalent positions shall move to the next higher grade (stage 4), subject to fulfilling other conditions of eligibility as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology laid down by the UGC for CAS promotion in these Regulations.

#### **6.7.0 STAGES OF PROMOTION UNDER CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS PERSONNEL**

- 6.7.1 Assistant DPE&S in the entry level grade/College DPE&S, at the entry level grade, possessing Ph.D. in Physical Education, after completing service of four years in the entry level stage (stage 1), and if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology prescribed by the UGC for CAS promotion in these Regulations, shall become eligible for the next higher grade (stage 2).
- 6.7.2. Assistant DPE&S/College DPE&S in the entry level grade, possessing M.Phil. in Physical Education, after completing service of the five years in the entry level stage (stage 1), and if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology prescribed by the UGC for CAS promotion in these Regulations, shall become eligible for the next higher grade (stage 2).
- 6.7.3. Assistant DPE&S/ College DPE&S in the entry level grade, without the relevant Ph.D. and M.Phil. shall, after completing service of six years as Assistant DPE&S/College DPE&S in the entry level stage, and if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology prescribed by the UGC for CAS promotion in these Regulations, shall become eligible for the next higher grade (stage 2).

- 6.7.4** After completing service of five years in the second stage and subject to satisfying API scoring system and PBAS methodology prescribed by the UGC in these Regulations, Assistant DPE&S (Senior Scale) / College DPE&S (Senior scale) shall be promoted to the next higher grade (stage 3). They shall be designated as Deputy DPE&S/ Assistant DPE&S (Selection Grade) / College DPE&S (Selection Grade), as the case may be.
- 6.7.5.** After completing service of three years in stage 3 and subject to satisfying API/ scoring system and PBAS methodology prescribed by the UGC in these Regulations, Deputy DPE&S/Assistant DPE&S (Selection Grade) College DPE&S (Selection Grade) shall move to the next higher grade (stage 4). They shall continue to be designated as Deputy DPE&S/Assistant DPE&S (Selection Grade) / College DPE&S (Selection Grade).
- 6.8.0.** The Schedule annexed to these Regulations outlines the Pay scales, Designations and stages of promotions under CAS of incumbent and newly appointed teachers and equivalent positions in the Library and Physical Education and Sports cadres in Central Universities and colleges thereunder and Institutions deemed to be Universities whose maintenance expenditure is met by the UGC.

**7.0.0. SELECTION OF PRO-VICE CHANCELLOR / VICE - CHANCELLOR OF UNIVERSITIES:**

**7.1.0. PRO-VICE-CHANCELLOR:**

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor may be a whole time Professor of the University and shall be appointed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of Vice-Chancellor.

- 7.2.0.** The Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for a period which is co-terminus with that of Vice-Chancellor. However, it shall be the prerogative of the Vice-Chancellor to recommend a new Pro-Vice-Chancellor to the Executive Council, during his tenure. These Regulations, for selection of Pro- Vice- Chancellor shall be adopted by the concerned University through amendment of their Act/Statute.

**7.3.0. VICE CHANCELLOR:**

- i. Persons of the highest level of competence, integrity, morals and institutional commitment are to be appointed as Vice-Chancellors. The Vice-Chancellor to be appointed should be a distinguished academician, with a minimum of ten years of experience as Professor in a University system or ten years of experience in an equivalent position in a reputed research and / or academic administrative organization.
- ii. The selection of Vice-Chancellor should be through proper identification of a Panel of 3-5 names by a Search Committee through a public Notification or nomination or a talent search process or in combination. The members of the above Search Committee shall be persons of eminence in the sphere of higher education and shall not be connected in any manner with the University concerned or its colleges. While preparing the panel, the search committee must give proper weightage to academic

excellence, exposure to the higher education system in the country and abroad, and adequate experience in academic and administrative governance to be given in writing along with the panel to be submitted to the Visitor/Chancellor. In respect of State and Central Universities, the following shall be the constitution of the Search Committee.

- a) a nominee of the Visitor/Chancellor, who should be the Chairperson of the Committee.
  - b) a nominee of the Chairman, University Grants Commission.
  - c) a nominee of the Syndicate/ Executive Council / Board of Management of the University.
- iii. The Visitor/Chancellor shall appoint the Vice Chancellor out of the Panel of names recommended by the Search Committee.
  - iv. The conditions of service of the Vice Chancellor shall be prescribed in the Statutes of the Universities concerned in conformity with these Regulations.
  - v. The term of office of the Vice Chancellor shall form part of the service period of the incumbent concerned making him/her eligible for all service related benefits.

**7.4.0** The Universities/State Governments shall modify or amend the relevant Act/Statutes of the Universities concerned within 6 months of adoption of these Regulations.

## **8.0. DUTY LEAVE, STUDY LEAVE, SABBATICAL LEAVE**

### **8.1. DUTY LEAVE:**

- i. Duty leave of the maximum of 30 days in an academic year may be granted for the following:
  - (a) Attending conferences, congresses, symposia and seminars on behalf of the university or with the permission of the university;
  - (b) Delivering lectures in institutions and universities at the invitation of such institutions or universities received by the university, and accepted by the Vice Chancellor;
  - (c) Working in another Indian or foreign university, any other agency, institution or organization, when so deputed by the university;
  - (d) Participating in a delegation or working on a committee appointed by the Central Government, State Government, the UGC, a sister university or any other academic body; and
  - (e) For performing any other duty for the university.

- ii. The duration of leave should be such as may be considered necessary by the sanctioning authority on each occasion.
- iv. The leave may be granted on full pay. Provided that if the teacher receives a fellowship or honorarium or any other financial assistance beyond the amount needed for normal expenses, he/she may be sanctioned duty leave on reduced pay and allowances.
- v. Duty leave may be combined with earned leave, half pay leave or extraordinary leave.
- vi. Duty leave should be given also for attending meetings in the UGC, DST, etc. where a teacher invited to share expertise with academic bodies, government or NGO.

## 8.2. STUDY LEAVE:

- (i) Study leave may be granted for the entry level appointees as Assistant Professor/Assistant Librarian/Assistant Director of Physical Education and Sports/College DPE&S after a minimum of three years of continuous service, to pursue a special line of study or research directly related to his/her work in the university or to make a special study of the various aspects of university organization and methods of education.
- (ii) Subject to the terms contained in this Clause 8.2, in respect of granting study leave with pay for acquiring Ph.D. in a relevant discipline while in service, the number of years to be put in after entry would be a minimum of two or the years of probation specified in the university statutes concerned, keeping in mind the availability of vacant positions for teachers and other cadres in colleges and universities, so that a teacher and other cadres entering service without Ph.D. or higher qualification could be encouraged to acquire these qualifications in the relevant disciplines at the earliest rather than at a later stage of the career.
- (iii) The paid period of study leave should be for three years, but two years may be given in the first instance, extendable by one more year, if there is adequate progress as reported by the Research Guide. Care should be taken that the number of teachers given study leave, does not exceed the stipulated percentage of teachers in any department. *Provided* that the Executive Council/Syndicate may, in the special circumstances of a case, waive the condition of two years service being continuous.

**Explanation:** In computing the length of service, the time during which a person was on probation or engaged as a research assistant may be reckoned provided:

- (a) the person is a teacher on the date of the application;

- (b) there is no break in service; and  
(c) the leave is requested for undertaking the Ph.D. research work.
- (iv) Study leave shall be granted by the Executive Council/Syndicate on the recommendation of the concerned Head of the Department. The leave shall not be granted for more than three years in one spell, save in very exceptional cases in which the Executive Council/Syndicate is satisfied that such extension is unavoidable on academic grounds and necessary in the interest of the university.
- (v) Study leave shall not be granted to a teacher who is due to retire within five years of the date on which he/she is expected to return to duty after the expiry of study leave.
- (vi) Study leave may be granted not more than twice during one's career. Provided that, under no circumstances, the maximum of study leave admissible during the entire service should not exceed five years.
- (vii) No teacher, who has been granted study leave, shall be permitted to alter substantially the course of study or the programme of research without the prior permission of the Executive Council/Syndicate. In the event, the course of study falls short of study leave sanctioned, the teacher shall resume duty immediately on the conclusion of such course of study, unless a prior approval of the Executive Council/Syndicate to treat the period of shortfall as ordinary leave has been obtained.
- (viii) Subject to the provisions of sub-clauses (ix) below, study leave may be granted on full pay up to two years extendable by one year at the discretion of the university.
- (ix) The amount of scholarship, fellowship or other financial assistance that a teacher, granted study leave, has been awarded will not preclude his/her being granted study leave with pay and allowances but the scholarship, etc., so received shall be taken into account in determining the pay and allowance on which the study leave may be granted. The Foreign scholarship/fellowship would be set off against pay only if the fellowship is above a specified amount, which shall be determined by the UGC, from time to time, based on the cost of living for a family in the country in which the study is to be undertaken. In the case of an Indian fellowship, which exceeds the salary of the teacher, the salary would be forfeited.
- (x) Subject to the maximum period of absence from duty on leave not exceeding three years, study leave may be combined with earned leave, half-pay leave, extraordinary leave or vacation, provided that the earned leave at the credit of the teacher shall be availed of at the discretion of the teacher. A teacher, who is



selected to a higher post during study leave, will be placed in that position and get the higher scale only after joining the post.

- (xi) A teacher granted study leave shall on his/her return and re-joining the service of the university may be eligible to the benefit of the annual increment(s) which he/she would have earned in the course of time if he/she had not proceeded on study leave. No teacher shall however, be eligible to receive arrears of increments.
- (xii) Study leave shall count as service for pension/contributory provident fund, provided the teacher joins the university on the expiry of his/her study leave.
- (xiii) Study leave granted to a teacher shall be deemed to be cancelled in case it is not availed of within 12 months of its sanction.

*Provided* that where study leave granted has been so cancelled, the teacher may apply again for such leave.

- (xiv) A teacher availing himself/herself of study leave shall undertake that he/she shall serve the university for a continuous period of at least three years to be calculated from the date of his/her resuming duty on expiry of the study leave.
- (xv) After the leave has been sanctioned, the teacher shall, before availing himself/herself of the leave, execute a bond in favour of the university, binding himself/herself for the due fulfillment of the conditions laid down in sub-clause above and give security of immovable property to the satisfaction of the Finance Officer/Treasurer or a fidelity bond of an insurance company or a guarantee by a scheduled bank or furnish security of two permanent teachers for the amount which might become refundable to the university in accordance with sub-clause (xiv) above.
- (xvi) The teacher shall submit to the Registrar, six monthly reports of progress in his/her studies from his/her supervisor or the Head of the Institution. This report shall reach the Registrar within one month of the expiry of every six months of the study leave. If the report does not reach the Registrar within the specified time, the payment of leave salary may be deferred till the receipt of such report.

### 8.3. SABBATICAL LEAVE:

- (i) Permanent, whole-time teachers of the university and colleges who have completed seven years of service as Reader/Associate Professor or Professor may be granted sabbatical leave to undertake study or research or other academic pursuit solely for the object of increasing their proficiency and usefulness to the university and higher education system.

- (ii) The duration of leave shall not exceed one year at a time and two years in the entire career of a teacher.
- (iii) A teacher, who has availed himself/herself of study leave, would not be entitled to the sabbatical leave.

*Provided* further that sabbatical leave shall not be granted until after the expiry of five years from the date of the teacher's return from previous study leave or any other kind of training programme of duration one year or more.

- (iv) A teacher shall, during the period of sabbatical leave, be paid full pay and allowances (subject to the prescribed conditions being fulfilled) at the rates applicable to him/her immediately prior to his/her proceeding on sabbatical leave.
- (v) A teacher on sabbatical leave shall not take up, during the period of that leave, any regular appointment under another organization in India or abroad. He/she may, however, be allowed to accept a fellowship or a research scholarship or ad hoc teaching and research assignment with honorarium or any other form of assistance, other than regular employment in an institution of advanced studies, *provided* that in such cases the Executive Council/Syndicate may, if it so desires, sanction sabbatical leave on reduced pay and allowances.
- (vi) During the period of sabbatical leave, the teacher shall be allowed to draw the increment on the due date. The period of leave shall also count as service for purposes of pension/contributory provident fund, *provided* that the teacher rejoins the university on the expiry of his/her leave.

#### 8.4 OTHER KINDS OF LEAVE RULES FOR PERMANENT TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITIES/ COLLEGES

- (a) The following kinds of leave would be admissible to permanent teachers:
  - (i) Leave treated as duty, *viz.* Casual leave, Special casual leave, and Duty leave;
  - (ii) Leave earned by duty, *viz.* Earned leave, Half Pay leave, and Commuted leave;
  - (iii) Leave not earned by duty, *viz.* Extraordinary leave; and Leave not due;
  - (iv) Leave not debited to leave account –
  - (v) Leave for academic pursuits, *viz.* Study leave and Sabbatical leave/Academic leave;
  - (vi) Leave on grounds of health, *viz.* Maternity leave and Quarantine leave.

- (b) The Executive Council/Syndicate may grant, in exceptional cases, for the reasons to be recorded, any other kinds of leave, subject to such terms and conditions as it may deem fit to impose.

#### 8.4.1 Casual Leave

- (i) Total casual leave granted to a teacher shall not exceed 8 days in an academic year.
- (ii) Casual leave cannot be combined with any other kind of leave except special casual leave. However, such casual leave may be combined with holidays including Sundays. Holidays or Sundays falling within the period of casual leave shall not be counted as casual leave.

#### 8.4.2 Special Casual Leave

- (i) Special casual leave, not exceeding 10 days in an academic year, may be granted to a teacher:
- (a) To conduct examination of a university/Public Service Commission/board of examination or other similar bodies/institutions; and
- (b) To inspect academic institutions attached to a statutory board, etc.
- (ii) In computing the 10 days' leave admissible, the days of actual journey, if any, to and from the places where activities specified above, take place, will be excluded.
- (iii) In addition, special casual leave to the extent mentioned below, may also be granted:
- (a) To undergo sterilization operation (vasectomy or salpingectomy) under family welfare programme. Leave in this case will be restricted to 6 working days; and
- (b) To a female teacher who undergoes non-puerperal sterilization. Leave in this case will be restricted to 14 days.
- (iv) Special casual leave cannot be accumulated, nor can it be combined with any other kind of leave except casual leave. It may be granted in combination with holidays or vacation by the sanctioning authority on each occasion;

#### 8.4.3 Earned Leave

- (i) Earned leave admissible to a teacher shall be:
- (a) 1/30th of actual service including vacation; *plus*

- (b) 1/3rd of the period, if any, during which he/she is required to perform duty during vacation.

For purposes of computation of period of actual service, all periods of leave except casual, special casual and duty leave shall be excluded.

- (ii) Earned leave at the credit of a teacher shall not accumulate beyond 300 days. The maximum earned leave that may be sanctioned at a time shall not exceed 60 days. Earned leave exceeding 60 days may, however, be sanctioned in the case of higher study, or training, or leave with medical certificate, or when the entire leave, or a portion thereof, is spent outside India.

For avoidance of doubt, it may be noted:

1. When a teacher combines vacation with earned leave, the period of vacation shall be reckoned as leave in calculating the maximum amount of leave on average pay which may be included in the particular period of leave.
2. In case where only a portion of the leave is spent outside India, the grant of leave in excess of 120 days shall be subject to the condition that the portion of the leave spent in India shall not in the aggregate exceed 120 days.
3. Encashment of earned leave shall be allowed to non-vacation members of the teaching staff as applicable to the employees of Central/State Governments.

#### 8.4.4 Half-pay Leave

Half-pay leave admissible to a permanent teacher shall be 20 days for each completed year of service. Such leave may be granted on the basis of medical certificate from a registered medical practitioner, for private affairs or for academic purposes.

*Explanation:*

A "completed year of service" means continuous service of specified duration under the university and includes periods of absence from duty as well as leave including extraordinary leave.

#### 8.4.5 Commuted Leave

Commuted leave, not exceeding half the amount of half pay leave due, may be granted on the basis of medical certificate from a registered medical practitioner to a permanent teacher subject to the following conditions:

- (i) Commuted leave during the entire service shall be limited to a maximum of 240 days;
- (ii) When commuted leave is granted, twice the amount of such leave shall be debited against the half-pay leave due; and

- (iii) The total duration of earned leave and commuted leave taken in conjunction shall not exceed 240 days at a time. *Provided* that no commuted leave shall be granted under these rules unless the authority competent to sanction leave has reason to believe that the teacher will return to duty on its expiry.

#### 8.4.6 Extraordinary Leave

- (i) A permanent teacher may be granted extraordinary leave when:
- (a) No other leave is admissible; or
  - (b) Other leave is admissible and the teacher applies in writing for the grant of extraordinary leave.
- (ii) Extraordinary leave shall always be without pay and allowances. Extraordinary leave shall not count for increment except in the following cases:
- (a) Leave taken on the basis of medical certificates;
  - (b) Cases where the Vice Chancellor/Principal is satisfied that the leave was taken due to causes beyond the control of the teacher, such as inability to join or rejoin duty due to civil commotion or a natural calamity, provided the teacher has no other kind of leave to his credit;
  - (c) Leave taken for pursuing higher studies; and
  - (d) Leave granted to accept an invitation to a teaching post or fellowship or research-cum-teaching post or on assignment for technical or academic work of importance.
- (iii) Extraordinary leave may be combined with any other leave except casual leave and special casual leave, provided that the total period of continuous absence from duty on leave (including periods of vacation when such vacation is taken in conjunction with leave) shall not exceed three years except in cases where leave is taken on medical certificate. The total period of absence from duty shall in no case exceed five years in the full working life of the individual.
- (iv) The authority empowered to grant leave may commute retrospectively periods of absence without leave into extraordinary leave.

#### 8.4.7 Leave Not Due

- (i) Leave not due, may, at the discretion of the Vice Chancellor/Principal, be granted to a permanent teacher for a period not exceeding 360 days during the entire period of service, out of which not more than 90 days at a time and 180 days in all may be otherwise than on medical certificate. Such leave shall be debited against the half-pay leave earned by him/her subsequently.

- (ii) 'Leave not due' shall not be granted, unless the Vice Chancellor/Principal is satisfied that as far as can reasonably be foreseen, the teacher will return to duty on the expiry of the leave and earn the leave granted.
- (ii) A teacher to whom 'leave not due' is granted shall not be permitted to tender his/her resignation from service so long as the debit balance in his/her leave account is not wiped off by active service, or he/she refunds the amount paid to him/her as pay and allowances for the period not so earned. In a case where retirement is unavoidable on account of reason of ill health, incapacitating the teacher for further service, refund of leave salary for the period of leave still to be earned may be waived by the Executive Council.

*Provided* that the Executive Council may waive off, in any other exceptional, for reasons to be recorded in writing, the refund of leave salary for the period of leave still to be earned.

#### **8.4.8 Maternity Leave**

- (i) Maternity leave on full pay may be granted to a woman teacher for a period not exceeding 180 days, to be availed of twice in the entire career. Maternity leave may also be granted in case of miscarriage including abortion, subject to the condition that the total leave granted in respect of this to a woman teacher in her career is not more than 45 days, and the application for leave is supported by a medical certificate.
- (ii) Maternity leave may be combined with earned leave, half pay leave or extraordinary leave but any leave applied for in continuation of maternity leave may be granted if the request is supported by a medical certificate.

#### **8.4.9 Child Care Leave**

Women teachers having minor children may be granted leave up to two years for taking care of their minor children. Child care leave for a maximum period of two years (730 days) may be granted to the women teachers during entire service period in lines with Central Government women employees. In the cases, where the child care leave is granted more than 45 days, the University/College/Institution may appoint a part time / guest substitute teacher with intimation to the UGC.

#### **8.4.10 Paternity Leave**

Paternity leave of 15 days may be granted to male teachers during the confinement of their wives, and such leave shall granted only up to two children.

#### **8.4.11 Adoption leave**

Adoption leave may be provided as per the rules of the Central Government.

### **9. RESEARCH PROMOTION GRANT**

The UGC or the respective agency (Central/State Governments) may provide a start-up grant at the level of Rs. 3.0 lakhs in Social Sciences, Humanities and Languages and Rs. 6.0 lakhs in Sciences and Technology to teachers and other non-vocational academic staff to take up research immediately after their appointments.

### **9.1. CONSULTANCY ASSIGNMENTS**

The consultancy rules, terms, conditions and the model of revenue sharing between institutions and consultant teachers shall be as per the UGC Consultancy Rules to be provided separately.

### **10.0 COUNTING OF PAST SERVICES FOR DIRECT RECRUITMENT AND PROMOTION UNDER CAS**

**10.1.** Previous regular service, whether national or international, as Assistant Professor, Associate Professor or Professor or equivalent in a University, College, National Laboratories or other scientific/professional Organizations such as the CSIR, ICAR, DRDO, UGC, ICSSR, ICHR, ICMR, DBT, etc., should be counted for direct recruitment and promotion under CAS of a teacher as Assistant Professor, Associate Professor, Professor or any other nomenclature these posts are described as per Appendix III – Table No. II provided that:

- (a) The essential qualifications of the post held were not lower than the qualifications prescribed by the UGC for Assistant Professor, Associate Professor and Professor as the case may be.
- (b) The post is/was in an equivalent grade or of the pre-revised scale of pay as the post of Assistant Professor (Lecturer) Associate Professor (Reader) and Professor.
- (c) The candidate for direct recruitment has applied through proper channel only.
- (d) The concerned Assistant Professor, Associate Professor and Professor should possess the same minimum qualifications as prescribed by the UGC for appointment to the post of Assistant Professor, Associate Professor and Professor, as the case may be.
- (e) The post was filled in accordance with the prescribed selection procedure as laid down in the Regulations of University/State Government/Central Government/ Concerned Institutions, for such appointments.
- (f) The previous appointment was not as guest lecturer for any duration, or an ad hoc or in a leave vacancy of less than one year duration. Ad hoc or temporary service of more than one year duration can be counted provided that:
  - (i) the period of service was of more than one year duration;
  - (ii) the incumbent was appointed on the recommendation of duly constituted Selection Committee; and

- (iii) the incumbent was selected to the permanent post in continuation to the ad hoc or temporary service, without any break.
- (g) No distinction should be made with reference to the nature of management of the institution where previous service was rendered (private/local body/Government), was considered for counting past services under this clause.

## **11.0 PERIOD OF PROBATION AND CONFIRMATION**

- 11.1. The minimum period of probation shall be one year extendable by a maximum period of one more year in case of unsatisfactory performance.
- 11.2. The confirmation at the end of one year shall be automatic, unless extended for another year by a specific order, before expiry of the first year.
- 11.3 Subject to this Clause 11, it is obligatory on the part of the university/the concerned institution to issue an order of confirmation to the incumbents within 45 days of completion of probationary period after due process of verification of satisfactory performance.
- 11.4 Probation and confirmation rules are applicable only at the initial stage of recruitment, issued from time to time, by Central Government.
- 11.5 All other Central Government rules on probation and confirmation shall be applicable *mutatis mutandis*.

## **12.0 CREATION AND FILLING UP OF TEACHING POSTS**

- 12.1. Teaching posts in universities, as far as feasible, may be created in a pyramidal order, that is, for instance, for one post of Professor, there shall be two posts of Associate Professors and four posts of Assistant Professors, per department.
- 12.2. All the sanctioned/approved posts in the university system shall be filled up on an urgent basis.

## **13.0 APPOINTMENTS ON CONTRACT BASIS**

- 13.1. The teachers should be appointed on contract basis only when it is absolutely necessary and when the student-teacher ratio does not satisfy the laid down norms. In any case, the number of such appointments should not exceed 10% of the total number of faculty positions in a College/University. The qualifications and selection procedure for appointing them should be the same as those applicable to a regularly appointed teacher. The fixed emoluments paid to such contract teachers should not be less than the monthly gross salary of a regularly appointed Assistant Professor. Such appointments should not be made initially for more than one academic session, and the performance of any such entrant teacher should be reviewed for academic performance before reappointing her/him on contract basis for another session.



## 14.0 TEACHING DAYS

14.1. The Universities/Colleges must adopt at least 180 working days, i.e. there should be a minimum of 30 weeks of actual teaching in a 6-day week. Of the remaining period, 12 weeks may be devoted to admission and examination activities, and non-instructional days for co-curricular, sports, college day, etc., 8 weeks for vacations and 2 weeks may be attributed to various public holidays. If the University adopts a 5 day week pattern, then the number of weeks should be increased correspondingly to ensure equivalent of 30 weeks of actual teaching with a 6 day week.

The above is summarized as follows:

Categorization	Number of weeks: 6 day a week pattern		Number of weeks: 5 day a week pattern	
	University	College	University	College
Teaching and Learning Process	30 (180 days) weeks	30 (180 days) weeks	36 (180 days) weeks	36 (180 days) weeks
Admissions/Examinations preparation for Examination	12	10	8	8
Vacation	8	10	6	6
Public Holidays (to increase and adjust teaching days accordingly)	2	2	2	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>52</b>

14.2. In lieu of curtailment of vacation by 2 weeks, the university teachers may be credited with 1/3<sup>rd</sup> of the period of earned leave. However, colleges may have an option of a total vacation of 10 weeks in a year and no earned leave except when required to work during the vacations for which, as in the case of University teachers, 1/3 of the period will be credited as Earned Leave.

## 5.0. WORKLOAD

- 15.1. The workload of the teachers in full employment should not be less than 40 hours a week for 30 working weeks (180 teaching days) in an academic year. It should be necessary for the teacher to be available for at least 5 hours daily in the University/College for which necessary space and infrastructure should be provided by the University/College. Direct teaching-learning process hours should be as follows:

Assistant Professor	16 hours
Associate Professor and Professor	14 hours

- 15.2 A relaxation of two hours in the workload may, however, be given to Professors who are actively involved in extension activities and administration. A minimum of 6 hours per week may have to be allocated for research activities of a teacher.

#### 16.0 SERVICE AGREEMENT AND FIXING OF SENIORITY

- 16.1. At the time of recruitment in Universities and Colleges, a service agreement should be executed between the University/College and the teacher concerned and a copy of the same should be deposited with the Registrar/Principal. Such service agreement shall be duly stamped as per the rates applicable.
- 16.2. The self-appraisal or linked Performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS) methodology shall form part of the service agreement/Record.
- 16.3. **Inter-se seniority between the direct recruited and teachers promoted under CAS**

The inter-se seniority of a direct recruit shall be determined with reference to the date of joining and for the teachers promoted under CAS with reference to the date of eligibility as indicated in the recommendations of the selection committee of the respective candidates. The rules and regulations of the respective Central/State Government shall apply, for all other matters of seniority.

#### 17.0. CODE OF PROFESSIONAL ETHICS

##### I. TEACHERS AND THEIR RESPONSIBILITIES:

Whoever adopts teaching as a profession assumes the obligation to conduct himself / herself in accordance with the ideal of the profession. A teacher is constantly under the scrutiny of his students and the society at large. Therefore, every teacher should see that there is no incompatibility between his precepts and practice. The national ideals of education which have already been set forth and which he/she should seek to inculcate among students must be his/her own ideals. The profession further requires that the teachers should be calm, patient and communicative by temperament and amiable in disposition.

Teachers should:

- (i) Adhere to a responsible pattern of conduct and demeanour expected of them by the community;
- (ii) Manage their private affairs in a manner consistent with the dignity of the profession;
- (iii) Seek to make professional growth continuous through study and research;
- (iv) Express free and frank opinion by participation at professional meetings, seminars, conferences etc. towards the contribution of knowledge;
- (v) Maintain active membership of professional organizations and strive to improve education and profession through them;
- (vi) Perform their duties in the form of teaching, tutorial, practical, seminar and research work conscientiously and with dedication;
- (vii) Co-operate and assist in carrying out functions relating to the educational responsibilities of the college and the university such as: assisting in appraising applications for admission, advising and counseling students as well as assisting the conduct of university and college examinations, including supervision, invigilation and evaluation; and
- (viii) Participate in extension, co-curricular and extra-curricular activities including community service.

## II. TEACHERS AND THE STUDENTS

### Teachers should:

- (i) Respect the right and dignity of the student in expressing his/her opinion;
- (ii) Deal justly and impartially with students regardless of their religion, caste, political, economic, social and physical characteristics;
- (ii) Recognize the difference in aptitude and capabilities among students and strive to meet their individual needs;
- (iv) Encourage students to improve their attainments, develop their personalities and at the same time contribute to community welfare;
- (v) Inculcate among students scientific outlook and respect for physical labour and ideals of democracy, patriotism and peace;
- (vi) Be affectionate to the students and not behave in a vindictive manner towards any of them for any reason;
- (vii) Pay attention to only the attainment of the student in the assessment of merit;

- (viii) Make themselves available to the students even beyond their class hours and help and guide students without any remuneration or reward;
- (ix) Aid students to develop an understanding of our national heritage and national goals; and
- (x) Refrain from inciting students against other students, colleagues or administration.

### III. TEACHERS AND COLLEAGUES

#### Teachers should:

- (i) Treat other members of the profession in the same manner as they themselves wish to be treated;
- (ii) Speak respectfully of other teachers and render assistance for professional betterment;
- (iii) Refrain from lodging unsubstantiated allegations against colleagues to higher authorities; and
- (iv) Refrain from allowing considerations of caste, creed, religion, race or sex in their professional endeavour.

### IV. TEACHERS AND AUTHORITIES:

#### Teachers should:

- (i) Discharge their professional responsibilities according to the existing rules and adhere to procedures and methods consistent with their profession in initiating steps through their own institutional bodies and/or professional organizations for change of any such rule detrimental to the professional interest;
- (ii) Refrain from undertaking any other employment and commitment including private tuitions and coaching classes which are likely to interfere with their professional responsibilities;
- (iii) Co-operate in the formulation of policies of the institution by accepting various offices and discharge responsibilities which such offices may demand;
- (iv) Co-operate through their organizations in the formulation of policies of the other institutions and accept offices;
- (v) Co-operate with the authorities for the betterment of the institutions keeping in view the interest and in conformity with dignity of the profession;
- (vi) Should adhere to the conditions of contract;

- (vii) Give and expect due notice before a change of position is made; and
- (viii) Refrain from availing themselves of leave except on unavoidable grounds and as far as practicable with prior intimation, keeping in view their particular responsibility for completion of academic schedule.

#### **V. TEACHERS AND NON-TEACHING STAFF:**

- (i) Teachers should treat the non-teaching staff as colleagues and equal partners in a cooperative undertaking, within every educational institution; and
- (ii) Teachers should help in the function of joint staff-councils covering both teachers and the non-teaching staff.

#### **VI. TEACHERS AND GUARDIANS**

##### **Teachers should:**

- (i) Try to see through teachers' bodies and organizations, that institutions maintain contact with the guardians, their students, send reports of their performance to the guardians whenever necessary and meet the guardians in meetings convened for the purpose for mutual exchange of ideas and for the benefit of the institution.

#### **VII. TEACHERS AND SOCIETY**

##### **Teachers should:**

- (i) Recognize that education is a public service and strive to keep the public informed of the educational programmes which are being provided;
- (ii) Work to improve education in the community and strengthen the community's moral and intellectual life ;
- (iii) Be aware of social problems and take part in such activities as would be conducive to the progress of society and hence the country as a whole;
- (iv) Perform the duties of citizenship, participate in community activities and shoulder responsibilities of public offices;
- (v) Refrain from taking part in or subscribing to or assisting in any way activities which tend to promote feeling of hatred or enmity among different communities, religions or linguistic groups but actively work for National Integration.

**SCHEDULE FOR CLAUSE 6.8.0**

**(FOR PAY SCALES, DESIGNATIONS AND STAGES OF PROMOTION UNDER CAS OF INCUMBENT AND NEWLY APPOINTED ASSISTANT PROFESSORS/ ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS/ PROFESSORS AND OTHER EQUIVALENT CADRES IN LIBRARY AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS IN CENTRAL UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES THEREUNDER AND INSTITUTIONS DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITIES WHOSE MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURE IS MET BY THE UGC).**

- 1.0. Persons entering the teaching profession in universities and colleges shall be designated as Assistant Professors and shall be placed in the Pay Band III of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100 with AGP of Rs. 6,000. Lecturers already in service in the pre-revised scale of Rs. 8,000 – Rs.13,500, shall be re-designated as Assistant Professors with the said AGP of Rs. 6,000. Their CAS promotions would be subject to the API criteria based PBAS system norms laid out in these regulations
- 1.1. An Assistant Professor with completed service of four years, possessing Ph. D. Degree in the relevant discipline shall be eligible, for moving to AGP of Rs.7,000.
- 1.2. An Assistant Professors possessing M.Phil. Degree or post-graduate degree in professional courses approved by the relevant statutory Body, such as LL.M. / M.Tech., etc. shall be eligible for the AGP of Rs. 7,000 after completion of five years service as Assistant Professor.
- 1.3. An Assistant Professors who do not have Ph.D. or M.Phil. or a Master degree in the relevant Professional course shall be eligible for the AGP of Rs. 7,000 only after completion of six years' service as Assistant Professor.
- 1.4. The upward movement from AGP of Rs. 6,000 to AGP of Rs. 7,000 for all Assistant Professors shall be subject to their satisfying the API criteria based PBAS conditions as laid down by the UGC in these Regulations.
- 2.0. The pay of the incumbents to the posts of Lecturer (senior scale) (i.e. the unrevised scale of Rs. 10,000 – Rs.15,200) shall be re-designated as Assistant Professor, and shall be fixed at the appropriate stage in Pay Band III of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100 based on their present pay, with AGP of Rs. 7,000.
- 2.1. Assistant Professors with completed service of five years at the AGP of Rs. 7,000 shall be eligible, subject to other API requirements laid down by these UGC Regulations, to move up to the AGP of Rs. 8,000.
- 3.0. Posts of Associate Professor shall be in the Pay Band IV of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000, with AGP of Rs. 9,000. Directly recruited Associate Professors under these Regulations shall be placed in the Pay Band IV of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with an AGP of Rs. 9,000, at the appropriate stage in the Pay Band in terms of the conditions of appointment.
- 3.1. Incumbent Readers and Lecturers (Selection Grade) who have completed three years in the current pay scale of Rs. 12,000 – Rs. 18,300 on 1 January, 2006 shall be placed

- in Pay Band IV of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with AGP of Rs. 9,000 and shall be re-designated as Associate Professor.
- 3.2. Incumbent Readers and Lecturers (Selection Grade) who had not completed three years in the pay scale of Rs.12,000 – Rs.18,300 on or after 1 January, 2006 shall be placed at the appropriate stage in the Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100 with AGP of Rs. 8,000 till they complete three years of service in the grade of Lecturer (Selection Grade) / Reader, and thereafter shall be placed in the higher Pay Band IV of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 and accordingly re-designated as Associate Professor.
- 3.3. Readers/Lecturers (Selection Grade) in service at present shall continue to be designated as Lecturer (Selection Grade) or Readers, as the case may be, until they are placed in the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 and re-designated as Associate Professor in the manner described in 3.1 and 3.2. above.
- 3.4. Assistant Professors completing three years of teaching in the AGP of Rs. 8,000 shall be eligible, subject to the qualifying conditions prescribed by these Regulations, to move to the Pay Band IV of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with AGP of Rs. 9,000 and to be designated as Associate Professor.
- 3.5. Associate Professor completing three years of service in the AGP of Rs. 9,000 and possessing a Ph.D. Degree in the relevant discipline shall be eligible to be appointed and designated as Professor, subject to satisfying the required credit points as per API based on PBAS methodology provided in Appendix IV, Table I-III stipulated in these Regulations and assessment by a duly constituted selection committee as suggested for the direct recruitment of Professor. No teacher other than those with a Ph.D. shall be promoted or appointed as Professor. The Pay Band IV for the post of Professors shall be Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with AGP of Rs. 10,000.
- 4.0. The pay of a directly recruited Professor shall be fixed at a stage not below Rs.43,000 in the Pay Band IV of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000, with the applicable AGP of Rs.10,000.
- 4.1. Ten percent of the positions of Professors in a university shall be eligible to be placed in the higher AGP of Rs.12,000. However, teachers promoted to the posts with higher AGP of Rs.12,000, shall continue to be designated as Professor. Eligibility for elevation as a Professor in the higher Academic Grade Pay of Rs.12,000, shall be a minimum of ten years of teaching and research experience as professor either in the pre-revised scale of Professor's Pay of Rs.16,400 – Rs. 22,400 or the revised scale of Pay Band IV of Professor with AGP of Rs.10,000 on satisfying the required API score as per Tables I and II through the PBAS methodology stipulated in these Regulations through a duly constituted Expert committee;
- 5.0. PAY SCALES OF PRINCIPALS IN COLLEGES:**
- 5.1 PRINCIPAL OF UNDER GRADUATE COLLEGES:**
- The posts of Principal in Under Graduate Colleges shall be in the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with AGP of Rs.10,000, plus a Special Allowance of Rs. 2,000 per month and shall also be fixed at a stage not below Rs. 43,000 as in the directly recruited

Professors. All Principals in service shall be appropriately fixed in the Pay Band with the AGP of Rs.10,000

## **5.2 PRINCIPAL OF POST GRADUATE COLLEGES:**

Posts of Principal in Post Graduate Colleges shall also be in the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with AGP of Rs.10,000, plus a Special Allowance of Rs. 3,000 per month and shall also be fixed at a stage not below Rs. 43,000 as in the case of directly recruited Professors. All Principals in service shall be appropriately fixed in the Pay Band IV with the AGP of Rs.10,000.

## **6.0. PAY SCALES AND CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEMES REGULATIONS FOR LIBRARIANS, ETC.**

### **6.1. ASSISTANT UNIVERSITY LIBRARIAN / COLLEGE LIBRARIAN:**

- (i) Assistant Librarian / College Librarian in the pre-revised scale of pay of Rs. 8,000 – Rs. 13,500 shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100 with AGP of Rs. 6,000.
- (ii) All conditions of eligibility and academic qualifications laid down by the UGC as per these Regulations, shall be applicable for direct recruitment of Assistant University Librarian / College Librarian.

### **6.2 ASSISTANT UNIVERSITY LIBRARIAN (SR. SCALE) / COLLEGE LIBRARIAN (SR. SCALE):**

- (i) Assistant University Librarian (Sr. Scale)/ College Librarian (Sr. Scale) in the pre-revised scale of pay of Rs.10,000– Rs. 15,200 shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100 with AGP of Rs.7,000.
- (ii) Assistant University Librarian / College Librarian possessing Ph.D. in Library Science, after completing service of four years in the AGP of Rs. 6,000, and if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system, and PBAS methodology laid down by the UGC in these Regulations, shall be eligible for the higher AGP of Rs. 7,000 with the Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100.
- (iii) Assistant Librarian / College Librarian not possessing Ph.D. but only M.Phil. in Library Science at the entry level after completing service of five years in the AGP of Rs. 6,000, if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology laid down by the UGC in these Regulations, shall become eligible for the higher AGP of Rs. 7,000.
- (iv) After completing service of six years in the AGP of Rs. 6,000 Assistant Librarian / College Librarian without the relevant Ph.D. and M.Phil. shall, if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology laid down by the UGC in these Regulations, move to the higher AGP of Rs. 7,000.



- (v) The pay of the existing Assistant Librarian (Sr. Scale) / College Librarian (Sr. Scale) in the pre-revised scale of pay of Rs.10,000 – Rs.15,200 shall be fixed in the Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100 with AGP of Rs.7,000 at an appropriate stage based on their present pay.

**6.3. DEPUTY LIBRARIAN / ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN (SELECTION GRADE) / COLLEGE LIBRARIAN (SELECTION GRADE):**

- (i) Deputy Librarians who are directly recruited shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs. 15,600 – Rs. 39,100 with AGP of Rs. 8,000
- (ii) On completion of service of five years, Assistant Librarian (Sr. Scale) / College Librarian (Sr. Scale) shall be eligible for the post of Deputy Librarian/ equivalent posts in Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100, with Academic Grade Pay of Rs. 8,000, subject to their fulfilling other conditions of eligibility (such as Ph.D. degree, etc. for Deputy Librarian) as per API scoring system based PBAS methodology laid down by the UGC for CAS promotion in these Regulations. They shall be designated as Deputy Librarian / Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade) / College Librarian (Selection Grade), as the case may be.
- (iii) After completing three years in the Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100 with an AGP of Rs. 8,000, Deputy Librarians /equivalent positions shall move to the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 and AGP of Rs. 9,000, subject to fulfilling other conditions of eligibility as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology laid down by the UGC for CAS promotion in these Regulations.
- (iv) Assistant Librarians (Sr. Scale) in universities/ College Librarians (Sr. Scale) in the AGP of Rs. 7,000 not possessing Ph.D. in Library Science but who fulfill other criteria prescribed by the UGC for CAS promotion in these Regulations, shall also be eligible for being placed in the AGP of Rs. 8,000.
- (v) Incumbents to the posts of Deputy Librarian / Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade)/College Librarian (Selection Grade) who have completed three years in the pre-revised pay scale of Rs. 12,000 – Rs. 18,300 on 1 January, 2006 shall be fixed at an appropriate stage in the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with an AGP of Rs. 9,000. They shall continue to be designated as Deputy Librarian / Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade)/College Librarian (Selection Grade)
- (vi) Incumbents to the posts of Deputy Librarian / Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade) /College Librarian (Selection Grade) who have not completed the requirement of three years in the pre-revised pay scale of Rs.12,000 – Rs. 18,300, for being eligible to be placed in the higher Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000, shall be placed at an appropriate stage with Academic Grade Pay of Rs. 8,000 till they complete three years of service as Deputy Librarian / Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade)/College Librarian (Selection Grade)

- (vii) Pay in regard to the directly recruited Deputy Librarians shall be initially fixed in Pay Band Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100 with AGP of Rs. 8,000. They shall move to the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with AGP of Rs.9000 after completing three years of service in the AGP of Rs. 8,000.
- (viii) The conditions of eligibility and academic qualifications prescribed by the UGC in these Regulations, shall be adopted for direct recruitment to the post of Deputy Librarian.

#### **6.4. LIBRARIAN (UNIVERSITY):**

- (i) The post of Librarian shall be in the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with the Academic Grade Pay of Rs.10,000.
- (ii) The conditions of eligibility and academic qualifications prescribed by the UGC in these Regulations, shall be adopted for appointment to the post of Librarian (University).
- (iii) Deputy Librarian completing service of three years in the AGP of Rs.9,000 and otherwise eligible as per the API scoring system and PBAS methodology developed in these Regulations, with a Ph.D. qualification shall also be eligible to be considered for appointment to the post of Librarian through open recruitment.
- (iv) Incumbent Librarian (University) shall be placed at the appropriate stage as per the 'fixation formula' provided as Appendix-II in the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with AGP of Rs.10,000.

#### **7.0. PAY SCALES AND CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEMES REGULATIONS FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS CADRES**

##### **7.1. ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS (ASSISTANT DPE&S) / COLLEGE DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION & SPORTS (COLLEGE DPE&S):**

- (i) The Assistant Director of Physical Education and Sports/College DPE&S in the pre-revised pays scale of Rs. 8,000 – Rs. 13,500 shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100 with AGP of Rs. 6,000.
- (ii) Pay of Incumbent Assistant Directors of Physical Education and Sports / College DPE&S shall be fixed at an appropriate stage in the Pay Band of Rs. 15,600 – Rs. 39,100 with an AGP of Rs. 6,000, in accordance with the 'fixation formula' provided in Appendix-II.
- (iii) All conditions of eligibility and academic qualifications laid down by the UGC in these Regulations, shall be applicable for direct recruitment of Assistant Director of Physical Education and Sports / College DPE&S.

**7.2. ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS (SENIOR SCALE) / COLLEGE DPE & S (SENIOR SCALE):**

- (i) Assistant Directors of Physical Education and Sports (Senior Scale) / College DPE & S (Senior Scale) in the pre-revised pay scale of Rs.10,000 – Rs. 15,200 shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100 with AGP of Rs. 7,000.
- (ii) Assistant Directors of Physical Education and Sports / College DPE & S possessing Ph.D. in Physical Education at the entry level of Assistant DPE & S/ College DPE & S in the AGP of Rs. 6,000 shall, after completing service of four years in the AGP of Rs. 6,000, and if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology prescribed by the UGC for CAS promotion in these Regulations, shall move to higher AGP of Rs. 7,000 in the Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100.
- (iii) Assistant Directors of Physical Education and Sports / College DPE & S possessing M.Phil. in Physical Education at the entry level of Assistant DPE & S / College DPE & S in the AGP of Rs. 6,000 shall, after completing service of the five years in the AGP of Rs. 6,000, be eligible for the higher AGP of Rs. 7,000 on satisfying the API scoring system and PBAS methodology prescribed by the UGC for CAS promotion in these Regulations.
- (iv) Assistant Directors of Physical Education and Sports / College DPE&S without the relevant Ph.D. and M.Phil. shall, after completing service of six years as Assistant Director of Physical Education and Sports / College DPE&S in the AGP of Rs. 6,000, and if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology prescribed by the UGC for CAS promotion in these Regulations shall be placed in the AGP of Rs. 7,000.
- (v) Pay of incumbent Assistant Directors of Physical Education & Sports (Senior Scale) / College DPE&S (Senior Scale) shall be fixed in Pay Band of Rs.15600-39100 at an appropriate stage in the AGP of Rs.7000, as per the 'fixation formula' provided in Appendix-II

**7.3. DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS/ ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS (SELECTION GRADE) / COLLEGE DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS (SELECTION GRADE)**

- (i) After completing service of five years in the Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100 with the AGP of Rs. 7,000 and subject to satisfying API scoring system and PBAS methodology prescribed by the UGC in these Regulations, Assistant Director of Physical Education and Sports (Senior Scale) / College DPE&S (Senior scale) shall move to AGP of Rs. 8,000 in the Pay band of Rs. 15,600 – Rs. 39,100. They shall be designated as Deputy Director of Physical Education and Sports / Assistant DPE&S (Selection Grade) / College DPE&S (Selection Grade), as the case may be.

- (ii) After completing service of three years in the Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100 and the AGP of Rs.8,000 and subject to satisfying API/ scoring system and PBAS methodology prescribed by the UGC in these Regulations, Deputy DPE&S/Assistant DPE&S (Selection Grade) College DPE&S (Selection Grade) shall move to the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with the AGP of Rs. 9,000. They shall continue to be designated as Deputy DPE&S/Assistant DPE&S (Selection Grade) / College DPE&S (Selection Grade)
- (iii) All incumbents to the post of Deputy DPE&S/Assistant DPE&S (Selection Grade)/ College DPE&S (Selection Grade) who have completed service of at least three years in the unrevised pay scale of Rs.12,000 – Rs.18,300 as on 01-01-2006 shall be eligible to be fixed in the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with AGP of Rs. 9,000.
- (iv) All incumbents to the post of Deputy DPE&S /Assistant DPE&S (Selection Grade/ College DPE&S (Selection Grade) whose services in the unrevised pay scale of Rs.12,000 – Rs. 18,300 fall short of three years which would have made them eligible to move to the higher pay band, shall be placed at an appropriate stage at the AGP of Rs. 8,000 in the pay band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,000 till they complete the required service of three years as Deputy DPE&S / ADPE&S (Selection Grade) / College DPE&S (Selection Grade) in the unrevised pay scale.
- (v) Pay of the directly recruited Deputy DPE&S shall be initially fixed with the AGP of Rs. 8,000 in the Pay Band of Rs.15,600 – Rs. 39,100, and after completing three years of service directly recruited Deputy DPE&S and equivalent shall move to Pay Band Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with AGP of Rs. 9,000.

#### **7.4. DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS (UNIVERSITY):**

- (i) Post of Director, Physical Education and Sports in Universities shall be in the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000 with AGP of Rs.10,000.
- (ii) Post of Director, Physical Education and Sports (University) shall continue to be filled through direct recruitment and the existing conditions of eligibility, i.e. the minimum qualification, number of years of relevant experience and other conditions prescribed by the UGC in these Regulations, shall be the eligibility for recruitment.
- (iii) Pay of the incumbent shall be fixed at the appropriate stage in the Pay Band of Rs.37,400 – Rs. 67,000 as per 'fixation formula' provided in Appendix-II.

**8.0. PAY SCALES OF PRO-VICE CHANCELLOR / VICE-CHANCELLOR OF UNIVERSITIES:****8.1. PRO-VICE-CHANCELLOR:**

8.1.1. The posts of Pro-Vice Chancellor shall be in the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 –Rs. 67,000 with AGP of Rs.10,000 or Rs.12,000 as the case may be, along with a Special Allowance of Rs. 4,000 per month, subject to the condition that the sum total of pay in the Pay Band, the Academic Grade Pay and the Special Allowance shall not exceed Rs. 80,000.

**8.2. VICE CHANCELLOR:**

8.2.1. The posts of Vice-Chancellor shall carry a fixed pay of Rs.75,000 along with a Special pay of Rs.5,000 per month. All other eligibilities and facilities for the Vice Chancellor as provided in the Act/Statute of the university concerned, shall be applicable besides the pay.

**9.0. INCENTIVES FOR Ph.D. / M.Phil. AND OTHER HIGHER QUALIFICATION TO TAKE EFFECT FROM 01-09-2008.**

9.1. Five non-compounded advance increments shall be admissible at the entry level of recruitment as Assistant Professor to persons possessing the degree of Ph.D. awarded in a relevant discipline by the University following the process of admission, registration, course work and external evaluation as prescribed by the UGC.

9.2. M.Phil. Degree holders at the time of recruitment to the post of Assistant Professor shall be entitled to 2 non-compounded advance increments.

9.3. Those possessing Post-graduate degree in the professional course such as LL.M./M.Tech./M.Arch./M.E./M.V.Sc./M.D., etc. recognized by the relevant statutory body / council, shall also be entitled to 2 non-compounded advance increments at the entry level.

9.4 (i) Teachers who complete their Ph.D. Degree while in service shall be entitled to 3 non-compounded increments if such Ph.D. is in a relevant discipline of the discipline of employment and has been awarded by a University complying with the process prescribed by the UGC for enrolment, course work, evaluation, etc.

(ii) However, teachers in service who have already been awarded Ph.D. by the time of coming into force of these Regulations or having been enrolled for Ph.D. have already undergone course-work as well as evaluation, if any, and only Notification in regard to the award of Ph.D. is awaited, shall also be entitled to the award of 3 non-compounded increments even if the

university awarding such Ph.D. has not yet been notified by the UGC as having complied with the process prescribed by the Commission.

- 9.5. In respect of every other case, a teacher who is already enrolled for Ph.D. shall avail the benefit of 3 non-compounded increments only if the university awarding the Ph.D. has been notified by the UGC to have complied with the process prescribed by the Commission for the award of Ph.D. in respect of either course-work or evaluation or both, as the case may be.
- 9.6 Teachers in service who have not yet enrolled for Ph.D. shall therefore derive the benefit of 3 non-compounded increments on award of Ph.D., while in service only if such enrolment is with a university which complies with the entire process, including that of enrolment as prescribed by the UGC.
- 9.7 Teachers who acquire M.Phil. Degree or a post graduate degree in a professional course recognized by the relevant Statutory Body/Council, while in service, shall be entitled to one advance increment.
- 9.8 Five non-compounded advance increments shall be admissible to Assistant Librarian / College Librarian who are recruited at entry level with Ph.D. degree in the discipline of library science from a university complying with the process prescribed by the UGC in respect of enrolment, course-work and evaluation process for the award of Ph.D. in Library Science.
- 9.8.1 (i) Assistant Librarian / College Librarian acquiring the degree of Ph.D. at any time while in service, in the discipline of library science from a university complying with the process prescribed by the UGC in respect of enrolment, course-work and evaluation shall be entitled to 3 non-compounded advance increments.
- (ii) However, persons in posts of Assistant Librarian / College Librarian or higher positions who have already been awarded Ph.D. in library science at the time of coming into force of these Regulations or having already undergone course-work as well as evaluation, if any, and only Notification in regard to the award of Ph.D. is awaited, shall also be entitled to the award of 3 non-compounded increments even if the university awarding such Ph.D. has not yet been notified by the UGC as having complied with the process prescribed by the Commission.
- 9.8.2 In respect of every other case of persons in the posts of Assistant Librarian / College Librarian or higher positions who are already enrolled for Ph.D. shall avail the benefit of 3 non-compounded increments only if the university awarding the Ph.D. has been notified by the UGC to have complied with the process prescribed by the Commission for the award of Ph.D. in respect of either course-work or evaluation or both, as the case may be.
- 9.8.3 Assistant Librarian / College Librarian and others in higher Library positions in service who have not yet enrolled for Ph. D. shall therefore derive the benefit of 3 non-compounded increments on award of Ph.D. while in service only if such

enrolment is with a university which complies with the entire process, including that of enrolment as prescribed by the UGC.

- 9.8.4.** Two non-compounded advance increments shall be admissible for Assistant Librarian / College Librarian with M.Phil. degree in Library Science at the entry level, Assistant Librarian / College Librarian and those in higher positions acquiring M. Phil. degree in Library Science at any time during the course of their service shall be entitled to one advance increment.
- 9.9** Five non-compounded advance increments shall be admissible to Assistant Director of Physical Education and Sports / College Director of Physical Education and Sports who are recruited at entry level with Ph.D. degree in the discipline of Physical Education from a university complying with the process prescribed by the UGC in respect of enrolment, course work and evaluation process for the award of Ph.D. in Physical Education.
- 9.10.** Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing clauses, those who have already availed the benefits of advance increments for possessing Ph.D. / M.Phil. at the entry level under the earlier Schemes / Regulations shall not be entitled to the benefit of advance increments under these Regulations.
- 9.11.** Teachers, Library and Physical Education cadres who have already availed the benefits of increments as per the then existing policy for acquiring Ph.D. / M. Phil while in service, shall not be entitled to advance increments under these Regulations.
- 9.12.** For posts at the entry level where no such advance increments were admissible for possessing Ph.D./M. Phil under the earlier Schemes / Regulations, the benefit of advance increments for possessing Ph.D./M. Phil shall be available to only those appointments which have been made on or after the coming into force of these Regulations.

## **10.0 OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

### **10.1. INCREMENTS**

- 10.2.** Each annual increment shall be equivalent to 3% of the sum total of pay in the relevant Pay Band and the AGP as applicable for the respective stage in the Pay Band.
- 10.3.** Each advance increment shall also be at the rate of 3% of the sum total of pay in the relevant Pay Band and the AGP as applicable and shall be non-compoundable.
- 10.4.** The number of additional increment(s) on placement at each higher stage of AGP shall be as per the existing Schemes / Regulations of increment on promotion from lower Pay Scale to higher Pay Scale; however, in view of the considerable raise in effective pay between the two Pay Bands, there shall be no

additional increment on movement from the Pay Band of Rs. 15,600 – Rs. 39,100 to the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400 – Rs. 67,000.

- 10.5 All issues relating to grant of advance increments to teachers engaged in engineering / technical courses in the university system shall be subject to recommendations of the Committee separately constituted by the Central Government for pay review of teachers in technical education.

**11.0 ALLOWANCES:**

- 11.1. Allowances such as Leave Travel Concession, Special Compensatory Allowances, Children's Education Allowance, Transport Allowance, House Rent Allowance, Deputation Allowance, Traveling Allowance, Dearness Allowance, area based Special Compensatory Allowance etc. as applicable to teachers and Library and Physical Education Cadres, shall be at par with that of Central Government employees.



## APPENDICES

<p><b>APPENDIX I</b></p>	<p><b>Scheme of revision of pay of teachers and equivalent cadres in universities and colleges following the revision of pay scales of Central Government employees on the recommendations of the Sixth Central Pay Commission</b></p> <p><b>(Letter No. No.1-32/2006-U.II/U.I(i). Government of India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of Higher Education, New Delhi, dated the 31st December, 2008).</b></p>	
<p><b>APPENDIX II</b></p>	<p><b>Fitment Tables (Table No. 1 to 9) for fixation of pay of the existing incumbents, who were in position as on 1.1.2006, in various categories of posts as indicated in the Tables.</b></p> <p><b>(Letter No. No.F.3-1/2009-U.I, Government of India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, (Department of Higher Education), dated 4<sup>th</sup> June, 2009)</b></p>	
<p><b>APPENDIX III</b> <b>(TABLES I TO IX)</b></p>	<p><b>Performance Based Assessment Scheme (PBAS) &amp; Annual Performance Indicators (APIs) for Direct Recruitment &amp; Promotion under Career Advancement Scheme (CAS)</b></p> <p><b>Tables I to IV – For University and College Teachers</b></p> <p><b>Tables V to VIII – For Asst. Director/Dy. Director/ Director Physical Education Cadre etc.</b></p> <p><b>Tables IX to XII – For Asst, Librarian, Dy. Librarian, Librarian etc.</b></p>	

**APPENDIX I**

No.1-32/2006-U.II/U.I(i)

Ministry of Human Resource Development  
(Department of Higher Education)

New Delhi, dated the 31st December, 2008

To

**The Secretary,  
University Grants Commission,  
Bahadur Shah Zafar Marg, New Delhi - 110 002.**

Subject:- Scheme of revision of pay of teachers and equivalent cadres in universities and colleges following the revision of pay scales of Central Government employees on the recommendations of the Sixth Central Pay Commission.

Sir,

I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided, after taking into consideration the recommendations made by the University Grants Commission (UGC) based on the decisions taken at the meeting of the Commission held on 7-8 October 2008, to revise the pay scales of teachers in the Central Universities. The revision of pay scales of teachers shall be subject to various provisions of the Scheme of revision of pay scales as contained in this letter, and Regulations to be framed by the UGC in this behalf in accordance with the Scheme given below. The revised pay scales and other provisions of the Scheme are as under:-

**1. General**

(i) There shall be only three designations in respect of teachers in universities and colleges, namely, Assistant Professors, Associate Professors and Professors. However, there shall be no change in the present designation in respect of Library and Physical Education Personnel at various levels.

(ii) No one shall be eligible to be appointed, promoted or designated as Professor, unless he or she possesses a Ph.D. and satisfies other academic conditions, as laid down by the University Grants Commission (UGC) from time to time. This shall, however, not affect those who are already designated as 'Professor'.

(iii) The pay of teachers and equivalent positions in Universities and Colleges shall be fixed according to their designations in two pay bands of Rs. 15600-39100 and Rs.37400-67000 with appropriate "Academic Grade Pay" (AGP in short). Each Pay Band shall have different stages of Academic Grade Pay which shall ensure that teachers and other equivalent cadres covered under this Scheme, subject to other conditions of eligibility being satisfied, have multiple opportunities for upward movement during their career.

(iv) Posts of Professors shall be created in under-graduate (UG) colleges as well as in post-graduate (PG) colleges. The number of posts of Professors in a UG College shall be equivalent to 10 percent of the number of posts-of Associate Professors in that College. There shall be as many posts of Professors in each PG College as the number of Departments in that College. No new Departments shall be created in UG or PG Colleges without prior approval of the UGC.

(v) Up to 10% of the posts of Professors in universities shall be in the higher Academic Grade Pay of Rs. 12000 with eligibility conditions to be prescribed by the UGC.

(vi) National Eligibility Test (NET) shall be compulsory for appointment at the entry level of Assistant Professor, subject to the exemptions to the degree of Ph.D. in respect of those persons obtaining the award through a process of registration, course-work and external evaluation, as have been/ or may be laid down by the UGC through its regulations, and so adopted by the University. NET shall not be required for such Masters' programmes in disciplines for which there is no NET.

## **2. Revised Pay Scales , Service conditions and Career Advancement Scheme for teachers and equivalent positions:**

The pay structure for different categories of teachers and equivalent positions shall be as indicated below:-

### **( a ) Assistant Professor / Associate Professors / Professors in Colleges & Universities**

(i) Persons entering the teaching profession in Universities and Colleges shall be designated as Assistant Professors and shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs.15600-39100 with AGP of Rs.6000. Lecturers already in service in the pre-revised scale of Rs. 8000-13500, shall be re-designated as Assistant Professors with the said AGP of Rs. 6000.

(ii) An Assistant Professor with completed service of 4 years, possessing Ph.D Degree in the relevant discipline shall be eligible, for moving up to AGP of Rs. 7000.

(iii) Assistant Professors possessing M.Phil degree or post-graduate degree in professional courses approved by the relevant Statutory Body, such as LL.M/M.Tech etc. shall be eligible for the AGP of Rs. 7,000 after completion of 5 years service as Assistant Professor.

(iv) Assistant Professors who do not have Ph.D or M.Phil or a Master's degree in the relevant Professional course shall be eligible for the AGP of Rs. 7,000 only after completion of 6 years' service as Assistant Professor.

(v) The upward movement from AGP of Rs. 6000 to AGP of Rs. 7000 for all Assistant Professors shall be subject to their satisfying other conditions as laid down by the UGC.

(vi) The pay of the incumbents to the posts of Lecturer (senior scale) (i.e. the unrevised scale of Rs. 10,000-15200) shall be re-designated as Assistant Professor, and shall be fixed at the appropriate stage in Pay Band of Rs.15600-39100 based on their present pay, with AGP of Rs. 7000.

(vii) Assistant Professors with completed service of 5 years at the AGP of Rs. 7000 shall be eligible , subject to other requirements laid down by the UGC, to move up to the AGP of Rs.

8000.

(viii) Posts of Associate Professor shall be in the Pay Band of Rs.37400-67000, with AGP of Rs.9000. Directly recruited Associate Professors shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with an AGP of Rs. 9000, at the appropriate stage in the Pay Band in terms of the conditions of appointment.

(ix) Incumbent Readers and Lecturers (Selection Grade) who have completed 3 years in the current pay scale of Rs. 12000-18300 on 1.1.2006 shall be placed in Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with AGP Pay of Rs . 9000 and shall be re-designated as Associate Professor.

(x) Incumbent Readers and Lecturers (Selection Grade) who had not completed three years in the pay scale of Rs. 12000-18300 on 1.1.2006 shall be placed at the appropriate stage in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 with AGP of Rs. 8000 till they complete 3 years of service in the grade of Lecturer (Selection Grade)/Reader, and thereafter shall be placed in the higher Pay Band of Rs.37400-67000 and accordingly re-designated as Associate Professor.

(xi) Readers/ Lecturers (Selection Grade) in service at present shall continue to be designated as Lecturer (Selection Grade) or Readers, as the case may be, until they are placed in the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400-67000 and re-designated as Associate Professor in the manner described in (x) above.

(xii) Assistant Professors completing 3 years of teaching in the AGP of Rs. 8000 shall be eligible, subject to other conditions, that may be prescribed by the UGC and the university, to move to the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with AGP of Rs. 9000 and to be designated as Associate Professor.

(xiii) Associate Professor completing 3 years of service in the AGP of Rs 9000 and possessing a Ph.D . degree in the relevant discipline shall be eligible to be appointed and designated as Professor , subject to other conditions of academic performance as laid down by the UGC and if any by the university . No teacher other than those with a Ph.D. shall be promoted ,appointed or designated as Professor , The Pay Band for the post of Professors shall be Rs.37400-67000 with AGP of Rs. 10000.

(xiv) The pay of a directly recruited Professor shall be fixed at a stage not below Rs. 43000 in the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000, with the applicable AGP of Rs. 10000.

(xv) Ten percent of the posts of Professors in a university shall be in the higher AGP of Rs. 12000, however, teachers appointed to the posts shall continue to be designated as Professor. Eligibility for appointment as a Professor in the higher Academic Grade Pay shall be as may be laid down by the UGC, and such eligibility conditions shall, inter alia, include publications in peer reviewed/ refereed Research Journals, and the requirement of at least 10 years of teaching as Professor and post-doctoral work of a high standard. No person appointed directly as Professor in the AGP of Rs. 12000 shall be fixed at a stage less than Rs. 48000 along with the AGP.

(xvi) For initial direct recruitment at the level of Associate Professors and Professors, the eligibility conditions in respect of academic and research requirements shall be as may be or have been prescribed by the UGC through Regulations and as may be laid down by the

university.

(xvii) Discretionary award of advance increments for those who enter the profession as Associate Professors or Professors with higher merit, high number of research publications and experience at the appropriate level, shall be within the competence of the appropriate authority of the concerned University or recruiting institution while negotiating with individual candidates in the context of the merits of each case, taking into account the pay structure of other teachers in the faculty and other specific factors.

**(b) Professors in Under Graduate and Post Graduate Colleges:**

(xviii) Ten percent of the number of sanctioned posts of Associate Professor in an Under Graduate College shall be that of Professors and shall be subject to the same criterion for selection/ appointment as that of Professors in Universities, provided that there shall not be more than one post of Professor in each Department; and provided further that One-fourth (25%) of the posts of Professor in UG Colleges shall be directly recruited or filled on deputation by eligible teachers and the remaining three-fourths (75%) of posts of Professors shall be filled by merit promotion from among eligible Associate Professors of the relevant department of the Under Graduate College. Identification of posts of Professor in an Under Graduate College for being filled through direct recruitment/deputation shall be within the competence of the University acting in consultation with the College. Where the number of posts of Professor worked out as a percentage of the number of posts of Associate Professor for merit promotion or direct recruitment/ deputation is not an integer, the same shall be rounded off to the next higher integer.

(xix) There shall be one post of Professor in each Department of a Post Graduate College and shall be subject to the same criterion for selection/ appointment as that of Professors in Universities, provided that One-fourth (25%) of the posts of Professor shall be filled on deputation/direct recruitment from among eligible teachers and the remaining three-fourths (75%) of posts shall be filled through merit promotion from among the eligible Associate Professors in the relevant department of the Post Graduate College. Identification of posts of Professor in a Post Graduate College for being filled through direct recruitment/deputation shall be within the competence of the University acting in consultation with the College. Where the number of posts of professor for merit promotion or direct recruitment/ deputation worked out as a percentage of the total number of posts in a Post Graduate College is not an integer, the same shall be rounded off to the next higher integer. The UGC shall issue separate guidelines to ensure availability of minimum standards of academic infrastructure (library, research facilities etc.) for starting Post Graduate Courses in Colleges.

**3. Pay Scales of Pro Vice Chancellor / Vice Chancellor of Universities:**

**(i) Pro-Vice Chancellor**

The posts of Pro-Vice Chancellor shall be in the Pay Band of Rs.37400-67000 with AGP of Rs. 10000 or Rs. 12000, as the case may be, along with a Special Allowance of Rs.4000 per month, subject to the condition that the sum total of pay in the Pay Band, the Academic Grade Pay and the Special Allowance shall not exceed Rs. 80,000.

**(ii) Vice Chancellor**

The posts of Vice Chancellor shall carry a fixed pay of Rs. 75000 along with a Special

Allowance of Rs. 5000 per month.

#### **4. Pay Scales of Principals in Colleges:**

(i) Principal of Under Graduate Colleges Appointments to the posts of Principal in Under Graduate Colleges shall be based on the conditions of eligibility in respect of educational qualifications and teaching/research experience laid down by the University Grants Commission and if any by the university from time to time. The posts of Principal in Under Graduate Colleges shall be in the Pay Band of Rs.37400-67000 with AGP of Rs.10000, plus a Special Allowance of Rs. 2000 per month. All Principals in service shall be appropriately fixed in the Pay Band with the AGP of Rs. 10000.

(ii) Principal of Post Graduate Colleges Appointments to the posts of Principal in Post Graduate Colleges shall be based on the conditions of eligibility in respect of educational qualifications and teaching/research experience laid down by the University Grants Commission and if any by the university from time to time. Posts of Principal in Post Graduate Colleges shall also be in the Pay Band of Rs.37400-67000 with AGP of Rs.10,000, plus a Special Allowance of Rs. 3000 per month. All Principals in service shall be appropriately fixed in the Pay Band with the AGP of Rs. 10000.

#### **5. Pay Scales and Career Advancement Scheme for Librarians etc: (a) Assistant Librarian / College Librarian:**

(i) Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian in the pre-revised scale of pay of Rs. 800013500 shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs.15600-39100 with AGP of Rs. 6000.

(ii) All existing conditions of eligibility and academic qualifications laid down by the UGC shall continue to be applicable for direct recruitment of Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian.

#### **(b) Assistant Librarian ( Sr. Scale )/ College Librarian ( Sr.Scale)**

(i) The posts of Assistant Librarian (Sr. Scale)/ College Librarian (Sr.Scale) in the pre-revised scale of pay of Rs. 10000-15200 shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 with AGP of Rs.7000.

(ii) Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian possessing Ph.D. in Library Science at the entry level, after completing service of 4 years in the AGP of Rs.6000, and if otherwise eligible as per guidelines laid down by the UGC shall be eligible for the higher AGP of Rs. 7000 with in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100.

(iii) Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian not possessing Ph.D. but only M.Phil in Library Science at the entry level after completing service of 5 years in the AGP of Rs. 6000, if otherwise eligible as per guidelines laid down by the UGC, shall become eligible for the higher AGP of Rs. 7000.

(iv) After completing service of 6 years in the AGP of Rs. 6000 Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian without the relevant Ph.D. and M.Phil shall, if otherwise eligible as per guidelines laid down by the UGC and if any by the university, move to the higher AGP of Rs. 7000.

(v) The pay of the existing Assistant Librarian (Sr. Scale)/ College Librarian (Sr. Scale) in the pre-revised scale of pay of Rs. 10000-15200 shall be fixed in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 with AGP of Rs. 7000. at an appropriate stage based on their present pay,

**(c) Deputy Librarian / Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade) / College Librarian (Selection Grade)**

(i) Deputy Librarians who are directly recruited at present shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 with AGP of Rs. 8000 initially at the time of recruitment.

(ii) On completion of service of 5 years, Assistant Librarian (Sr. Scale)/ College Librarian (Senior Scale) shall be eligible for the post of Deputy Librarian/ equivalent posts in Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100, with Academic Grade Pay of Rs.8,000, subject to their fulfilling other conditions of eligibility (such as Ph.D. degree or equivalent published work etc. for Deputy Librarian) as laid down by the UGC. They shall be designated as Deputy Librarian/ Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade)/ College Librarian (Selection Grade), as the case may be.

(iii) The existing process of selection by a Selection Committee shall continue in respect of promotion to the post of Deputy Librarian and their equivalent positions.

(iv) After completing 3 years in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 with an AGP of Rs. 8000, Deputy Librarians/ equivalent positions shall move to the Pay Band of Rs. 37400- 67000 and AGP of Rs. 9000, subject to fulfilling other conditions of eligibility laid down by the UGC and if any by the university.

(v) Assistant Librarians ( Senior Scale) in universities/ College Librarians (Senior Scale) in the AGP of Rs.7000 not possessing Ph.D. in Library Science or equivalent published work but who fulfill other criteria prescribed by the UGC and if any by the university, shall also be eligible for being placed in the AGP of Rs. 8000.

(vi) Incumbents to the posts of Deputy Librarian/ Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade)/College Librarian (Selection Grade) who have completed three years in the pre-revised pay scale of Rs. 12000-18300 on 1.1.2006 shall be fixed at an appropriate stage in the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with an AGP of Rs. 9000. They shall continue to be designated as Deputy Librarian/ Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade)/College Librarian (Selection Grade)

(vii) Incumbents to the posts of Deputy Librarian/ Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade)/College Librarian (Selection Grade) who have not completed the requirement of three years in the pre-revised pay scale of Rs. 12000-18300, for being eligible to be placed in the higher Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000, shall be placed at an appropriate stage with Academic Grade Pay of Rs.8000 till they complete three years of service as Deputy Librarian/ Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade)/ College Librarian (Selection Grade).

(viii) Pay in regard to the directly recruited Deputy Librarians shall be initially fixed In Pay Band Rs. 15600-39100 with AGP of Rs. 8000. They shall move to the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with AGP of Rs. 9000 after completing three years of service in the AGP of Rs. 8000.

(ix) The existing conditions of eligibility and academic qualifications prescribed by the UGC shall continue to be applicable for direct recruitment to the post of Deputy Librarian.

**(d) Librarian ( University)**

(i) The post of Librarian shall be in the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with the Academic Grade Pay of Rs. 10000.

(ii) The existing conditions of eligibility and academic qualifications prescribed by the UGC shall continue to be applicable for appointment to the post of Librarian (University).

(iii) Deputy Librarian completing service of three years in the AGP of Rs. 9000 and otherwise eligible as per conditions prescribed by the UGC and if any by the university, shall also be eligible to be considered for appointment to the post of Librarian through open recruitment.

(iv) Incumbent Librarian (University) shall be placed at the appropriate stage as per the 'fixation formula' of the 6<sup>th</sup> CPC in the Pay Band of Rs. 3740-67000 with AGP of Rs.10000.

**6. Pay Scales and Career Advancement Scheme for Physical Education Personnel:****( a) Assistant Director of Physical Education ( Assistant DPE)/ College Director of Physical Education ( College DPE)**

(i) The Assistant Director of Physical Education/ College DPE in the pre-revised pays scale of Rs. 8000-13500 shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs.15600-39100 with AGP of Rs. 6000.

(ii) Pay of incumbent Assistant Directors of Physical Education/ College DPE shall be fixed at an appropriate stage in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 with an AGP of Rs. 6000, in accordance with the 'fixation formula' of the 6<sup>th</sup> CPC.

(iii) All existing conditions of eligibility and academic qualifications laid down by the UGC shall continue to be applicable for direct recruitment of Assistant Director of Physical Education/College DPE.

**( b) Assistant Director of Physical Education (Senior Scale )/ College DPE ( Senior Scale)**

(i) Assistant Directors of Physical Education (Senior Scale)/ College DPE (Senior Scale) in the pre-revised pay scale of Rs. 10000-15200 shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 with AGP of Rs. 7000.

(ii) Assistant Directors of Physical Education (Senior Scale)/ College DPE (Senior Scale) possessing Ph.D. in Physical Education at the entry level of Assistant DPE/ College DPE in the AGP of Rs. 6000 shall, after completing service of four years in the AGP of Rs.6000, and if otherwise eligible as per guidelines prescribed by the UGC and if any by the university, move to higher AGP of Rs. 7000 in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100.

(iii) Assistant Directors of Physical Education (Senior Scale)/ College DPE (Senior Scale) possessing MPhil in Physical Education at the entry level of Assistant DPE/College DPE in the AGP of Rs. 6000 shall, after completing service of five years in the AGP of Rs. 6000, be eligible for the higher AGP of Rs. 7000.

(iv) Assistant Directors of Physical Education/ College DPEs without the relevant Ph.D. and M.Phil shall, after completing service of six years as Assistant Director of Physical



Education/College DPE in the AGP of Rs. 6000, and if otherwise eligible as per guidelines prescribed by the UGC and if any by the university, be eligible for being placed in the AGP of Rs. 7000.

(v) Pay of incumbent Assistant Directors of Physical Education (Senior Scale)/ College DPE (Senior Scale) shall be fixed in Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 at an appropriate stage in the AGP of Rs. 7000, as per the 'fixation formula' of the 6th CPC.

**(c) Deputy Director of Physical Education / Assistant Director of Physical Education ( Selection Grade ) / College Director of Physical Education ( Selection Grade)**

(i) After completing service of five years in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 with the AGP of Rs. 7000 and subject to satisfying other eligibility conditions laid down by the UGC and if any by the university, Assistant Director of Physical Education (Senior Scale)/College DPE (Senior Scale) shall move to AGP of Rs. 8000 in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100. They shall be designated as Deputy Director of Physical Education/ Assistant DPE (Selection Grade)/ College DPE (Selection Grade), as the case may be.

(ii) After completing service of three years in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 and the AGP of Rs. 8000 and subject to eligibility laid down by the UGC and if any by the university, Deputy DPE/ Assistant DPE (Selection Grade)/ College DPE (Selection Grade) shall move to the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with the AGP of Rs. 9000. They shall continue to be designated as Deputy DPE/ Assistant DPE (Selection Grade)/ College DPE (Selection Grade)

(iii) All Incumbents to the post of Deputy DPE/ Assistant DPE (Selection Grade)/ College DPE (Selection Grade) who have completed service of at least three years in the un-revised Pay Scale of Rs. 12000-18300 as on 1.1.2006 shall be eligible to be fixed in the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with AGP of Rs. 9000.

(iv) All incumbents to the post of Deputy DPE/ Assistant DPE (Selection Grade)/ College DPE (Selection Grade) whose services in the un-revised Pay Scale of Rs. 12000-18300 fall short of three years which would have made them eligible to move to the higher Pay Band, shall be placed at an appropriate stage at the AGP of Rs. 8000 in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 till they complete the required service of three years as Deputy DPE/ ADPE (Selection Grade)/ College DPE (Selection Grade) in the un-revised Pay Scale.

(v) Pay of the directly recruited Deputy DPE shall be initially fixed with the AGP of Rs. 8000 in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100, and after completing 3 years of service directly recruited Deputy DPE and equivalents shall move to Pay Band Rs. 37400-67000 with AGP of Rs. 9000.

**(d) Director of Physical Education (University):**

(i) Post of Director Physical Education in universities shall be in the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with AGP of Rs. 10000.

(ii) Post of Director Physical Education (University) shall continue to be filled through direct recruitment and the existing conditions of eligibility i.e. the minimum qualification number of years of relevant experience and other conditions prescribed by the UGC shall continue to be the eligibility for recruitment.

(iii) Pay of the incumbents shall be fixed at the appropriate stage in the Pay Band of Rs.

37400-67000 as per 'fixation formula' of the Government of India for 6th CPC.

**7. Incentives for Ph. D./M.Phil and other higher qualification:**

(i) Five non-compounded advance increments shall be admissible at the entry level of recruitment as Assistant Professor to persons possessing the degree of Ph.D. awarded in the relevant discipline by a university following the process of registration, coursework and external evaluation as prescribed by the UGC.

(ii) M.Phil degree holders at the time of recruitment to the post of Assistant Professor shall be entitled to two non-compounded advance increments.

(iii) Those possessing Post Graduate degree in a professional course such as LL.M/M.Tech etc., recognised by the relevant Statutory Body/Council, shall also be entitled to 2 non-compounded advance increments at the entry level.

(iv) Teachers who complete their Ph.D. degree while in service shall be entitled to three non-compounded increments if such Ph.D. is in the relevant discipline and has been awarded by a university complying with the process prescribed by the UGC for enrolment, course-work and evaluation etc.

(v) However, teachers in service who have been awarded Ph.D. at the time of coming into force of this Scheme or having been enrolled for Ph.D. have already undergone course-work, if any, as well as evaluation, and only notification in regard to the award of Ph.D. is awaited, shall also be entitled to the award of three non-compounded increments even if the university awarding such Ph.D. has not yet been notified by the UGC as having complied with the process prescribed by the Commission.

(vi) In respect of every other case, a teacher who is already enrolled for Ph.D. shall avail the benefit of three non-compounded increments only if the university awarding the Ph.D. has been notified by the UGC to have complied with the process prescribed by the Commission for the award of Ph.D. in respect of either course-work or evaluation or both, as the case may be.

(vii) Teachers in service who have not yet enrolled for Ph.D. shall therefore derive the benefit of three non-compounded increments on award of Ph.D. while in service only if such enrolment is with a university which complies with the entire process, including that of enrolment as prescribed by the UGC.

(viii) Teachers who acquire M.Phil, degree or a post graduate degree in a professional course recognised by the relevant Statutory Body/Council, while in service, shall be entitled to one advance increment. If post graduate qualification in a particular subject is not a mandatory requirement at the entry level of recruitment, acquisition of such a qualification for in service candidates shall also entitle them to one advance increment.

(ix) Five non-compounded advance increments shall be admissible to Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian who are recruited at entry level with Ph.D. degree in the discipline of library science from a university complying with the process prescribed by the UGC in respect of enrolment, course-work and evaluation process for the award of Ph.D. in library science.

(x) Assistant Librarian / College Librarian and other Library personnel acquiring the degree of Ph.D. at any time while in service, in the discipline of library science from a university

complying with the process prescribed by the UGC in respect of enrolment, course-work and evaluation shall be entitled to three non-compounded advance increments.

(xi) However, persons in posts of Assistant Librarian/College Librarian or higher positions who have been awarded Ph.D. in library science at the time of coming into force of this Scheme or having been enrolled for Ph.D. in library science have already undergone course-work, if any, as well as evaluation, and only notification in regard to the award of Ph.D. is awaited, shall also be entitled to the award of three non-compounded increments even if the university awarding such Ph.D. has not yet been notified by the UGC as having complied with the process prescribed by the Commission.

(xii) in respect of every other case of persons in the posts of Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian or higher positions who are already enrolled for Ph.D. shall avail the benefit of three non-compounded increments only if the university awarding the Ph.D. has been notified by the UGC to have complied with the process prescribed by the Commission for the award of Ph.D., in respect of either course-work or evaluation or both, as the case may be.

(xiii) Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian and others in higher Library positions in service who have not yet enrolled for Ph.D. shall therefore derive the benefit of three non-compounded increments on award of Ph.D. while in service only if such enrolment is with a university which complies with the entire process, including that of enrolment as prescribed by the UGC.

(xiv) Two non-compounded advance increments shall be admissible for Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian with M.Phil degree in Library Science at the entry level. Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian and those in higher positions acquiring MPhil degree in Library Science at any time during the course of their service, shall be entitled to one advance increment.

(xv) Five non-compounded advance increments shall be admissible to Assistant Director of Physical Education/ College Director of Physical Education who are recruited at entry level with Ph.D. degree in the discipline of Physical Education from a university complying with the process prescribed by the UGC in respect of enrolment, course-work and evaluation process for the award of Ph.D. in Physical Education.

(xvi) Persons in posts of Assistant Director of Physical Education/ College DPE or higher positions acquiring the degree of Ph.D in the discipline of Physical Education, at any time while in service from a university complying with the process prescribed by the UGC in respect of enrolment, course-work and evaluation shall be entitled to three non-compounded advance increments.

(xvii) However, persons in posts of Assistant Director of Physical Education/ College DPE or higher positions who have been awarded Ph.D. in Physical Education at the time of coming into force of this Scheme or having been enrolled for Ph.D. in Physical Education have already undergone course-work, if any, as well as evaluation, and only notification in regard to the award of Ph.D. is awaited, shall also be entitled to the award of three non-compounded increments even if the university awarding such Ph.D. has not yet been notified by the UGC as having complied with the process prescribed by the Commission.

(xviii) In respect of every other case of persons in the posts of Assistant Director of Physical Education/ College DPE or higher positions who are already enrolled for Ph.D. in Physical Education shall avail the benefit of three non-compounded increments only if the university

awarding the Ph.D. has been notified by the UGC to have complied with the process prescribed by the Commission for the award of Ph.D, in respect of either course-work or evaluation or both, as the case may be.

(xix) Assistant Director of Physical Education/ College DPE and others in higher Physical Education positions in service who have not yet enrolled for Ph.D. shall therefore derive the benefit of three non-compounded increments on award of Ph.D, while in service only if such enrolment is with a university which complies with the entire process, including that of enrolment as prescribed by the UGC.

(xx) Two non-compounded advance increments shall be admissible for Assistant Director of Physical Education/ College DPE with M.Phil degree in Physical Education at the entry level. Assistant Director of Physical Education/ College DPE and those in higher positions acquiring MPhil degree in Physical Education at any time during the course of their service, shall be entitled to one advance increment.

(xxi) Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing clauses, those who have already availed the benefits of advance increments for possessing Ph.D./ M.Phil. at the entry level under the earlier scheme shall not be entitled to the benefit of advance increments under this Scheme.

(xxii) For posts at the entry level where no such advance increments were admissible for possessing Ph.D/ M.Phil. under the earlier scheme, the benefit of five advance increments for possessing Ph.D./ M.Phil. shall be available to only those appointments which have been made on or after the coming into force of this Scheme.

(xxiii) Teachers, Library and Physical Education cadres who have already availed the benefits of increments as per existing policy for acquiring Ph.D./M.Phil while in service, would not be entitled to benefits under this Scheme.

## **8. Other terms and conditions:**

### **(a) Increments:**

(i) Each annual increment shall be equivalent to 3% of the sum total of pay in the relevant Pay Band and the AGP as applicable for the stage in the Pay Band.

(ii) Each advance increment shall also be at the rate of 3% of the sum total of pay in the relevant Pay Band and the AGP as applicable and shall be non-compoundable.

(iii) The number of additional increment(s) on placement at each higher stage of AGP shall be as per the existing scheme of increment on promotion from lower Pay Scale to higher Pay Scale; however, in view of the considerable raise in effective pay between the two Pay Bands, there shall be no additional increment on movement from the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 to the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000.

(iv) All issues relating to grant of advance increments to teachers engaged in engineering/ technical courses in the university system shall be subject to recommendations of the Committee separately constituted by the Central Government for pay review of teachers in technical education.

**(b) Pay fixation formula':**

The pay 'fixation formula' recommended by 6th Central Pay Commission as accepted by the Central Government shall be adopted for teachers and equivalent positions in the Library and Physical Education Cadres.

**(c) Allowances:**

(i) Allowances such as Leave Travel Concession, Special Compensatory Allowances, Children's Education Allowance, Transport Allowance, House Rent Allowance, Deputation Allowance, Travelling Allowance, Dearness Allowance, area based Special Compensatory Allowance etc. as applicable to teachers and Library and Physical Education Cadres, shall be at par with those accepted by the Central Government for Central Government employees on the recommendations of 6th Central Pay Commission and shall be applicable from 1.09.2008.

(ii) For teachers and equivalent positions in Library and Physical Education cadres in UGC maintained universities/colleges and institutions deemed to be universities, the rates of allowances as applicable to Central Government Group 'A' employees shall be adopted.

(iii) Teachers and equivalent positions in Library and Physical Education cadres, in UGC maintained universities/colleges and institutions deemed to be universities, with visual, orthopedic hearing or other disabilities under the provisions of 'Persons with Disabilities (Protection of Rights, Equal Opportunities and Full Participation) Act, 1995' shall be entitled to twice the normal rate of transport allowance as accepted by the Central Government on the recommendations of 6th CPC for Central Government Employees with disabilities.

**(d) Study Leave:**

(i) University Grants Commission shall revise its guidelines in respect of granting study leave with pay for acquiring M. Phil etc. and Ph.D. in the relevant discipline while in service by relaxing the number of years to be put in after entry while keeping in mind the availability of vacant positions for teachers and other cadres in colleges and universities, so that a teacher and other cadres entering service without Ph.D. or M.Phil. or higher qualification could be encouraged to acquire these qualifications in the relevant disciplines at the earliest rather than at a later stage of the career.

**(e) Research Promotion Grant:**

(i) University Grants Commission shall prescribe a scheme with appropriate guidelines for providing by way of appropriate 'start up grants' to teachers and other cadres taking up research in all disciplines including basic science research as recommended by 'Prof. M.M. Sharma Committee on Strengthening of Basic Science Research' and suitably adopted for research in social sciences/humanities and other disciplines by the UGC.

**(f) Age of Superannuation:**

(i) In order to meet the situation arising out of shortage of teachers in universities and other teaching institutions and the consequent vacant positions therein, the age of superannuation for teachers in Central Educational Institutions has already been enhanced to sixty five years,

vide the Department of Higher Education letter No.F.No.119/2006-U.II dated 23.3.2007, for those involved in class room teaching in order to attract eligible persons to the teaching career and to retain teachers in service for a longer period. Consequent on upward revision of the age of superannuation of teachers, the Central Government has already authorized the Central Universities, vide Department of Higher Education D.O. letter No.F.1-24/2006-Desk(U) dated 30.3.2007 to enhance the age of superannuation of Vice- Chancellors of Central Universities from 65 years to 70 years, subject to amendments in the respective statutes, with the approval of the competent authority ( Visitor in the case of Central Universities).

(ii) Subject to availability of vacant positions and fitness, teachers shall also be reemployed on contract appointment beyond the age of sixty five years up to the age of seventy years. Re-employment beyond the age of superannuation shall, however, be done selectively, for a limited period of 3 years in the first instance and then for another further period of 2 years purely on the basis of merit, experience, area of specialization and peer group review and only against available vacant positions without affecting selection or promotion prospects of eligible teachers.

(ii) Whereas the enhancement of the age of superannuation for teachers engaged in class room teaching is intended to attract eligible persons to a career in teaching and to meet the shortage of teachers by retaining teachers in service for a longer period, and whereas there is no shortage in the categories of Librarians and Directors of Physical Education, the increase in the age of superannuation from the present sixty two years shall not be available to the categories of Librarians and Directors of Physical Education.

**(g) Pension:**

(i) For teachers and other cadres in UGC maintained institutions in receipt of pension, the Central Government rules for pension and gratuity as applicable to Central Government employees shall be applicable. Recommendations of Sixth Central Pay Commission in respect of pension for Central Government employees, including eligibility for full pension i.e. 50% of average pay or last pay drawn whichever is higher after 20 years of qualifying service, shall be adopted for only those teachers and other cadres who are already on pension in Central Universities/ colleges and other institutions deemed to be universities coming under the purview of the UGC

(ii) In view of the new pension scheme effective from 1.1.2004, no new cases of conversion to pension scheme shall be allowed.

**(h) Family Pension:**

(i) Family Pension facilities as approved by the Central Government in respect of Central Government Employees on the recommendations of Sixth CPC shall be available to teachers and other cadres in Central Universities and other UGC maintained institutions who are eligible for such Pension at present.

**(i) Additional Quantum of Pension to senior pensioners:**

(i) The facility of additional quantum of pension accepted by the Central Government on the recommendation of 6th CPC for senior pensioners of the Central Government shall be extended to persons who are or were in teaching and other cadres on attaining the age of eighty years if they are already in pension scheme in Central Universities and other UGC

maintained institutions.

**(j) Gratuity and Encashment of Leave :** Facilities of gratuity and encashment of leave accepted by the Central Government on the recommendation of 6th CPC for Central Government employees shall be extended to teachers and other cadres in Central Universities and other UGC maintained institutions.

**(k) Ex-Gratia Compensation :** Families of teachers and other cadres who die in performance of their bona fide duties shall be compensated in the same manner as similarly placed families of Central Government Employees.

**(l) Provident Fund:**

(i) In view of the present policy in regard to Contributory Provident Fund, the status quo shall continue.

**(m) Consultancy Assignments:**

(i) University Grants Commission shall work out a suitable model, for which the models of revenue sharing between institutions and consultant-teachers prevailing in the Indian Institutes of Technology, Indian Institutes of Management and other institutions may be taken into consideration.

**(n) Anomalies of the last PRC:**

(i) Anomalies and unimplemented recommendations of the last Pay Review Committee, if any, shall be examined by the University Grants Commission in Consultation with the Ministry of Human Resource Development.

**(o) Other recommendations of PRC and UGC:**

(i) Recommendations made by the Pay Review Committee and the UGC in regard to the various selection processes, service and working conditions, training/ refresher courses etc. shall be considered appropriately by University Grants Commission with the approval of the Central Government, wherever required, or under the Commission's Regulations in accordance with the provisions of the University Grants Commission Act.

**(p) Applicability of the Scheme:**

(i) This Scheme shall be applicable to teachers and other equivalent cadres of Library and Physical Education in all the Central Universities and Colleges there-under and the Institutions Deemed to be Universities whose maintenance expenditure is met by the UGC. The implementation of the revised scales shall be subject to the acceptance of all the conditions mentioned in this letter as well as Regulations to be framed by the UGC in this behalf. Universities implementing this Scheme shall be advised by the UGC to amend their relevant statutes and ordinances in line with the UGC Regulations within three months from the date of issue of this letter.

(ii) This Scheme does not extend to the cadres of Registrar, Finance Officer and Controller of Examinations for which a separate Scheme is being issued separately.

(iii) This Scheme does not extend to the Accompanists, Coaches, Tutors and Demonstrators. Pay and Grade Pay of the said categories of employees shall be fixed in the appropriate Pay Bands relative to their existing Pay in each university/ institution corresponding to such fixation in respect of Central Government employees as approved by the Central Government on the basis of the recommendations of 6th Central Pay Commission.

(iv) This Scheme does not extend to the posts of professionals like System Analysts, Senior Analysts, Research Officers etc. who shall be treated at par with similarly qualified personnel in research/ scientific organizations of the Central Government.

(v) This Scheme may be extended to universities, Colleges and other higher educational institutions coming under the purview of State legislatures, provided State Governments wish to adopt and implement the Scheme subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) Financial assistance from the Central Government to State Governments opting to revise pay scales of teachers and other equivalent cadre covered under the Scheme shall be limited to the extent of 80% (eighty percent) of the additional expenditure involved in the implementation of the revision.

(b) The State Government opting for revision of pay shall meet the remaining 20% (twenty percent) of the additional expenditure from its own sources.

(c) Financial assistance referred to in sub-clause (a) above shall be provided for the period from 1.01.2006 to 31.03.2010.

(d) The entire liability on account of revision of pay scales etc. of university and college teachers shall be taken over by the State Government opting for revision of pay scales with effect from 1.04.2010.

(e) Financial assistance from the Central Government shall be restricted to revision of pay scales in respect of only those posts which were in existence and had been filled up as on 1.01.2006.

(f) State Governments, taking into consideration other local conditions, may also decide in their discretion, to introduce scales of pay higher than those mentioned in this Scheme, and may give effect to the revised bands/ scales of pay from a date on or after 1.01.2006; however, in such cases, the details of modifications proposed shall be furnished to the Central Government and Central assistance shall be restricted to the Pay Bands as approved by the Central Government and not to any higher scale of pay fixed by the State Government(s).

(g) Payment of Central assistance for implementing this Scheme is also subject to the condition that the entire Scheme of revision of pay scales, together with all the conditions to be laid down by the UGC by way of Regulations and other guidelines shall be implemented by State Governments and Universities and Colleges coming under their jurisdiction as a composite scheme without any modification except in regard to the date of implementation and scales of pay mentioned herein above.

#### **9. Date of implementation of revised pay and allowance and payment of arrears:**

(i) The revised Pay and revised rates of Dearness Allowance under this Scheme shall be effective from 1.01.2006. The revised rates of all other applicable allowances such as House Rent Allowance, Transport Allowance, Children Education Allowance etc. and the non-



compounded advance increments shall take effect from 1.09.2008.

(ii) Payment of arrears up to 40% of the total arrears shall be made during the current financial year i.e. 2008-09, after deduction of admissible income tax.

(iii) An undertaking shall be taken from every beneficiary under this Scheme to the effect that any excess payment made on account of incorrect fixation of pay in the revised Pay Bands or grant of inappropriate Pay Band/ Academic Grade Pay or any other excess payment made shall be adjusted against the future payments due or otherwise to the beneficiary in the same manner as provided in this Ministry's O.M. No. F.23-7/2008IFD dated 23.10.2008., read with Ministry of Finance (Department of Expenditure) O.M.No.F.1-1/2008-IC dated 30.8.2008.

10. The revised Pay in the relevant Pay Band and the Academic Grade Pay together with the applicable allowances including arrears of salary as mentioned above shall be paid to all eligible beneficiaries under this Scheme pending issue of Regulations by the UGC.

11. This Scheme is subject to the guidelines issued by the Ministry of Finance (Department of Expenditure) vide OM No. 7-23/2008-E.III dated 30.09.2008.

12. Anomalies, if any, in the implementation of this Scheme may be brought to the notice of the Department of Higher Education, Ministry of Human Resource Development, for clarification/decision of the Central Government.

Yours faithfully,

R. CHAKRAVARTY  
Dy. Secy.

---

APPENDIX II

MINISTRY OF HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT  
(DEPARTMENT OF HIGHER EDUCATION)

New Delhi, the 4th June 2009

To

The Secretary,  
University Grants Commission,  
Bahadur Shah Zafar Marg,  
New Delhi-110002.

(Kind Attn : Dr. R. K. Chauhan, Secretary)

Subject : Scheme of revision of pay of teachers and equivalents cadres in universities and colleges and as also for the posts of Registrar, Deputy Registrar, etc.

Sir,

No. F. 3-1/2009-U.I—I am directed to invite your attention to this Ministry's letter No. 1-32/2006-U.II/U.I (i) and No. 1-32/2006-U.II/U.I (ii), dated the 31st December, 2008 as also your D.O. letter No. F. 1-2/2009 (EC) dated the 27th January, 2009, on the above subject and to forward herewith authenticated Fitment Tables (Table No. 1 to 9) for fixation of pay of the existing incumbents, who were in position as on 1.1.2006, in various categories of posts as indicated the Tables, for appropriate action at your end.

Yours faithfully

R. CHAKRAVARTY  
Dy. Secy.

TABLE -1

- I) Incumbent Assistant Professor  
(ii) Incumbent Assistant Librarian / College Librarian  
(iii) Incumbent Asst. Director of Phy. Edu./ College Director of Physical Education

Pre-revised scale Rs. 8000-275-13500 (Group A entry)		Revised Pay Band + AGP Rs. 15600-39100+AGP 6000	
Pre-revised Basic Pay	Revised Pay		
	Pay in the Pay Band	Academic Grade Pay	Revised Basic Pay
8000	15600	6000	21600
8275	15600	6000	21600
8550	15910	6000	21910
8825	16420	6000	22420
9100	16930	6000	22930
9375	17440	6000	23440
9650	17950	6000	23950
9925	18470	6000	24470
10200	18980	6000	24980
10475	19490	6000	25490
10750	20000	6000	26000
11025	20510	6000	26510
11300	21020	6000	27020
11575	21530	6000	27530
11850	22050	6000	28050
12125	22560	6000	28560
12400	23070	6000	29070
12675	23580	6000	29580
12950	24090	6000	30090
13225	24600	6000	30600
13500	25110	6000	31110
13775	25630	6000	31630
14050	26140	6000	32140
14325	26650	6000	32650

TABLE -2

- (I) Incumbent Assistant Professor [Formerly Lecturer (Sr. Scale)  
(ii) Incumbent Assistant Librarian (Sr. Scale)/ College Librarian (Sr. Scale)  
(iii) Incumbent Asst. Director of Physical Edu. (Sr. Scale)/ College DPE (Sr. Scale)

<b>Pre-revised scale Rs. 10000-325-15200</b>		<b>Revised Pay Band + AGP Rs. 15600-39100+AGP 7000</b>	
<b>Pre-revised Basic Pay</b>	<b>Revised Pay</b>		
	Pay in the Pay Band	Academic Grade Pay	Revised Basic pay
10000	18600	7000	25600
10325	19210	7000	26210
10650	19810	7000	26810
10975	20420	7000	27420
11300	21020	7000	28020
11625	21630	7000	28630
11950	22230	7000	29230
12275	22840	7000	29840
12600	23440	7000	30440
12925	24050	7000	31050
13250	24650	7000	31650
13575	25250	7000	32250
13900	25860	7000	32860
14225	26460	7000	33460
14550	27070	7000	34070
14875	27670	7000	34670
15200	28280	7000	35280
15525	28880	7000	35880
15850	29490	7000	36490
16175	30090	7000	37090

TABLE -3

- (I) Incumbent Readers and Lecturers (SG) with less than 3 years of Service  
(ii) Incumbent Dy. Librarian / Asst. Librarian (SG) College Librarian (SG) with less than 3 years of Service  
(iii) Incumbent Dy. DPE / Asst. DPE (SG)/ College DPE (SG) with less than 3 years of Service

Pre-revised scale Rs. 12000-420-18300		Revised Pay Band + AGP Rs. 15600-39100+AGP 8000	
Pre-revised Basic Pay	Revised Pay		
	Pay in the Pay Band	Academic Grade Pay	Revised Basic pay
12000	22320	8000	30320
12420	23110	8000	31110
12840	23890	8000	31890
13260	24670	8000	32670
13680	25450	8000	33450
14100	26230	8000	34230
14520	27010	8000	35010
14940	27790	8000	35790
15360	28570	8000	36570
15780	29360	8000	37360
16200	30140	8000	38140
16620	30920	8000	38920
17040	31700	8000	39700
17460	32480	8000	40480
17880	33260	8000	41260
18300	34040	8000	42040
18720	34820	8000	42820
19140	35610	8000	43610
19560	36390	8000	44390

TABLE - 4

- (I) Incumbent Readers and Lecturers (SG) with 3 years of Service  
(ii) Incumbent Dy. Librarian / Asst. Librarian (SG) College Librarian (SG) with 3 years of Service  
(iii) Incumbent Dy. DPE / Asst. DPE (SG) / College DPE (SG) with 3 years of Service

<b>Pre-revised scale Rs. 12000-420-18300</b>		<b>Revised Pay Band + AGP Rs. 37400-67000+AGP 9000</b>	
<b>Pre-revised Basic Pay</b>	<b>Revised Pay</b>		
	Pay in the Pay Band	Academic Grade Pay	Revised Basic pay
13260	37400	9000	46400
13680	37400	9000	46400
14100	37400	9000	46400
14520	37400	9000	46400
14940	38530	9000	47530
15360	38530	9000	47530
15780	39690	9000	48690
16200	39690	9000	48690
16620	40890	9000	49890
17040	40890	9000	49890
17460	42120	9000	51120
17880	42120	9000	51120
18300	43390	9000	52390
18720	43390	9000	52390
19140	44700	9000	53700
19560	44700	9000	53700

TABLE -5

- (i) Incumbent Professor in Colleges and Universities  
(ii) Incumbent Principals of PG Colleges  
(iii) Incumbent Librarian (University)  
iv) Incumbent Director of Physical Edu. (University)

<b>Pre-revised scale Rs. 16400-450-20900-500-22400 (S27 and S29)</b>		<b>Revised Pay Band + AGP Rs. 37400-67000+AGP 10000</b>	
<b>Pre-revised Basic Pay</b>	<b>Revised Pay</b>		
	<b>Pay in the Pay Band</b>	<b>Academic Grade Pay</b>	<b>Revised Basic pay</b>
16400	40890	10000	50890
16850	40890	10000	50890
17300	42120	10000	52120
17750	42120	10000	52120
18200	43390	10000	53390
18650	43390	10000	53390
19100	44700	10000	54700
19550	44700	10000	54700
20000	46050	10000	56050
20450	46050	10000	56050
20900	47440	10000	57440
21400	47440	10000	57440
21900	48870	10000	58870
22400	48870	10000	58870
22900	50340	10000	60340
23400	50340	10000	60340
23900	51860	10000	61860

TABLE -6

## Incumbent Principals of UG Colleges

<b>Pre-revised scale Rs. 12000-420-18300 (minimum to be fixed at Rs. 12840)</b>		<b>Revised Pay Band + AGP Rs. 37400-67000 + AGP 10000</b>	
<b>Pre-revised Basic Pay</b>	<b>Revised Pay</b>		
	Pay in the Pay Band	Grade Pay	Revised Basic pay
12840	37400	10000	47400
13260	37400	10000	47400
13680	37400	10000	47400
14100	37400	10000	47400
14520	37400	10000	47400
14940	38530	10000	48530
15360	38530	10000	48530
15780	39690	10000	49690
16200	39690	10000	49690
16620	40890	10000	50890
17040	40890	10000	50890
17460	42120	10000	52120
17880	42120	10000	52120
18300	43390	10000	53390
18720	43390	10000	53390
19140	44700	10000	54700
19560	44700	10000	54700

TABLE - 7

Incumbent Registrars in Universities and Deemed to be Universities fully funded by the Central Government

<b>Pre-revised scale Rs. 16400 - 450 -20900 -500 -22400 (S27 and S29)</b>		<b>Revised Pay Band + GP Rs. 37400-67000 + GP 10000</b>	
<b>Pre-revised Basic Pay</b>	<b>Revised Pay</b>		
	<b>Pay in the Pay Band</b>	<b>Grade Pay</b>	<b>Revised Basic pay</b>
16400	40890	10000	50890
16850	40890	10000	50890
17300	42120	10000	52120
17750	42120	10000	52120
18200	43390	10000	53390
18650	43390	10000	53390
19100	44700	10000	54700
19550	44700	10000	54700
20000	46050	10000	56050
20450	46050	10000	56050
20900	47440	10000	57440
21400	47440	10000	57440
21900	48870	10000	58870
22400	48870	10000	58870
22900	50340	10000	60340
23400	50340	10000	60340
23900	51860	10000	61860



TABLE - 8

(i) Incumbent Dy. Registrar / Dy. Finance Officer/ Dy. Controller of Examination with less than 5 years of Services Universities and Deemed to be Universities fully funded by the Central Government

<b>Pre-revised scale Rs. 12000-420-18300</b>		<b>Revised Pay Band + GP Rs. 15600 - 39100 + GP 7600</b>	
<b>Pre-revised Basic Pay</b>	<b>Revised Pay</b>		
	Pay in the Pay Band	Grade Pay	Revised Basic pay
12000	22320	7600	29920
12420	23110	7600	30710
12840	23890	7600	31490
13260	24670	7600	32270
13680	25450	7600	33050
14100	26230	7600	33830
14520	27010	7600	34610
14940	27790	7600	35390
15360	28570	7600	36170
15780	29360	7600	36960
16200	30140	7600	37740
16620	30920	7600	38520
17040	31700	7600	39300
17460	32480	7600	40080
17880	33260	7600	40860
18300	34040	7600	41640
18720	34820	7600	42420
19140	35610	7600	43210
19560	36390	7600	43990

TABLE - 9

(i) Incumbent Dy. Registrar / Dy. Finance Officer/ Dy. Controller of Examination with 5 years of Service in Universities and Deemed to be Universities fully funded by the Central Government

<b>Pre-revised scale</b> <b>Rs. 12000-420-18300</b>		<b>Revised Pay Band + GP</b> <b>Rs. 37400 - 67000 + GP 8700</b>	
<b>Pre-revised Basic Pay</b>	<b>Revised Pay</b>		
	<b>Pay in the Pay Band</b>	<b>Grade Pay</b>	<b>Revised Basic pay</b>
14100	37400	8700	46100
14520	37400	8700	46100
14940	38530	8700	47230
15360	38530	8700	47230
15780	39690	8700	48390
16200	39690	8700	48390
16620	40890	8700	49590
17040	40890	8700	49590
17460	42120	8700	50820
17880	42120	8700	50820
18300	43390	8700	52090
18720	43390	8700	52090
19140	44700	8700	53400
19560	44700	8700	53400

## APPENDIX – III TABLE – I

**PROPOSED SCORES FOR ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (APIs) IN RECRUITMENTS AND CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS) PROMOTIONS OF UNIVERSITY / COLLEGE TEACHERS.**

**CATEGORY I: TEACHING, LEARNING AND EVALUATION RELATED ACTIVITIES**

**Brief Explanation:** Based on the teacher's self-assessment, API scores are proposed for (a) teaching related activities; (b) domain knowledge; (c) participation in examination and evaluation; (d) contribution to innovative teaching, new courses etc. The minimum API score required by teachers from this category is 75. The self-assessment score should be based on objectively verifiable criteria wherever possible and will be finalized by the screening/selection committee.

Universities will be required to detail the activities and in case institutional specificities require, adjust the weightages, without changing the minimum total API scores required under this category.

S. No.	Nature of Activity	Maximum Score
1	Lectures, seminars, tutorials, practicals, contact hours undertaken taken as percentage of lectures allocated <sup>a</sup>	50
2	Lectures or other teaching duties in excess of the UGC norms	10
3	Preparation and Imparting of knowledge / instruction as per curriculum; syllabus enrichment by providing additional resources to students	20
4	Use of participatory and innovative teaching-learning methodologies; updating of subject content, course improvement etc.	20
5	Examination duties (Invigilation; question paper setting, evaluation/assessment of answer scripts) as per allotment.	25
	<b>Total Score</b>	<b>125</b>
	<b>Minimum API Score Required</b>	<b>75</b>

Note: <sup>a</sup> Lectures and tutorials allocation to add up to the UGC norm for particular category of teacher. University may prescribe minimum cut-off (net of due leave), say 80 %, for 1 and 5 above, below which no scores may be assigned in these sub-categories.

**CATEGORY II: CO-CURRICULAR, EXTENSION AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT RELATED ACTIVITIES.**

**Brief Explanation:** Based on the teacher's self-assessment, category II API scores are proposed for co-curricular and extension activities, and Professional development related contributions. The minimum API required by teachers for eligibility for promotion is 15. A list of items and proposed scores is given below. It will be noticed that all teachers can earn scores from a number of items, whereas some activities will be carried out only by one or a few teachers. The list of activities is broad enough for the minimum API score required (15) in this category to accrue to all teachers. As before, the self-assessment score should be based on objectively verifiable criteria and will be finalized by the screening/selection committee.

The model table below gives groups of activities and API scores. Universities may detail the activities or, in case institutional specificities require, adjust the weightages, without changing the minimum total API scores required under this category.

S. No.	Nature of Activity	Maximum Score
1	Student related co-curricular, extension and field based activities (such as extension work through NSS/NCC and other channels, cultural activities, subject related events, advisement and counseling)	20
2	Contribution to Corporate life and management of the department and institution through participation in academic and administrative committees and responsibilities.	15
3	Professional Development activities (such as participation in seminars, conferences, short term, training courses, talks, lectures, membership of associations, dissemination and general articles, not covered in Category III below)	15
	<b>Minimum API Score Required</b>	<b>15</b>

## CATEGORY-III: RESEARCH AND ACADEMIC CONTRIBUTIONS

**Brief Explanation:** Based on the teacher's self-assessment, API scores are proposed for research and academic contributions. The minimum API score required by teachers from this category is different for different levels of promotion and between university and colleges. The self-assessment score will be based on verifiable criteria and will be finalized by the screening/selection committee.

S No.	APIs	Engineering/Agriculture/ Veterinary Science/Sciences/Medical Sciences	Faculties of Languages Arts/Humanities/Social Sciences/Library/ Physical education/Management	Max. points for University and college teacher position
III A	Research Papers published in	Refereed Journals *	Refereed Journals*	15 / publication
		Non-refereed but recognized and reputable journals and periodicals, having ISBN/ISSN numbers	Non-refereed but recognized and reputable journals and periodicals, having ISBN/ISSN numbers.	10 / Publication
		Conference proceedings as full papers, etc. (Abstracts not to be included)	Conference proceedings as full papers, etc. (Abstracts not to be included)	10/ publication
III (B)	Research Publications (books, chapters in books, other than refereed journal articles)	Text or Reference Books Published by International Publishers with an established peer review system	Text or Reference Books Published by International Publishers with an established peer review system	50 /sole author; 10 /chapter in an edited book
		Subjects Books by National level publishers/State and Central Govt. Publications with ISBN/ISSN numbers.	Subject Books by / national level publishers/State and Central Govt. Publications with ISBN/ISSN numbers.	25 /sole author, and 5/ chapter in edited books
		Subject Books by Other local publishers with ISBN/ISSN numbers.	Subject Books by Other local publishers with ISBN/ISSN numbers.	15 / sole author, and 3 / chapter in edited books
		Chapters contributed to edited knowledge based volumes published by International Publishers	Chapters contributed to edited knowledge based volumes published by International Publishers	10 /Chapter
		Chapters in knowledge based volumes by Indian/National level publishers with ISBN/ISSN numbers and with numbers of national and international directories	Chapters in knowledge based volumes in Indian/National level publishers with ISBN /ISSN numbers and with numbers of national and international directories	5 / Chapter
III (C)	<b>RESEARCH PROJECTS</b>			
III (C) (i)	Sponsored Projects carried out/ ongoing	(a) Major Projects amount mobilized with grants above 30.0 lakhs	Major Projects amount mobilized with grants above 5.0 lakhs	20 /each Project
		(b) Major Projects amount mobilized with grants above 5.0 lakhs up to 30.00 lakhs	Major Projects Amount mobilized with minimum of Rs. 3.00 lakhs up to Rs. 5.00 lakhs	15 /each Project
		(c) Minor Projects (Amount mobilized with grants above Rs. 50,000 up to Rs. 5 lakh)	Minor Projects (Amount mobilized with grants above Rs. 25,000 up to Rs. 3 lakh)	10/each Project
III (C) (ii)	Consultancy Projects	Amount mob lized with	Amount mobilized with	10 per every

	carried out / ongoing	minimum of Rs. 10.00 lakh	minimum of Rs. 2.0 lakhs	Rs. 10.0 lakhs and Rs. 2.0 lakhs, respectively
III (C) (iii)	Completed projects : Quality Evaluation	Completed project Report (Acceptance from funding agency)	Completed project report (Accepted by funding agency)	20 /each major project and 10 / each minor project
III (C) (iv)	Projects Outcome / Outputs	Patent/Technology transfer/ Product/Process	Major Policy document of Govt. Bodies at Central and State level	30 / each national level output or patent /50 /each for International level,
III (D)	<b>RESEARCH GUIDANCE</b>			
III (D) (i)	M.Phil.	Degree awarded only	Degree awarded only	3 /each candidate
III (D) (ii)	Ph.D	Degree awarded	Degree awarded	10 /each candidate
		Thesis submitted	Thesis submitted	7 /each candidate
III(E)	<b>TRAINING COURSES AND CONFERENCE /SEMINAR/WORKSHOP PAPERS</b>			
III(E) (i)	Refresher courses, Methodology workshops, Training, Teaching-Learning-Evaluation Technology Programmes, Soft Skills development Programmes, Faculty Development Programmes (Max: 30 points)	(a) Not less than two weeks duration	(a) Not less than two weeks duration	20/each
		(b) One week duration	(b) One week duration	10/each
III(E) (ii)	Papers in Conferences/ Seminars/ workshops etc.**	Participation and Presentation of research papers (oral/poster) in	Participation and Presentation of research papers (oral/poster) in	
		a) International conference	a) International conference	10 each
		b) National	b) National	7.5 / each
		c) Regional/State level	c) Regional/State level	5 /each
		d) Local –University/College level	d) Local –University/College level	3 / each
III(E) (iv)	Invited lectures or presentations for conferences / / symposia	(a) International	(a) International	10 /each
		(b) National level	(b) National level	5

\*Wherever relevant to any specific discipline, the API score for paper in refereed journal would be augmented as follows: (i) indexed journals – by 5 points; (ii) papers with impact factor between 1 and 2 by 10 points; (iii) papers with impact factor between 2 and 5 by 15 points; (iv) papers with impact factor between 5 and 10 by 25 points.

\*\* If a paper presented in Conference/Seminar is published in the form of Proceedings, the points would accrue for the publication (III (a)) and not under presentation (III (e)(ii)).

#### Notes.

1. It is incumbent on the Coordination Committee proposed in these Regulations and the University to prepare and publicize within six months subject-wise lists of journals, periodicals and publishers under categories IIIA and B. Till such time, screening/selection committees will assess and verify the categorization and scores of publications.
2. The API for joint publications will have to be calculated in the following manner: Of the total score for the relevant category of publication by the concerned teacher, the first/Principal author and the corresponding author/supervisor/mentor of the teacher would share equally 60% of the total points and the remaining 40% would be shared equally by all other authors.

**APPENDIX – III TABLE – II (A)**  
**MINIMUM APIS AS PROVIDED IN APPENDIX – III TABLE I TO BE APPLIED FOR THE PROMOTION OF TEACHERS UNDER CAREER**  
**ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS) IN UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENTS, AND WEIGHTAGES FOR EXPERT ASSESSMENT**

		Assistant Professor/ equivalent cadres: (Stage 1 to Stage 2)	Assistant Professor/ equivalent cadres: (Stage 2 to Stage 3)	Assistant Professor (Stage 3) to Associate Professor/ equivalent cadres (Stage 4)	Associate Professor (Stage 4) to Professor/ equivalent cadres (Stage 5)	Professor (Stage 5) to Professor (Stage 6)
I	Teaching-learning, Evaluation Related Activities (category I)	75/Year	75/year	75/year	75/year	75/year
II	Co-curricular, Extension and Profession related activities (Category II)	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year
III	Minimum total average annual Score under Categories I and II*	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year
IV	Research and Academic Contribution (Category III) -	10/Year (40/assessment period)	20/Year (100/assessment Period)	30/Year (90/assessment period)	40/Year (120/assessment period)	50/Year (500/assessment period)
	Expert Assessment System	Screening Committee	Screening Committee	Selection Committee	Selection Committee	Expert Committee
V	Percentage Distribution of Weightage Points in the Expert Assessment (Total weightage = 100. Minimum required for promotion is 50)	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	30% - Contribution to Research 50% - Assessment of domain knowledge and teaching practices. 20 % - Interview performance	50% - Contribution to Research. 30 % - Assessment of domain knowledge and teaching practices. 20 % - Interview performance	50% - research. 50 % - Performance evaluation and other credential by referral procedure

\* Teachers may score 10 points from either Category I or Category II to achieve the minimum score required under Category I + II.

Note: For universities for which Sixth PRC Awards (vide Appendix 2) are applicable, Stages 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 correspond to scales with AGP of Rs. 6000, 7000, 8000, 9000, 10000 and 12000 respectively.

## APPENDIX – III TABLE – II (B)

## MINIMUM POINT NORMS OF THE APIS AS PROVIDED IN TABLE I AND WEIGHTAGES FOR EXPERT ASSESSMENT TO BE APPLIED FOR THE PROMOTION OF TEACHERS, IN COLLEGES (UG AND PG) UNDER CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS)

		Assistant Professor/ equivalent cadres Stage 1 to Stage 2:	Assistant Professor/ equivalent cadres: Stage 2 to Stage 3	Assistant Professor (Stage 3) to Associate Professor/ equivalent cadre (Stage 4)	Associate Professor to Professor Promotion in Colleges (Stage 5) as per assigned posts
I	Teaching-learning, Evaluation Related Activities (Category – I)	75/Year	75/Year	75/year	75/year
II	Co-curricular, Extension and Profession related activities (Category – II)	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year
III	Minimum total average annual Score under Categories I and II*	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year
IV	Research and Academic Contribution (Category III)	5/Year (20/assessment period)	10/Year (50/assessment period)	15/Year (45/assessment period)	20/Year (60/assessment period)
	Expert Assessment System	Screening Committee	Screening Committee	Selection Committee	Selection Committee
V	Percentage Distribution of Weightage Points in the Expert Assessment (Total weightage = 100. Minimum required for promotion is 50)	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	20% - Contribution to Research 60% - Assessment of domain knowledge and teaching practices. 20 % - Interview performance	30% - Contribution to Research. 50% - Assessment of domain knowledge and teaching practices. 20 % - Interview performance

\* Teachers may score 10 points from either Category I or Category II to achieve the minimum score required under Category I + II.

Note: For universities for which Sixth PRC Awards (vide Appendix 2) are applicable, Stages 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 correspond to scales with AGP of Rs. 6000, 7000, 8000, 9000 and 10000 respectively



**Explanatory note for Tables II (a) and II (b)**

1. All universities / colleges will set up verifiable systems for the API related information required in these tables within THREE months of notification of these regulations. They will have to be documented and collated annually by the Internal Quality Assessment cells (IQACs) of the universities / colleges for follow up by the universities / college authorities. In order to facilitate this process, all teachers shall submit the duly filled-in Performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS) proforma to the IQAC annually.
2. However, in order to remedy the difficulties of collecting retrospective information and to facilitate the implementation of these regulations from 31-12-2008 in the CAS Promotion, the API based PBAS will be progressively and prospectively rolled out.
3. Accordingly, the PBAS based on the API scores of categories I and II as mentioned in these tables is to be implemented for one year, initially based on the existing systems in universities / colleges for one year only with the minimum average scores as depicted in Table II (a) and II (b) in rows I to III. This annualized API scores can then be compounded progressively as and when the teacher becomes eligible for CAS promotion to the next cadre. Thus, if a teacher is considered for CAS promotion in 2010, one year API scores for 2009-10 alone will be required for assessment. In case of a teacher being considered for CAS promotion in 2011, two years average of API scores for these categories will be required for assessment and so on leading progressively for the complete assessment period.
4. As shown in Table II, the aggregate minimum API score required (given in row III) can be earned from any of the two broad categories, subject to the minimum prescribed in each category. This will provide for due weightage to teachers who contribute additionally through any of the components given in Categories I and II also for the differing nature of contributions possible in different institutional settings
5. For Category III (research and academic contributions), maintenance of past record is done on a normal basis by teachers and hence no difficulty is envisaged in applying the API scores for this category for the entire assessment period. In this category, an aggregate minimum score is required for promotion over each stage. Alternatively, a teacher should acquire the required minimum aggregate score over two previous stages, taken together. In the case of promotion to Professor, the publication requirement shall be met over the two previous stages.
6. Candidates should offer themselves for assessment for promotion, if they fulfill the minimum API scores indicated in Tables I and II, by submitting an application and the required proforma. They can do so three months before the due date if they consider themselves eligible. Candidates who do not consider themselves eligible, can also apply at a later date.
7. If however, on final assessment, candidates do not either fulfill the minimum criteria under Rows III and IV of Tables II(A) and II (B) or obtain less than 50% in the expert assessment, they will be reassessed only after a minimum period of one year.
8. (a) If a candidate applies for promotion on completion of the minimum eligibility period and is successful, the date of promotion will be deemed to be the minimum period of eligibility.  
(b) If however, the candidate finds that she / he fulfills the eligibility conditions at a late date and applies on that date and is successful, her / his promotion will be deemed to be from that date of application  
(c) If the candidate does not succeed in the first assessment, but succeeds in an eventual assessment, her / his promotion will be deemed to be from the later date.

## APPENDIX – III TABLE – II(c)

Minimum Scores for APIs for direct recruitment of teachers in university departments/Colleges, Librarian/Physical Education cadres in Universities/Colleges, and weightages in Selection Committees to be considered along with other specified eligibility qualifications stipulated in the Regulation.

	Assistant Professor/ equivalent cadres (Stage 1)	Associate Professor/ equivalent cadres (Stage 4)	Professor/equivalent cadres (Stage 5)
Minimum API Scores	Minimum Qualification as stipulated in these regulations	Consolidated API score requirement of 300 points from category III of APIs	Consolidated API score requirement of 400 points from category III of APIs
Selection Committee criteria / weightages (Total Weightages = 100)	a) Academic Record and Research Performance (50%) b) Assessment of Domain Knowledge and Teaching Skills (30%) c) Interview performance (20%)	a) Academic Background (20%) b) Research performance based on API score and quality of publications (40%). c) Assessment of Domain Knowledge and Teaching Skills (20%) d) Interview performance: (20%)	e) Academic Background (20%) f) Research performance based on API score and quality of publications (40%). g) Assessment of Domain Knowledge and Teaching Skills (20%) Interview performance: (20%)

Note: For universities/colleges for which Sixth PRC Awards (vide Appendix 2) are applicable, Stages 1, 4 and 5 correspond to scales with AGP of Rs. 6000, 9000 and 10000 respectively

**APPENDIX-III - TABLE: III**  
**MINIMUM ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE AND SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR PROMOTION OF TEACHERS**  
**IN UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES**

S. No.	Promotion of Teachers through CAS	Service requirement	Minimum Academic Performance Requirements and Screening/Selection Criteria
1	Assistant Professor/ equivalent cadres from Stage 1 to Stage 2	Assistant Professor in Stage 1 and completed four years of service with Ph.D. or five years of service who are with M.Phil/PG Degree in Professional Courses such as LLM, M.Tech, M.V.Sc., M.D., or six years of service who are without Ph.D/M.Phil/PG Degree in Professional Courses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Minimum API scores using PBAS scoring proforma developed by the concerned university as per the norms provided in Table II(A)/II(B) of Appendix III.</li> <li>(ii) One Orientation and one Refresher/Research Methodology Course of 2/3 weeks duration.</li> <li>(iii) Screening cum Verification process for recommending promotion.</li> </ul>
2.	Assistant Professor/ equivalent cadres from Stage 2 to Stage 3	Assistant Professor with completed service of five years in Stage 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Minimum API scores using the PBAS scoring proforma developed by the concerned university as per the norms provided in Table II(A)/II(B) of Appendix III</li> <li>(ii) One course / programme from among the categories of refresher courses, methodology workshops, Training, Teaching-Learning-Evaluation Technology Programmes, Soft Skills development Programmes and Faculty Development Programmes of 2/3 week duration.</li> <li>(iii) Screening cum Verification process for recommending promotion.</li> </ul>

3.	Assistant Professor (Stage 3) to Associate Professor (Stage 4)	Assistant Professors with three years of completed service in Stage 3.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Minimum API scores using the PBAS scoring proforma developed by the concerned university as per the norms provided in Table II(A)/II(B) of Appendix III.</li> <li>ii. At least three publications in the entire period as Assistant Professor (twelve years). However, in the case of College teachers, an exemption of one publication will be given to M. Phil. holders and an exemption of two publications will be given to Ph. D. holders..</li> <li>iii. One course / programme from among the categories of methodology workshops, Training, Teaching-Learning-Evaluation Technology Programmes, Soft Skills development Programmes and Faculty Development Programmes of minimum one week duration.</li> <li>iv. A selection committee process as stipulated in this regulation and in Tables II(A) and II(B) of Appendix III.</li> </ul>
4.	Associate Professor (Stage 4) Professor/ equivalent cadres (Stage 5)	Associate Professor with three years of completed service in Stage 4.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Minimum yearly /cumulative API scores using the PBAS scoring proforma developed by the concerned university as per the norms provided in Table II(A)/II(B) of Appendix III. Teachers may combine two assessment periods (in Stages 2 and 3) to achieve minimum API scores, if required.</li> <li>(ii) A minimum of five publications since the period that the teacher is placed in Stage 3.</li> <li>(iii) A selection committee process as stipulated in this regulation and in Tables II(A) and II(B) of Appendix III.</li> </ul>
5.	Professor (Stage 5) to Professor (Stage 6)	Professor with ten years of completed service (universities only)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Minimum yearly /cumulative API scores for the assessment period as per the norms provided in Table II(A) of Appendix III</li> <li>(ii) Additional credentials are to be evidenced by: (a) post-doctoral research outputs of high standard; (b) awards / honours / recognitions / patents and IPR on products and processes developed / technology transfer achieved; and (c) Additional research degrees like D.Sc., D.Litt., LL.B., etc.,</li> <li>(iii) A review process by an Expert Committee as stipulated in this regulation and in Tables II(A) and II(b) of Appendix III.</li> </ul>

\* For teachers seeking promotion under CAS to Associate Professor, for those who on the date of this notification are Assistant Professors in Stage 2, the requirement of publications may be adjusted pro rata. For all others who enter Stage 2, subsequent to this notification, the requirement of three publications, as defined in these regulations, will be applicable.

**Note:** For universities/colleges for which Sixth PRC Awards (vide Appendix 2) are applicable, Stages 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 correspond to scales with AGP of Rs. 6000, 7000, 8000, 9000, 10000 and 12000 respectively

## APPENDIX – III: TABLE – IV

ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (APIs) AND PROPOSED SCORES DEVELOPED BY THE UGC FOR ADOPTION OF PERFORMANCE BASED APPRAISAL SYSTEM (PBAS) FOR CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS) PROMOTIONS OF UNIVERSITY / DIRECTOR/ DEPUTY DIRECTOR/ ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION/ COLLEGE DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION

CATEGORY I: TEACHING, TRAINING, COACHING, SPORTS PERSON DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTS MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES

S. No.	Nature of Activity	Maximum Score
<b>CATEGORY I</b>		
1	Management of Physical Education and Sports Programme for students (Planning, executing and evaluating the policies in Physical Education and Sports) (20 Points)  Lecture cum practice based athlete / sports classes, seminars undertaken as percentage of allotted hours (20 Points)	40
2	Extending services, sports facilities and training on holidays to the institutions and organisations	10
3	Organizing and conducting sports and games competitions at the International /National/ State/ Inter University/Inter Zonal Levels (25 Points)  Organizing and conducting coaching camps / sports person development / training programmes (15 Points)	40
4	Up gradation of scientific and technological knowledge in Physical Education and Sports (5 Points)  Identifying sports talents and Mentoring sports excellence among students (10 Points)	20
5	Development and maintenance of play fields, purchase and maintenance of the other sports facilities	15
	<b>Total Score</b>	<b>125</b>
	<b>Minimum API Score Required</b>	<b>75</b>

**CATEGORY II: CO-CURRICULAR, EXTENSION AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT RELATED ACTIVITIES.**

S. No.	Nature of Activity	Maximum Score
1	Student related co-curricular, extension and field based activities (such Cultural exchange and Sports Programmes (Various level of extramurals and intramural programmes); extension work through NSS/NCC and other channels,	20
2	Contribution to Corporate life and management of the sports units and institution through participation in sports and administrative committees and responsibilities.	15
3	Professional Development activities (such as participation in seminars, conferences, short term, training courses, camps and events, talks, lectures, membership of associations, dissemination and general articles, not covered in Category III below)	15
	<b>Minimum API Score Required</b>	<b>15</b>

**CATEGORY-III: RESEARCH AND ACADEMIC CONTRIBUTIONS**

S.No.	APIs	Faculties of Physical education	Max. points for University and college teacher position
III(a)	Research Publication (Journals)	Refereed Journals*	15/ Publication
		Non-referred but recognized and reputable journals and periodicals, having ISBN/ISSN numbers.	10 / Publication
		Full papers in Conference proceedings, etc.* (Abstracts not to be included)	10 / publication
III(b)	Research Publications (books, chapters in books, other than refereed journal articles)	Text or Reference Books Published by International Publishers **	50 /sole author 10 / chapter in an edited book
		Text or Reference Books Published by National/ Central/ State Government/ Societies **	25/sole author, 5/chapter in edited books
		Subject Books by Other local publishers with ISBN/ISSN numbers **	15/ sole author, 3/ chapter in edited books

	Chapters in knowledge based volumes in Indian/National level publishers with ISBN /ISSN numbers and with numbers of national and international directories **	5 / Chapter
--	---	-------------

\*For Joint Research papers, the First/Principal author will share 60%, while the rest joint authors will share the 40% of API scores

\*\* Scores (50/25/10/03 whatever the case may be) to be shared equally by all authors

III(C)	<b>RESEARCH PROJECT</b>		
III (C) (i)	Sponsored Projects carried out/ ongoing	Major Projects/Events amount mobilized with grants above 5.0 lakhs	20 each Project
		Major Projects /Events Amount mobilized with minimum of Rs. 4.00 lakhs up to Rs. 5.00 lakhs	15 each major project
		Minor projects from central / state funding agencies with grants below 4.00 lakhs	10 each minor Project
III (C) (ii)	Consultancy Projects carried out / ongoing	Amount mobilized with minimum of Rs.1.0 lakh	10 per every Rs.5.0 lakhs 2 per every Rs.1.0 lakhs
III (C) (iii)	Completed projects : Quality Evaluation	Completed project report (Accepted by funding agency)	20 /each major project and 10 / each minor project
III (C) (iv)	Projects Outcome / Outputs	Policy document of Govt. Bodies at Central and State level	30 / each output or outcome for National patents etc/50 /each for International patents.
III (D)	<b>RESEARCH GUIDANCE</b>		
III (D)(i)	M.Phil.	Degree awarded only	3 /each candidate
III (D) (ii)	Ph.D	Degree awarded	10 /each candidate
		Thesis submitted	7 /each candidate
III(E)	<b>TRAINING COURSES AND CONFERENCE /SEMINAR/WORKSHOP PAPERS</b>		
III(E)(i)	Research Methodology/ Training/ Coaching	Research methodology / Training/ Coaching programme (not less than three weeks)/workshops of not less than one week.	20

	Workshops		
III(E)(ii)	Papers in Conferences/ Seminars/ workshops etc	Participation and Presentation of research papers (oral/poster) in:	
		a) International conference	10 / each
		b) National	7.5 / each
		c) Regional/State level	5 /each
		d) Local – University/College level	3 / each
III(E)(iv)	Invitations for conferences/seminars/ workshops/ symposia to deliver lectures/chair sessions	(a) International	10 /each
		(b) National	7.5 /each
		(c) State level/Regional	5 /each
		(d) University/College level Endowment lectures	5 /each



## APPENDIX – III TABLE – V (a)

MINIMUM NORMS OF APIS AS PROVIDED IN APPENDIX – III TABLE: IV TO BE APPLIED FOR THE CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS) PROMOTION OF UNIVERSITY DIRECTOR / DEPUTY DIRECTOR / ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND WEIGHTAGES FOR EXPERT ASSESSMENT IN SELECTION COMMITTEES.

		Assistant Director of Physical Education (Stage 1 to Stage 2 (Senior Scale))	Assistant Director of Physical Education (Senior Scale) (Stage 2) to Deputy Director of Physical Education / Assistant Director Physical Education (Selection Grade) (Stage 3)	Deputy Director Physical Education / Assistant Director Physical Education (Selection Grade), Stage 3 to Stage 4	Deputy Director Physical Education / Assistant Director Physical Education (Selection Grade), (Stage 4) to Director of Physical Education (Stage 5) (university only)
I	Teaching, training coaching, sports person development and sports management activities (Category – I)	75/Year	75/Year	75/year	75/year
II	Extension and Profession related activities (Category II)	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year
III	Minimum total average API annual score under Categories I and II*	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year
IV	Research and Academic Contributions (Category III) – Minimum Annual score required – to be assessed cumulatively	10/Year (40/assessment period)	20/Year (100/assessment Period)	30/Year (90/assessment period)	40/Year (120/assessment period)
	Expert Assessment System	Screening Committee	Screening Committee	Selection Committee	Selection Committee
V	Percentage Distribution of Weightage Points in the Expert Assessment (Total weightage = 100. Minimum required 50)	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	30% - Research evaluation 50% - Assessment of domain knowledge and skills in sports 20% - Interview performance	50% - Research evaluation. 30% - Assessment of domain knowledge contribution and organisation track record with vision plan. 20% - Interview performance

\* Candidates may score 10 points from either Category I or Category II to achieve the minimum score required under Category I + II

Note: For universities for which Sixth PRC Awards (vide Appendix 2) are applicable, Stages 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 correspond to scales as provided, and AGP of Rs. 6000, 7000, 8000, 9000 and 10000 respectively

## APPENDIX – III TABLE – V (b)

**MINIMUM APIS AS PROVIDED IN APPENDIX – III TABLE: IV TO BE APPLIED FOR THE CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS) PROMOTION OF COLLEGE DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION (SENIOR SCALE) / COLLEGE DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION (SELECTION GRADE), AND WEIGHTAGES FOR EXPERT ASSESSMENT IN SELECTION COMMITTEES.**

S. No	Categories of Criteria	Minimum Average, yearly or cumulative, API score required during the assessment period of each level as evaluated under the Performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS) with weightages for Expert Assessment		
		College Director of Physical Education to College Director of Physical Education (Senior Scale) (Stage 1 to Stage 2)	College Director of Physical Education Senior Scale to Selection Grade (Stage 2 to Stage 3).	College Director of Physical Education (Selection Grade) (Stage 3 to Stage 4).
I	Teaching-learning, Evaluation Related Activities (Category – I)	75/Year	75/Year	75/year
II	Co-curricular, Extension and Profession related activities (Category – II)	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year
III	Minimum total average annual Score under Categories I and II*	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year
IV	Research and Academic Contribution (Category III) – Minimum Annual Score Required- to assessed cumulatively	5/Year (20/assessment period)	10/Year (50/assessment period)	15/Year (45/assessment period)
	Expert Assessment System	Screening Committee	Screening Committee	Selection Committee
V	Percentage Distribution of Weightage Points in the Expert Assessment (Total weightage = 100. Minimum required 50)	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	30% - Research evaluation 50% - Assessment of domain knowledge and skills in sports. 20 % - Interview performance

\* Teachers may score 10 points from either Category I or Category II to achieve the minimum score required under Category I + II.

Note: For colleges in which Sixth PRC Awards (vide Appendix 2) are applicable, Stages 1, 2, 3 and 4 correspond to scales as provided, and AGP of Rs. 6000, 7000, 8000 and 9000 respectively

## APPENDIX – III TABLE – V(c)

## MINIMUM APIS AND OTHER NORMS FOR THE DIRECT RECRUITMENT OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION PERSONNEL IN UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENTS/COLLEGES

( TO BE CONSIDERED ALONG WITH OTHER SPECIFIED ELIGIBILITY QUALIFICATIONS STIPULATED IN THIS UGC REGULATION)

S. No. of category	Minimum Norm / Criteria	Assistant Director of Physical Education/College Director of Physical Education (Entry Stage – Stage 1)	Deputy Director of Physical Education in university (Stage 4)	Director of Physical Education in university (Stage 5)
I	API score (Research and Academic Contribution – Category III)	---	Consolidated API score requirement of 300 points	Consolidated API score requirement of 400 points
II	Selection Committee criteria/weightages (Total weightage = 100)	d) Track Record of championship won (30%) e) Sports and athletic skills (40%) f) Interview performance (30%)	h) Research papers (3 nos) evaluation: (40%) i) Organisational skills / Plans of sports: (30%) j) Interview performance: (30%)	a) Research papers (5 nos) evaluation: (50%) b) Organisational track vision plan: (25%) c) Interview performance: (25%)

Note: For universities/colleges in which Sixth PRC Awards (vide Appendix 2) are applicable, Stages 1, 4 and 5 correspond to scales as provided, and AGP of Rs. 6000, 9000 and 10000 respectively

## APPENDIX-III. TABLE: VI

## MINIMUM ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE AND SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR PROMOTION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION CADRES IN UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES

S. No.	Promotion of Physical Education Cadres through CAS	Service (as prescribed by the MHRD Notification) requirement	Minimum Academic Performance Requirements and Screening/Selection Criteria
1	Assistant DPE/ College DPE to Assistant DPE (Senior Scale) / College DPE (Senior Scale) (Stage 1 to Stage 2)	Assistant DPE / College DPE completed four years of service in Stage 1 with Ph.D. or five years of service who are with M.Phil. or six years of service who are without Ph.D/M.Phil	(iv) Minimum API scores using PBAS scoring proforma developed by the concerned university as per the norms provided in Table V(a) of Appendix III for university DPEs cadres in Universities and in Table V(b) of Appendix III for cadres in Colleges. (v) One Orientation and one Refresher Course of 3/4 weeks duration. (vi) No separate interview points for the Screening cum Evaluation process of recommending promotion.
2.	Assistant DPE (senior scale) / College DPE (senior scale) to Deputy DPE / Assistant DPE (selection grade) / College DPE(selection grade) (Stage 2 to Stage 3)	Assistant DPE (senior scale) / College DPE (senior scale) with completed service of five years in Stage 2	(iv) Minimum API scores using the PBAS scoring proforma developed by the concerned university as per the norms provided in Table V(a) of Appendix III for university DPEs cadres in Universities and in Table V(b) of Appendix III for DPEs cadres in Colleges. (v) Additionally, two refresher courses of 3-4 weeks duration to have been undergone during the assessment period. (vi) No separate interview points for the Screening cum Evaluation process of recommending promotion.
3.	Deputy DPE / Assistant DPE (Selection Grade) / College DPE (Selection Grade) to Deputy DPE/ Assistant DPE (Selection Grade) / College DPE (Selection Grade) (Stage 3 to Stage 4).	Deputy DPE / Assistant DPE (Selection Grade) / College DPE (Selection Grade) with three years of completed service in Stage 3.	(i) Minimum API scores using the PBAS scoring proforma developed by the concerned university as per the norms provided in Table V(a) of Appendix III for university DPEs cadres in Universities and in Table V(b) of Appendix III for cadres in Colleges. (ii) Minimum three publications over twelve years. For promotion in Colleges an exemption of one publication for M. Phil. holders and exemption of two publications for Ph. D. holders. (iii) Evidence of having produced teams / athletes. (iv) A selection committee process as stipulated in this regulation and in Table V(a) of Appendix III for the university DPE cadres in universities and in Table V(b) of Appendix III for cadres in colleges.
4.	University DPE (Stage 5) (For universities only)	Deputy DPE in universities with three years of completed service in Stage 4.	(iv) Minimum API scores using the PBAS scoring proforma developed by the concerned university as per the norms provided in Table V(a) of Appendix III for DPEs in university. These may be achieved over two assessment periods, if required. (v) A minimum of five publications over two assessment periods (six years). (vi) Evidence of having produced teams / athletes. (vii) A selection committee process as stipulated in this regulation and in Table V(a) of Appendix III for DPEs in the university.

Note: The explanatory note provided for Tables IIA and IIB for CAS for teachers is also applicable for the Physical Director cadres as per the API score specified for this cadre.

Note: For universities/colleges for which Sixth PRC Awards (vide Appendix 2) are applicable, Stages 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 correspond to scales with AGP of Rs. 6000, 7000, 8000, 9000 and 10000 respectively

## APPENDIX – III: TABLE –VII

**ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (APIs) AND PROPOSED SCORES DEVELOPED BY UGC FOR ADOPTION OF PERFORMANCE BASED APPRAISAL SYSTEM (PBAS) FOR DIRECT APPOINTMENT/CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS) PROMOTIONS APPLICABLE TO LIBRARIAN, (UNIVERSITY) DEPUTY LIBRARIAN AND ASSTT. LIBRARIAN /COLLEGE LIBRARIAN.**

**Category – I: Procurement, organisation, and delivery of knowledge and information through Library services**

S.No	Nature of Activity	Maximum Score
1.	Library resources organisation and maintenance of books, journals, reports; Provision of library reader- services, literature retrieval services to researchers and analysis of reports; Provision of assistance to the departments of University/College with the required inputs for preparing reports, manuals and related documents; Assistance towards updating institutional website with activity related information and for bringing out institutional Newsletters, etc.	40
2.	ICT and other new technologies' application for upgradation of library services such as automation of catalogue, learning resources procurement functions, circulation operations including membership records, serial subscription system, reference and information services, library security (technology based methods such as RFID, CCTV), development of library management tools (software), Intranet management.	30
3.	Development, organisation and management of e-resources including their accessibility over Intranet/Internet, digitization of library resources, e-delivery of information, etc.	25
4	User awareness and instruction programmes (Orientation lectures, users' training in the use of library services as e-resources, OPAC; knowledge resources user promotion programmes like organizing book exhibitions, other interactive latest learning resources, etc.	20
5.	Additional services such as extending library facilities on holidays, shelf order maintenance, library user manual, building and extending institutional library facilities to outsiders through external membership norms	10
<b>Total Score</b>		<b>125</b>
<b>Minimum API score required</b>		<b>75</b>

**Category- II – CO-CURRICULAR, EXTENSION AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT RELATED ACTIVITIES.**

S. No.	Nature of Activity	Maximum Score
1	Student related co-curricular, extension and field based activities (such Cultural exchange and Library service Programmes (various level of extramural and intramural programmes); extension, library-literary work through different channels,	20
2	Contribution to Corporate life and management of the library units and institution through participation in library and administrative committees and responsibilities.	15
3	Professional Development activities (such as participation in seminars, conferences, short term, e-library training courses, workshops and events, talks, lectures, membership of associations, dissemination and general articles, not covered in Category III below)	15
	<b>Minimum API Score Required</b>	<b>15</b>

**Category – III – Research and academic contributions**

S No.	APIs	Activity	Maximum Point
III A	Research Papers published in:	Refereed Journals	15 / publication
		Non-refereed but recognized and reputable journals and periodicals, having ISBN/ISSN numbers.	10 / Publication
		Conference proceedings as full papers, etc. (Abstracts not to be included)	10 / publication
III (B)	Research Publications (books, chapters in books, other than refereed journal articles)	Text or Reference Books Published by International Publishers with an established peer review system	50 /sole author; 10 / chapter in an edited book

		Subjects Books by National level publishers/State and Central Govt. Publications with ISBN/ISSN numbers.	25 /sole author, and 5/ chapter in edited books
		Subject Books by Other local publishers with ISBN/ISSN numbers.	15 / sole author, and 3 / chapter in edited books
		Chapters contributed to edited knowledge based volumes published by International Publishers	10 /Chapter
		Chapters in knowledge based volumes by Indian/National level publishers with ISBN/ISSN numbers and with numbers of national and international directories	5 / Chapter
<b>III (C)</b>			
<b>III (C) (i)</b>	Sponsored Projects carried out/ ongoing	(d) Major Projects amount mobilized with grants above 30.0 lakhs	20 /each Project
		(e) Major Projects amount mobilized with grants above 5.0 lakhs up to 30.00 lakhs	15 /each Project
		(f) Minor Projects (Amount mobilized with grants above Rs. 50,000 up to Rs. 5.0 lakh)	10/each Project
<b>III (C) (ii)</b>	Consultancy Projects carried out / ongoing	Amount mobilized with minimum of Rs.10.00 lakhs	10 per every Rs.10.0 lakhs and Rs.2.0 lakhs, respectively
<b>III (C) (iii)</b>	Completed projects : Quality Evaluation	Completed project Report (Acceptance from funding agency)	20 /each major project and 10 / each minor project
<b>III (C) (iv)</b>	Projects Outcome / Outputs	Patent/Technology transfer/ Product/Process	30 / each national level output or patent /50 /each for International level,
<b>III (D)</b>			
<b>III (D) (i)</b>	M.Phil.	Degree awarded only	3 /each candidate
<b>III (D) (ii)</b>	Ph.D	Degree awarded	10 /each

			candidate
		Thesis submitted	7 /each candidate
III(E)			
III(E) (i)	Refresher courses, Methodology workshops, Training, Teaching-Learning-Evaluation Technology Programmes, Soft Skills development Programmes, Faculty Development Programmes (Max: 30 points)	Not less than two weeks duration	20/each
		One week duration	10/each
III(E) (ii)	Papers in Conferences/ Seminars/ workshops etc. *	Participation and Presentation of research papers (oral/poster) in	
		International conference	Each
		b) National	/ each
		c) Regional/State level	/each
		Local –University/College level	3 / each
III(E) (iv)	Invited lectures or presentations for conferences/ / symposia	International	10 /each
		National level	5

\* If a paper presented in Conference/Seminar is published in the form of Proceedings, the points would accrue for the publication (III (a)) and not under presentation (III. (e)(ii)).

#### Notes.

1. The API for joint publications will have to be calculated in the following manner: Of the total score for the relevant category of publication by the concerned teacher, the first/Principal author and the corresponding author/supervisor/mentor of the teacher would share equally 60% of the total points and the remaining 40% would be shared equally by all other authors.



## APPENDIX – III TABLE – VIII (a)

Minimum APIs as provided in Appendix III Table VII to be applied for the Promotion of Library staff of universities and Weightages for Expert Assessment UNDER CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS)

		Assistant Librarian to Assistant Librarian (senior scale) (Stage 1 to Stage 2 )	Deputy Librarian / Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade) (Stage 2 to Stage 3)	Deputy Librarian/ Assistant Librarian (selection Grade) (Stage 3 to Stage 4)	Librarian (university only) (Stage 4 to Stage 5)
I	Procurement, organisation and delivery of knowledge and information thro' library services (category I)	75/Year	75/Year	75/year	75/year
II	Extension and Profession related activities (Category II)	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year
III	Minimum total average annual Score under Categories I and II*	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year
IV	Research and Academic Contribution (Category III) – Minimum Annual Score Required – to be assessed cumulatively	10/Year (40/assessment period)	20/Year (100/assessment period)	30/Year (90/assessment period)	40/Year (120/assessment period)
	Expert Assessment System	Screening Committee	Screening Committee	Selection Committee	
V	Percentage Distribution of Weightage Points in the Expert Assessment (Total weightage = 100. Minimum required 50))	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	30% - Library related research papers evaluation 50% - Assessment of domain knowledge on Library automation and Organisational skills 20 % - Interview performance	50% Library publication work 30% Assessment of innovative Library service and organisation of digital library services 20% Interview performance

\* Candidates may score 10 points from either Category I or Category II to achieve the minimum score required under Category I + II.

Note: For universities/colleges for which Sixth PRC Awards (vide Appendix 2) are applicable, Stages 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 correspond to scales as given with AGP of Rs. 6000, 7000, 8000, 9000 and 10000 respectively

## APPENDIX – III TABLE – VIII (b)

Minimum Weightage Points (WP) norms of the APIs as provided in Appendix III Table VII to be applied for the Promotion of Library staff of Colleges and Weightages for Expert Assessment UNDER CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS)

		College Librarian (Stage 1) College Librarian (senior scale) (Stage 2)	College Librarian (senior scale) (Stage 2) to College Librarian (Selection Grade) (Stage 3)	College Librarian (selection Grade) (Stage 3 to Stage 4)
I	Procurement, organisation and delivery of knowledge and information thro' library services (category I)	75/Year	75/Year	75/year
II	Extension and Profession related activities (Category II)	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year
III	Minimum total average annual Score under Categories I and II*	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year
IV	Research and Academic Contribution (Category III) – Minimum Annual Score Required – to be assessed cumulatively	5/Year (40/assessment period)	10/Year (100/assessment period)	15/Year (90/assessment period)
	<b>Expert Assessment System</b>	<b>Screening Committee</b>	<b>Screening Committee</b>	<b>Selection Committee</b>
V	Percentage of Distribution of Weightage Points in the Expert Assessment (Total weightage = 100. Minimum required 50)	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	30% - Library related research papers evaluation 50% - Assessment of domain knowledge on Library automation and Organisational skills 20 % - Interview performance

\* Candidates may score 10 points from either Category I or Category II to achieve the minimum score required under Category I + II.

Note: For colleges for which Sixth PRC Awards (vide Appendix 2) are applicable, Stages 1, 2, 3 and 4 correspond to scales as provided with AGP of Rs. 6000, 7000, 8000 and 9000 respectively

## APPENDIX – III: TABLE – VIII(c)

## MINIMUM APIS AND OTHER NORMS FOR THE DIRECT RECRUITMENT OF LIBRARIAN POSITIONS IN UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENTS/COLLEGES

( TO BE CONSIDERED ALONG WITH OTHER SPECIFIED ELIGIBILITY QUALIFICATIONS STIPULATED IN THIS UGC REGULATION)

S. No. of category	Minimum Norm / Criteria	Assistant University Librarian / College Librarian (Stage 1)	Deputy Librarian in universities (Stage 4)	Librarian (university only) (Stage 5)
I	API score (Research and Academic Contribution – Category III)	—	Consolidated API score requirement of 300 points	Consolidated API score requirement of 400 points
II	Selection Committee criteria/weightages (Total weightage = 100)	<p>a). Teaching / compute and communication skills by a Lecture demonstration (30%)</p> <p>b). Record of Library management skills (20%)</p> <p>c). Interview performance (50%)</p>	<p>a). Library related Research / Theme papers (3 Nos) Evaluation: (50%)</p> <p>b). Library automation skills and Organisational Plans (20%)</p> <p>c). Interview performance (30%)</p>	<p>a) Library Research papers (Five) evaluation (60%)</p> <p>b) organisational track record of innovation library service and vision plan (20%)</p> <p>c) Interview performance (20 %)</p>

Note: For universities for which Sixth PRC Awards (vide Appendix 2) are applicable, Stages 1, 4, 5 and 5 correspond to scales as given and AGP of Rs. 6000, 7000, 8000, 9000, 10000 and 12000 respectively

## APPENDIX – III: TABLE - IX

## MINIMUM ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE AND SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR PROMOTION OF LIBRARIAN CADRES IN UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES

S. No	Promotion of Librarian cadres through CAS	Service (as prescribed by the MHRD Notification) requirement	Minimum Academic Performance Requirements and Screening/Selection Criteria
1.	Assistant University Librarian / College Librarian to Assistant Librarian (Senior Scale) / College Librarian (Senior Scale) (Stage 1 to Stage 2)	Assistant University Librarian / College Librarian (Stage 1) completed four years of service with Ph. D. or five years of service who are with M. Phil or six years of service who are without Ph. D./M.Phil.	<p>(i) Minimum API scores using PBAS scoring proforma developed by the university as per the norms provided in Table VIII (a) of Appendix III for Librarian cadres in universities and Table VIII(b) of Appendix III for college Librarian cadres.</p> <p>(ii) One Orientation and one Refresher Course of 3/4 weeks duration</p> <p>(iii) No separate interview points for the Screening cum Verification process of recommending promotion.</p>
2.	Assistant university Librarian (Senior Scale) / college Librarian (senior scale) to Assistant university Librarian (Selection Grade)/ College Librarian/ (selection grade) (Stage 2 to Stage 3)	Assistant university Librarian (Senior Scale) / college Librarian (senior scale) with completed service of five years in Stage 2	<p>(i) Minimum API scores using the PBAS scoring proforma developed by University as per the norms provided in Table VIII (a) of Appendix III for Librarian Cadres in universities and Table VIII (b) of Appendix III for college librarian cadres.</p> <p>(ii) Additionally, two refresher courses, for a minimum period of 3 to 4 week duration to have been undergone during the assessment period.</p> <p>(iii) No separate interview points for the Screening cum Verification process of recommending promotion.</p>

3.	Deputy university Librarian / Assistant university Librarian (Selection Grade) / College Librarian (Selection Grade) (Stage 3 to Stage 4)	Assistant university Librarian (Selection Grade) / College Librarian (Selection Grade) with three years of completed service in Stage 3.	<p>(i) Minimum API scores using the PBAS scoring proforma developed by university as per the norms provided in Table VIII (a) of Appendix III for Librarian cadres in universities and in Table VIII (b) of Appendix III for Librarian Cadres in Colleges.</p> <p>(ii) Three publications over twelve years. In Colleges, an exemption of one publication will be given to M. Phil holders and two publications to Ph. D. Holders.</p> <p>(iii) Additionally one course/training under the categories of Library automation / Analytical tool Development for academic documentation.</p> <p>(iv) A selection committee process as stipulated in the Regulation and in Table VIII (a) of Appendix III for university in Table VIII (b) of Appendix III for librarian cadres in colleges.</p>
4.	Librarian (university) (Stage 5) -	Deputy Librarian in university with three years of completed service in Stage 4.	<p>(i) Minimum API scores using the PBAS scoring proforma developed by the university as per the norms provided in Table VIII (a) of Appendix III for Librarian (university). Minimum API scores can also be considered over two assessment periods (Stages 3 and 4), if required.</p> <p>(ii) A minimum of 5 publications over current and previous assessment periods.</p> <p>(iii) Evidence of innovative library service and organisation of published work</p> <p>(iv) A selection committee process as stipulated in this regulation and in Table VIII (a) of Appendix III for Librarian (university)</p>

Note: The explanatory note provided for Tables IIA and IIB for CAS for teachers is also applicable for the librarian cadres as per the API score specified for this cadre.

Note: For universities for which Sixth PRC Awards (vide Appendix 2) are applicable, Stages 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 correspond to scales as provided and AGP of Rs. 6000, 7000, 8000, 9000, 10000 and 12000 respectively

## ANNEXURE TO CLAUSE 6.0.2 OF SCHEDULE 6.0.0

**University of \_\_\_\_\_**

**Annual Self-Assessment for the Performance Based Appraisal  
System (PBAS)**

**Session/ Year \_\_\_\_\_**

(To be completed and submitted at the end of each academic year)

**PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION**

1. Name (in Block Letters):
  2. Father's Name/Mother's Name/Husband's Name:
  3. Department :
  4. Current Designation & Grade Pay:
  5. Date of last Promotion :
  6. Address for correspondence (with Pincode)
  7. Permanent Address (with Pincode)
- Telephone No:
- Email:
8. Whether acquired any degrees or fresh academic qualifications during the year:
  9. Academic Staff College Orientation/Refresher Course attended during the year:

Name of the Course/ Summer School	Place	Duration	Sponsoring Agency

**PART B: ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

(Please see detailed instructions of this PBAS proforma before filling out this section)

**CATEGORY: I. TEACHING, LEARNING AND EVALUATION RELATED ACTIVITIES**

(i) Lectures, Seminars, Tutorials, Practicals, Contact Hours (give semester-wise details, where necessary)

S. No.	Course/Paper	Level	Mode of teaching*	No. of classes per week allotted	No. of Classes conducted	% of Classes/Practicals taken as per documented record

\*Lecture (L), Seminar (S), Tutorial (T), Practical (P), Contact Hours (C)

		API Score
(a)	Classes Taken (max 50 for 100 % performance & proportionate score up to 80% performance, below which no score may be given)	
(b)	Teaching Load in excess of UGC norm (max score: 10)	

(ii) Reading / Instructional material consulted and additional knowledge resources provided to students

S. No.	Course/Paper	Consulted	Prescribed	Additional Resource provided
API score based on Preparation and imparting of knowledge / instruction as per curriculum & syllabus enrichment by providing additional resources to Students (max. score: 20)				API Score

**(iii) Use of Participatory and Innovative Teaching-Learning Methodologies, Updating of Subject Content, Course Improvement etc.**

S. No.	Short Description	API Score
	<b>Total Score (Max Score : 20)</b>	

**(iv) Examination Duties Assigned and Performed**

S No	Type of Examination Duties	Duties Assigned	Extent to which carried out (%)	API Score
	<b>Total Score (Max: 25)</b>			

**CATEGORY: II. CO-CURRICULAR, EXTENSION, PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT RELATED ACTIVITIES**

Please mention your contribution to any of the following:

S. No	Type of Activity	Average Hrs/week	API Score
	<b>(i) Extension, Co-curricular &amp; field based Activities</b>		
	<b>Total (Max: 20)</b>		
	<b>(ii) Contribution to Corporate Life and Management of the Institution</b>	<b>Yearly/Semester wise responsibilities</b>	<b>API Score</b>
	<b>Total (Max: 15)</b>		
	<b>(iii) Professional Development Activities</b>		
	<b>Total (Max: 15)</b>		
	<b>Total Score (I + ii + iii) (Max : 25)</b>		



**CATEGORY: III. RESEARCH, PUBLICATIONS AND ACADEMIC CONTRIBUTIONS****A) Published Papers in Journals**

S. No.	Title with page nos.	Journal	ISSN/ISBN No	Whether peer reviewed. Impact Factor, if any	No. of co-authors	Whether you are the main author	API Score

**B(i)) Articles / Chapters published in Books**

S. No.	Title with page nos.	Book Title, editor & publisher	ISSN /ISBN N No	Whether peer reviewed.	No. of co-authors	Whether you are the main author	API Score

**ii) Full Papers in Conference Proceedings**

S. No.	Title with page nos.	Details of Conference Publication	ISSN/ISBN No	No. of co-authors	Whether you are the main author	API Score

## iii) Books Published as single author or as editor

S. No.	Title with page nos.	Type of Book & Authorship	Publisher & ISSN/ ISBN No	Whether peer reviewed	No. of co-authors	Whether you are the main author	API Score

## III C). Ongoing and Completed Research Projects and Consultancies

## (c) (I &amp; ii) Ongoing Projects / Consultancies

S. No.	Title	Agency	Period	Grant/ Amount Mobilized (Rs lakh)	API Score

## (c)(iii &amp; iv) Completed Projects / Consultancies

S. No.	Title	Agency	Period	Grant/ Amount Mobilized (Rs lakh)	Whether policy document/patent as outcome	API Score

## (D) Research Guidance

S No	Number Enrolled	Thesis Submitted	Degree awarded	API Score
M. Phil or equivalent				
Ph. D. or equivalent				

**(E) (i) Training Courses, Teaching-Learning-Evaluation Technology Programmes, Faculty Development Programmes (not less than one week duration)**

S. No.	Programme	Duration	Organised by	API Score

**(E) (ii) Papers presented in Conferences, Seminars, Workshops, Symposia**

S. No	Title of the Paper presented	Title of Conference / Seminar	Organised by	Whether international /national/ state /regional /college or university level	API Score

**E (iii) Invited Lectures and Chairmanships at national or international conference/seminar etc.**

S. No	Title of Lecture/Academic Session	Title of Conference / Seminar etc	Organised by	Whether international /national	API Score

**IV. SUMMARY OF API SCORES**

	Criteria	Last Academic. Year	Total – API Score for Assessment Period	Annual Av. API Score for Assessment Period
I	Teaching, Learning and Evaluation related activities			
II	Co-curricular, Extension, Professional development etc			
	Total I + II			
III	Research and Academic Contribution			

**PART C: OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION**

Please give details of any other credential, significant contributions, awards received etc. not mentioned earlier.

S. No.	Details (Mention Year, value etc. where relevant)

**LIST OF ENCLOSURES:** *(Please attach, copies of certificates, sanction orders, papers etc. wherever necessary)*

1	6
2	7
3	8
4	9
5	10

I certify that the information provided is correct as per records available with the university and/or documents enclosed along with the duly filled PBAS proforma.

Signature of the faculty with  
Designation, Place & Date

Signature of HOD / School  
Chairperson/Principal

**N:B:** The Annual Self-Assessment proforma duly filled along with all enclosures, submitted for CAS promotions will be verified by the university/college and information filed with the IQAC.

## Instructions for Filling up Part B of the PBAS Proforma

Part B of the Proforma is based on Appendix III, Table 1 of the UGC Regulations 2010. It is to be filled out for the recently completed academic year.

The proforma is to be filled as per these tables and self-assessment scores given. For each category, maximum scores that can be given or carried forward is indicated in the Table.

The self-assessment scores are further to be based on the indicators/activities given below. Universities may modify the detailed indicators and related scores based on their experience and requirement without changing the score requirements assigned to categories and sub-categories in Appendix III, Table 1.

**NB.** The self-assessment scores are subject to verification by the university/college, and by the Screening cum Verification Committee or Selection Committee as the case may be.

### I. Teaching and Evaluation Related Performance

(i) a

Lectures/Practicals/Tutorials/Contact classes taken should be based on verifiable records. No score should be assigned if a teacher has taken less than (say) 80 % assigned classes. Universities may give allowance for periods of leave where alternative teaching arrangements would ordinarily be made. Maximum score if there is 100 % achievement.	Max Score: 50
--	---------------

b.

If teacher has taken classes exceeding UGC norm, then two point to be assigned for each extra hour of classes	Max. Score : 10
---	-----------------

(ii)

Imparting of knowledge / instruction <i>vis a vis</i> with the prescribed material (Text book / Manual etc) and methodology of the curriculum (100% compliance = 20 points)	Max Score: 20
---	---------------

(iii) Use of Participatory and Innovative Teaching-Learning Methodologies, Updating of Subject Content, Course Improvement etc.

Indicators/ Activities	Maximum Score
Updating of courses, design of curriculum, ( 5 – single course)	10
Preparation of resource material, fresh reading materials, Laboratory manuals etc.	10
Use of Innovative teaching-learning methodologies; use of ICT; Updated subject content and course improvement.	10
a. ICT Based Teaching material:10points/each	

b. Interactive Courses : 5 points/each c. Participatory Learning modules: 5 points/each	
Developing and imparting Remedial/Bridge Courses and Counseling modules (Each activity : 5 points)	10
Developing and imparting soft skills/communication skills/personality development courses/modules (Each activity : 5 points)	10
Developing and imparting specialized teaching-learning programmes in physical education, library ; innovative compositions and creations in music, performing and visual arts and other traditional areas (Each activity : 5 points)	10
Organizing and conduction of popularization programmes/training courses in computer assisted teaching/web-based learning and e-library skills to students (a) Workshop / Training course : 10 points each (b) Popularization program : 5 points each	10
<b>Maximum Aggregate Limit</b>	<b>20</b>

**(iv) Examination Related Work**

Indicators	Max. Score
College/University end semester / Annual Examination work as per duties allotted. (Invigilation – 10 points; Evaluation of answer scripts – 5 points; Question paper setting – 5 points). (100% compliance = 20 points)	20
College/University examination/Evaluation responsibilities for internal/continuous assessment work as allotted (100% compliance = 10 points)	10
Examination work such as coordination, or flying squad duties etc. (maximum of 5 or 10 depending upon intensity of duty) (100% compliance = 10 points)	10
<b>Maximum Aggregate Limit B (iv)</b>	<b>25</b>

**II: Co-curricular, Extension and Profession Related Activities and Participation in the Corporate Life of the Institution****(i) Extension and Co-curricular Related Activities**

Institutional Co-curricular activities for students such as field studies/educational tours, industry-implant training and placement activity (5 point each).	10
Positions held/Leadership role played in organization linked with Extension Work and National service Scheme (NSS), NCC or any other similar activity (Each activity 10 points)	10
Students and Staff Related Socio Cultural and Sports Programmes, campus publications (departmental level 2 points, institutional level 5 points).	10
Community work such as values of National Integration, secularism, democracy, socialism, humanism, peace, scientific temper; flood or, drought relief, small family norms etc. ( 5 points each)	10
<b>Maximum Aggregate Limit</b>	<b>20</b>

**(ii) Contribution to Corporate Life and Management of the Institution**

Contribution to Corporate life in Universities/colleges through meetings, popular lectures, subject related events, articles in college magazine and University volumes (2 point each).	10
Institutional Governance responsibilities like, Vice Principal, Dean, Director, Warden, Bursar, School Chairperson, IQAC coordinator (10 points each)	10
Participation in committees concerned with any aspect of departmental or institutional management such as admission committee, campus development, library committee (5 point each).	10
Responsibility for, or participation in committees for Students Welfare, Counseling and Discipline (5 each)	10
Organisation of Conference /Training: International (10 points); national/regional (5 points).	10
Maximum Aggregate Limit	15

**(iii) Professional Development Related Activities**

Indicators / Activities	Maximum Score
Membership in profession related committees at state and national level a. At national level : 3 points each b. At site level : 2 points each	10
Participation in subject associations, conferences, seminars without paper presentation (Each activity : 2 point)	10
Participation in short term training courses less than one week duration in educational technology, curriculum development, professional development, Examination reforms, Institutional governance (Each activity : 5 points)	10
Membership/participation in Bodies/Committees on Education and National Development (5 each).	10
Publication of articles in newspapers, magazines or other publications (not covered in category 3); radio talks etc. ( 1 point each).	10
Maximum Aggregate Limit	15

**CATEGORY: III. Research and Publications and Academic Contributions**

This is to be filled as per Appendix III Table 1, Category III of the UGC Regulations 2010.

Wherever the research contribution is jointly made, the API scores should be shared between the contributors as per the formula provided in the Table 1.

**III. Summary of API Scores**

The summary must take into account the maximum score limits for each set of indicators as given in Appendix III, Table 1

IV. Similar PBAS proforma could be developed by the universities for the Cadres of Librarian / Deputy Librarian / Assistant Librarian and Director of Physical Education & Sports / Deputy Director of Physical Education & Sports / Assistant Director of Physical Education & Sports based on the API Scoring pattern outlined in Appendix III: Tables – IV to IX of the UGC-Regulations, 2010.

**University of \_\_\_\_\_**  
**PBAS Proforma for Promotion under CAS**

**PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION AND ACADEMIC BACKGROUND**

1. **Name (in Block Letters):**
2. **Father's Name/Mother's Name:**
3. **Department :**
4. **Current Designation & Grade Pay:**
5. **Date of last Promotion :**
6. **Which position and grade pay are you an applicant under CAS?**
7. **Date of eligibility for promotion:**
8. **Date and Place of Birth:**
9. **Sex:**
10. **Marital status:**
11. **Nationality:**
12. **Indicate whether belongs to SC/ST/OBC category:**
13. **Address for correspondence (with Pincode)**
14. **Permanent Address (with Pincode)**

**Telephone No:**

**Email:**



**15. Academic Qualifications (Matric till post graduation):**

Examinations	Name of the Board/ University	Year of Passing	Percentage of marks obtained	Division/ Class/Grade	Subject
High School/Matric					
Intermediate					
B.A./B.Sc/B.Com/B. Mus					
M.A/M.Sc./M.Com/ M. Mus					
Others examination, if any					

**16. Research Degree(s)**

Degrees	Title	Date of award	University
M.Phil.			
Ph.D./D.Phil.			
D.Sc/D.Litt			

**17. Appointments held prior to joining this institution**

Designation	Name of Employer	Date of Joining		Salary with Grade	Reason of leaving
		Joining	Leaving		

**18. Posts held after appointment at this institution:**

Designation	Department	Date of actual Joining		Grade
		From	To	

**19. Period of teaching experience: P.G. Classes (in years)  : U.G. Classes (in years)**

**20. Research Experience excluding years spent in M. Phil / Ph. D. (In years)**

**21. Fields of Specialisation under the Subject/Discipline**

(a) ..

(b) ..

**22. Academic Staff College Orientation/Refresher Course attended:**

Name of the Course/ Summer School	Place	Duration	Sponsoring Agency

**PART B: ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

(Please see detailed instructions of this PBAS proforma before filling out this section)

**CATEGORY: I. TEACHING, LEARNING AND EVALUATION RELATED ACTIVITIES**

(i) Lectures, Seminars, Tutorials, Practicals, Contact Hours (give semester-wise details, where necessary)

S. No.	Course/Paper	Level	Mode of teaching*	Hours per week allotted	% of classes taken as per documented record

\* Lecture (L), Seminar (S), Tutorial (T), Practical (P), Contact Hours (C)

		API Score
(a)	Classes Taken (max 50 for 100 % performance & proportionate score up to 80% performance, below which no score may be given)	
(b)	Teaching Load in excess of UGC norm (max score: 10)	

(ii) Reading / Instructional material consulted and additional knowledge resources provided to students

S. No.	Course/Paper	Consulted	Prescribed	Additional Resource provided
API score based on Preparation and imparting of knowledge / instruction as per curriculum & syllabus enrichment by providing additional resources to Students (max. score: 20)				API Score

**(iii) Use of Participatory and Innovative Teaching-Learning Methodologies, Updating of Subject Content, Course Improvement etc.**

S. No.	Short Description	API Score
	<b>Total Score (Max Score : 20)</b>	

**(iv) Examination Duties Assigned and Performed**

S No	Type of Examination Duties	Duties Assigned	Extent to which carried out (%)	API Score
	<b>Total Score (Max: 25)</b>			

**CATEGORY: II. CO-CURRICULAR, EXTENSION, PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT RELATED ACTIVITIES**

Please mention your contribution to any of the following:

S. No	Type of Activity	Average Hrs/week	API Score
	<b>(i) Extension, Co-curricular &amp; field based Activities</b>		
	<b>Total (Max: 20)</b>		
	<b>(ii) Contribution to Corporate Life and Management of the Institution</b>	<b>Yearly/Semester wise responsibilities</b>	<b>API Score</b>
	<b>Total (Max: 15)</b>		
	<b>(iii) Professional Development Activities</b>		
	<b>Total (Max: 15)</b>		
	<b>Total Score (I + ii + iii) (Max : 25)</b>		

**CATEGORY: III. RESEARCH, PUBLICATIONS AND ACADEMIC CONTRIBUTIONS****A) Published Papers in Journals**

S. No.	Title with page nos.	Journal	ISSN/ISBN No	Whether peer reviewed. Impact Factor, if any	No. of co-authors	Whether you are the main author	API Score

**B(i) Articles / Chapters published in Books**

S. No.	Title with page nos.	Book Title, editor & publisher	ISSN /ISBN No	Whether peer reviewed.	No. of co-authors	Whether you are the main author	API Score

**ii) Full Papers in Conference Proceedings**

S. No.	Title with page nos.	Details of Conference Publication	ISSN/ISBN No	No. of co-authors	Whether you are the main author	API Score

## iii) Books Published as single author or as editor

S. No.	Title with page nos.	Type of Book & Authorship	Publisher & ISSN/ ISBN No	Whether peer reviewed	No. of co-authors	Whether you are the main author	API Score

## III C). Ongoing and Completed Research Projects and Consultancies

## (c) (i &amp; ii) Ongoing Projects / Consultancies

S. No.	Title	Agency	Period	Grant/ Amount Mobilized (Rs lakh)	API Score

## (c)(iii &amp; iv) Completed Projects / Consultancies

S. No.	Title	Agency	Period	Grant/ Amount Mobilized (Rs lakh)	Whether policy document/patent as outcome	API Score

## (D) Research Guidance

S No	Number Enrolled	Thesis Submitted	Degree awarded	API Score
M. Phil or equivalent				
Ph. D. or equivalent				

**(E) (i) Training Courses, Teaching-Learning-Evaluation Technology Programmes, Faculty Development Programmes (not less than one week duration)**

S. No.	Programme	Duration	Organised by	API Score

**(E) (ii) Papers presented in Conferences, Seminars, Workshops, Symposia**

S. No	Title of the Paper presented	Title of Conference / Seminar	Organised by	Whether international /national/ state /regional /college or university level	API Score

**E (iii) Invited Lectures and Chairmanships at national or international conference/seminar etc.**

S. No	Title of Lecture/Academic Session	Title of Conference / Seminar etc	Organised by	Whether international /national	API Score

**IV. SUMMARY OF API SCORES**

	Criteria	Last Academic. Year	Total – API Score for Assessment Period	Annual Av. API Score for Assessment Period
I	Teaching, Learning and Evaluation related activities			
II	Co-curricular, Extension, Professional development etc			
	Total I + II			
III	Research and Academic Contribution			

**PART C: OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION**

Please give details of any other credential, significant contributions, awards received etc. not mentioned earlier.

S. No.	Details (Mention Year, value etc. where relevant)

**LIST OF ENCLOSURES:** *(Please attach, copies of certificates, sanction orders, papers etc. wherever necessary)*

1	6
2	7
3	8
4	9
5	10

I certify that the information provided is correct as per records available with the university and/or documents enclosed along with the duly filled PBAS proforma.

Signature of the faculty with  
Designation, Place & Date

Signature of HOD / School  
Chairperson/Principal

**N:B:** The individual PBAS proforma duly filled along with all enclosures, submitted for CAS promotions will be duly verified by the university/college as necessary and placed before the Screening cum Evaluation Committee or Selection Committee for assessment/verification.



## Instructions for Filling up Part B of the PBAS Proforma

Part B of the Proforma is based on Appendix-III, Table 1 of the UGC Regulations 2010.

B( I) is based on API scoring for Category I of the Table. Detailed information for 2009-10 or most recent assessment year is to be provided.

B(II) is based on Category II of the Table. Detailed information for 2009-10 or most recent assessment year is to be provided.

B(III) is based on Category III of the Table. Detailed information for the entire assessment period is to be provided.

The proforma is to be filled as per these tables and self-assessment scores given. For each category, even though several avenue of activities and their API scores are given to provide choice/opportunity to the teacher, maximum limit of scores that can be given or carried forward under each category/area is indicated in the Table-1 of the UGC Regulations.

The self-assessment scores are further to be based on the indicators/activities given below. Universities may modify the detailed indicators and related scores based on their experience and requirement without changing the score requirements assigned to categories and sub-categories in Appendix III, Table 1.

**NB.** The self-assessment scores are subject to verification by the university/college, and by the Screening cum Verification Committee or Selection Committee as the case may be.

### **CATEGORY: I. Teaching, Learning and Evaluation Related Activities**

(i) (a)

Lectures/Seminars/Practicals/Tutorials/Contact classes taken should be based on verifiable records. No score should be assigned if a teacher has taken less than 80 % of the assigned classes. Universities may give allowance for periods of leave where alternative teaching arrangements have been made. <b>Maximum score of 50 if there is 100 % performance.</b>	<b>Max Score: 50</b>
---	----------------------

(b)

If teacher has taken classes exceeding UGC norm, then two points to be assigned for each extra hour of classes/credit	<b>Max. Score : 10</b>
---	------------------------

(ii)

Imparting of knowledge / instruction <i>as per curriculum</i> with the prescribed material (Text book / Manual etc), syllabus enrichment by providing additional resources to students (100% compliance = 20 points)	<b>Max Score: 20</b>
--	----------------------

(iii) Use of Participatory and Innovative Teaching-Learning Methodologies, Updating of Subject Content, Course Improvement etc.

Indicators/ Activities	Maximum Score
Updating of courses, design of curriculum, ( 5 per single course)	10
Participatory & Innovative T/L Process with materials for problem based learning, case studies, Group discussions etc., (a) Interactive Courses: 5 points/each (b) Participatory Learning modules: 5 points/each (c) Case studies: 5 points/each	10
Use of ICT in T/L process with computer-aided methods like powerpoint / Multimedia/Simulation/Softwares etc., (Use of any one of these in addition to Chalk & Board: 5 points)	10
Developing and imparting Remedial/Bridge Courses (Each activity : 5 points)	10
Developing and imparting soft skills/communication skills/personality development courses/modules (Each activity : 5 points)	10
Developing and imparting specialized teaching-learning programmes in physical education, library ; innovative compositions and creations in music, performing and visual arts and other traditional areas (Each activity : 5 points)	10
Organizing and conduction of popularization programmes/training courses in computer assisted teaching/web-based learning and e-library skills to students (a) Workshop / Training course : 10 points each (b) Popularization program : 5 points each	10
<b>Maximum Aggregate Limit</b>	20

## (iv) Examination Related Work

Indicators	Max. Score
College/University end semester / Annual Examination work as per duties allotted. (Invigilation – 10 points; Evaluation of answer scripts – 5 points; Question paper setting – 5 points). (100% compliance = 20 points)	20
College/University examination/Evaluation responsibilities for internal/continuous assessment work as allotted (100% compliance = 10 points)	10
Examination work such as coordination, or flying squad duties etc. (maximum of 5 or 10 depending upon intensity of duty) (100% compliance = 10 points)	10
<b>Maximum Aggregate Limit B (iv)</b>	25

**CATEGORY: II. Co-curricular, Extension and Professional Development Related Activities****(i) Extension and Co-curricular & field based Activities**

Institutional Co-curricular activities for students such as field studies/educational tours, industry-implant training and placement activity (5 point each).	10
Positions held/Leadership role played in organization linked with Extension Work and National service Scheme (NSS), NCC, NSO or any other similar activity (Each activity 10 points)	10
Students and Staff Related Socio Cultural and Sports Programmes, campus	10

publications (departmental level 2 points, institutional level 5 points).	
Community work such as values of National Integration, Environment democracy, socialism, Human Rights, peace, scientific temper; flood or, drought relief, small family norms etc. ( 5 points each)	10
<b>Maximum Aggregate Limit</b>	<b>20</b>

## (ii) Contribution to Corporate Life and Management of the Institution

Contribution to Corporate life in Universities/colleges through meetings, popular lectures, subject related events, articles in college magazine and University volumes (2 point each).	10
Institutional Governance responsibilities like, Vice Principal, Dean, Director, Warden, Bursar, School Chairperson, IQAC coordinator (10 points each)	10
Participation in committees concerned with any aspect of departmental or institutional management such as admission committee, campus development, library committee (5 point each).	10
Responsibility for, or participation in committees for Students Welfare, Counseling and Discipline (5 each)	10
Organisation of Conference /Training as Chairman/Organizational Secretary/Treasurer : (a) International (10 points); national/regional (5 points) (b) as member of the organizing committee (1 point each)	10
<b>Maximum Aggregate Limit</b>	<b>15</b>

## (iii) Professional Development Related Activities

Indicators / Activities	Maximum Score
Membership in profession related committees at state and national level a. At national level : 3 points each b. At site level : 2 points each	10
Participation in subject associations, conferences, seminars without paper presentation (Each activity : 2 point)	10
Participation in short term training courses less than one week duration in: educational technology, curriculum development, professional development, Examination reforms, Institutional governance (Each activity : 5 points)	10
Membership/participation in State/Central Bodies/Committees on Education, Research and National Development (5 each).	10
Publication of articles in newspapers, magazines or other publications (not covered in category 3); radio talks; television programmes ( 1 point each).	10
<b>Maximum Aggregate Limit</b>	<b>15</b>

**CATEGORY: III. Research and Publications and Academic Contributions**

This is to be filled as per Appendix III Table 1, Category III of the UGC Regulations 2010.

Wherever the research contribution is jointly made, the API scores should be shared between the contributors as per the formula provided in the Table 1:

**III. Summary of API Scores**

As stated in the UGC Regulations 2010, the API scoring will be progressively rolled out for categories I and II, beginning with assessment of one year for selection committees in 2010-2011, annual averages of two years in 2011-2012 and so on. But for Category III, scores will be computed for the entire assessment period as already indicated in the Regulations.

- IV. Similar PBAS proforma could be developed by the universities for the Cadres of Librarian / Deputy Librarian / Assistant Librarian and Director of Physical Education & Sports / Deputy Director of Physical Education & Sports / Assistant Director of Physical Education & Sports based on the API Scoring pattern outlined in Appendix III: Tables – IV to IX of the UGC-Regulations, 2010.

**Revision of pay Scales of teachers and equivalent cadres in Higher Education as per UGC Scheme (6th Pay commission)**

Universities, Affiliated Colleges, Government Colleges/ Institutes of Science etc.

**GOVERNMENT OF MAHARASHTRA**

Higher & Technical Education Department,  
Resolution No. NGC 2009/(243/09)-UNI-1,  
Mantralaya Annex, Mumbai – 400 032.

Date: 12<sup>th</sup> August 2009.

- Read :-**
1. Government Resolution, Higher and Technical Education Department No. NGC-1298[4619]/uni.4, dated 11<sup>th</sup> December 1999.
  2. Government of India, MHRD Letter No. 1-32/2006-U.II/U. I(i) dated 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2008.

**Preamble:-**

Government of India vide its letter dated 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2008 referred to 2 above has revised the pay scales of teachers and equivalent cadres in the Central Universities subject to various provisions of the scheme of revision of pay scales as contained in the said letter, and regulations to be framed by the UGC in this behalf. Government of India has mentioned in the said letter that scheme may be extended to Universities, colleges and other higher educational institutions coming under the purview of State Legislatures, **provided State Governments wish to adopt and implement the scheme.** It has further been clarified by the Government of India that payment of central assistance for implementing this scheme is subject to the condition that the entire scheme of revision of pay scales together with all the conditions etc. shall be implemented by the State Governments as a composite scheme without any modification etc.

1.2 The question of revising the pay scales etc. of teachers and equivalent cadres in universities, colleges under State Legislature was under active consideration of the Government for some time. The Government after considering all the aspects has decided:

to revise pay scales and the dearness allowance of all teachers and equivalent cadres w.e.f. 01/01/2006 as per the Central Government (UGC) scheme while other allowances as per the State Government employees; to keep the age of superannuation and leave package unchanged and to take all necessary steps for improving the quality of education for meeting the requirements of the globalised economy and serious concerns expressed by the Hon. High Courts with regards to the poor quality and low employability of education.

2. Accordingly, detailed orders are as follows:

**(1) General:**

(i) There shall be only three designations in respect of teachers in universities and colleges, namely, Assistant Professors, Associate Professors and Professors. However, there shall be no change in the present designation in respect of Library and Physical Education Personnel at various levels.

(ii) No one shall be eligible to be appointed, promoted or designated as Professor, unless he or she possesses a Ph.D. and satisfies other academic conditions, as laid down by the University Grants Commission (UGC) from time to time. This shall, however, not affect those who are already designated as 'Professor'.

(iii) The pay of teachers and equivalent positions in Universities and Colleges shall be fixed according to their designations in two pay bands of Rs. 15600-39100 and Rs. 37400-67000 with appropriate "Academic Grade Pay" (AGP in short). Each Pay Band shall have different stages of Academic Grade Pay which shall ensure that teachers and other equivalent cadres covered under this Scheme, subject to other conditions of eligibility being satisfied, have multiple opportunities for upward movement during their career.

(iv) Posts of Professors shall be created in under-graduate (UG) colleges as well as in post-graduate (PG) colleges. The number of posts of Professors in a UG College shall be equivalent to 10 percent of the number of posts of Associate Professors in that College. There shall be as many posts of Professors in each PG College as the number of Departments in that College. No new Departments shall be created in UG or PG Colleges without prior approval of the UGC and the State Government.

(v) Up to 10% of the posts of Professors in universities shall be in the higher Academic Grade Pay of Rs. 12000 with eligibility conditions to be prescribed by the UGC.

(vi) National Eligibility Test (NET)/State Eligibility Test (SET) shall be compulsory for appointment at the entry level of Assistant Professor, subject to the exemptions to the degree of Ph.D. in respect of those persons obtaining the award through a process of registration, course-work and external evaluation, as have been/ or may be laid down by the UGC through its regulations from time to time. NET/SET shall not be required for such Masters' programmes in disciplines for which there is no NET/SET.

**(2) Revised Pay Scales, Service conditions and Career Advancement Scheme for teachers and equivalent positions:**

The pay structure for different categories of teachers and equivalent positions shall be as indicated below:-

**(a) Assistant Professor/Associate Professors/Professors in Colleges and Universities**

(i) Persons entering the teaching profession in Universities and Colleges shall be designated as Assistant Professors and shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs.15600-39100

with AGP of Rs.6000. Lecturers already in service in the pre-revised scale of Rs. 8000-13500, shall be re-designated as Assistant Professors with the said AGP of Rs. 6000.

(ii) An Assistant Professor with completed service of 4 years, possessing Ph.D Degree in the relevant discipline shall be eligible, for moving up to AGP of Rs. 7000.

(iii) Assistant Professors possessing M.Phil degree or post-graduate degree in professional courses approved by the relevant Statutory Body, such as LL.M/M.Tech etc. shall be eligible for the AGP of Rs. 7,000 after completion of 5 years service as Assistant Professor.

(iv) Assistant Professors who do not have Ph.D or M.Phil or a Master's degree in the relevant Professional course shall be eligible for the AGP of Rs. 7,000 only after completion of 6 years' service as Assistant Professor.

(v) The upward movement from AGP of Rs. 6000 to AGP of Rs. 7000 for all Assistant Professors shall be subject to their satisfying other conditions as laid down by the UGC from time to time.

(vi) The pay of the incumbents to the posts of Lecturer (senior scale) (i.e. the un-revised scale of Rs. 10,000-15200) shall be re-designated as Assistant Professor, and shall be fixed at the appropriate stage in Pay Band of Rs.15600-39100 based on their present pay, with AGP of Rs. 7000.

(vii) Assistant Professors with completed service of 5 years at the AGP of Rs. 7000 shall be eligible, subject to other requirements laid down by the UGC, to move up to the AGP of Rs. 8000.

(viii) Posts of Associate Professor shall be in the Pay Band of Rs.37400-67000, with AGP of Rs.9000. Directly recruited Associate Professors shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with an AGP of Rs. 9000, at the appropriate stage in the Pay Band in terms of the conditions of appointment.

(ix) Incumbent Readers and Lecturers (Selection Grade) who have completed 3 years in the current pay scale of Rs. 12000-18300 on 1.1.2006 shall be placed in Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with AGP Pay of Rs. 9000 and shall be re-designated as Associate Professor.

(x) Incumbent Readers and Lecturers (Selection Grade) who had not completed three years in the pay scale of Rs. 12000-18300 on 1.1.2006 shall be placed at the appropriate stage in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 with AGP of Rs. 8000 till they complete 3 years of service in the grade of Lecturer (Selection Grade)/Reader, and thereafter shall be placed in the higher Pay Band of Rs.37400-67000 and accordingly re-designated as Associate Professor.

(xi) Readers/ Lecturers (Selection Grade) in service at present shall continue to be designated as Lecturer (Selection Grade) or Readers, as the case may be, until they are placed in the Pay Band of Rs. 37,400-67000 and re-designated as Associate Professor in the manner described in (x) above.

(xii) Assistant Professors completing 3 years of teaching in the AGP of Rs. 8000 shall be eligible, subject to other conditions that may be prescribed by the UGC and the university, to move to the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with AGP of Rs. 9000 and to be designated as Associate Professor.

(xiii) Associate Professor completing 3 years of service in the AGP of Rs. 9000 and possessing a Ph.D. degree in the relevant discipline shall be eligible to be appointed and designated as Professor, subject to other conditions of academic performance as laid down by the UGC and if any by the university. No teacher other than those with a Ph.D. shall be promoted, appointed or designated as Professor. The Pay Band for the post of Professors shall be Rs.37400-67000 with AGP of Rs. 10000.

(xiv) The pay of a directly recruited Professor shall be fixed at a stage not below Rs. 43000 in the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000, with the applicable AGP of Rs. 10000.

(xv) Ten percent of the posts of Professors in a university shall be in the higher AGP of Rs. 12000; however, teachers appointed to the posts shall continue to be designated as Professor. Eligibility for appointment as a Professor in the higher Academic Grade Pay shall be as may be laid down by the UGC, and such eligibility conditions shall, inter alia, include publications in peer reviewed/ refereed Research Journals, and the requirement of at least 10 years of teaching as Professor and post-doctoral work of a high standard. No person appointed directly as Professor in the AGP of Rs. 12000 shall be fixed at a stage less than Rs. 48000 along with the AGP.

(xvi) For initial direct recruitment at the level of Associate Professors and Professors, the eligibility conditions in respect of academic and research requirements shall be as may be or have been prescribed by the UGC through Regulations and as may be laid down by the university.

(xvii) Discretionary award of advance increments for those who enter the profession as Associate Professors or Professors with higher merit, high number of research publications and experience at the appropriate level, shall be within the competence of the appropriate authority of the concerned University or recruiting institution while negotiating with individual candidates in the context of the merits of each case, taking into account the pay structure of other teachers in the faculty and other specific factors.

**(b) Professors in Under Graduate and Post Graduate Colleges:**

(i) Ten percent of the number of sanctioned posts of Associate Professor in an Under Graduate College shall be that of Professors and shall be subject to the same criterion for selection/ appointment as that of Professors in Universities, provided that there shall not be more than one post of Professor in each Department; and provided further that One-fourth (25%) of the posts of Professor in UG Colleges shall be directly recruited or filled on deputation by eligible teachers and the remaining three-fourths (75%) of posts of Professors shall be filled by merit promotion from among eligible Associate Professors of the relevant department of the Under Graduate College. Identification of posts of Professor in an Under Graduate College for being filled through direct recruitment/deputation shall be within the competence of the University acting in consultation with the College. Where the number of posts of Professor worked out as a percentage of the number of posts of Associate Professor



for merit promotion or direct recruitment/ deputation is not an integer, the same shall be rounded off to the next higher integer.

(ii) There shall be one post of Professor in each Department of a Post Graduate College and shall be subject to the same criterion for selection / appointment as that of Professors in Universities, provided that One-fourth (25%) of the posts of Professor shall be filled on deputation/direct recruitment from among eligible teachers and the remaining three-fourths (75%) of posts shall be filled through merit promotion from among the eligible Associate Professors in the relevant department of the Post Graduate College. Identification of posts of Professor in a Post Graduate College for being filled through direct recruitment/deputation shall be within the competence of the University acting in consultation with the College. Where the number of posts of professor for merit promotion or direct recruitment/ deputation worked out as a percentage of the total number of posts in a Post Graduate College is not an integer, the same shall be rounded off to the next higher integer. The UGC shall issue separate guidelines to ensure availability of minimum standards of academic infrastructure (library, research facilities etc.) for starting Post Graduate Courses in Colleges.

### **(3) Pay Scales of Pro-Vice Chancellor/Vice Chancellor of Universities:**

#### **(i) Pro-Vice-Chancellor:**

The posts of Pro-Vice Chancellor shall be in the Pay Band of Rs.37400-67000 with AGP of Rs. 10000 or Rs. 12000, as the case may be, along with a Special Allowance of Rs.4000 per month, subject to the condition that the sum total of pay in the Pay Band, the Academic Grade Pay and the Special Allowance shall not exceed Rs. 80000.

#### **(ii) Vice Chancellor:**

The posts of Vice Chancellor shall carry a fixed pay of Rs. 75000 along with a Special Allowance of Rs. 5000 per month.

### **(4) Pay Scales of Principals in Colleges:**

#### **(i) Principal of Under Graduate Colleges:**

Appointments to the posts of Principal in Under Graduate Colleges shall be based on the conditions of eligibility in respect of educational qualifications and teaching/research experience laid down by the University Grants Commission and if any by the university from time to time. The posts of Principal in Under Graduate Colleges shall be in the Pay Band of Rs.37400-67000 with AGP of Rs.10000, plus a Special Allowance of Rs. 2000 per month. All Principals in service shall be appropriately fixed in the Pay Band with the AGP of Rs. 10000.

#### **(ii) Principal of Post Graduate Colleges:**

Appointments to the posts of Principal in Post Graduate Colleges shall be based on the conditions of eligibility in respect of educational qualifications and teaching/research experience laid down by the University Grants Commission and if any by the university from time to time. Posts of Principal in Post Graduate Colleges shall also be in the Pay Band of

Rs.37400-67000 with AGP of Rs.10,000, plus a Special Allowance of Rs. 3000 per month. All Principals in service shall be appropriately fixed in the Pay Band with the AGP of Rs. 10000.

## **(5) Pay Scales and Career Advancement Scheme for Librarians etc:**

### **(a) Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian:**

(i) Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian in the pre-revised scale of pay of Rs. 8000-13500 shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs.15600-39100 with AGP of Rs. 6000.

(ii) All existing conditions of eligibility and academic qualifications laid down by the UGC shall continue to be applicable for direct recruitment of Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian.

### **(b) Assistant Librarian (Sr. Scale)/ College Librarian (Sr.Scale)**

(i) The posts of Assistant Librarian (Sr. Scale)/ College Librarian (Sr.Scale) in the pre-revised scale of pay of Rs. 10000-15200 shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 with AGP of Rs.7000.

(ii) Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian possessing Ph.D. in Library Science at the entry level, after completing service of 4 years in the AGP of Rs.6000, and if otherwise eligible as per guidelines laid down by the UGC, shall be eligible for the higher AGP of Rs. 7000 with in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100.

(iii) Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian not possessing Ph.D. but only M.Phil in Library Science at the entry level after completing service of 5 years in the AGP of Rs. 6000, if otherwise eligible as per guidelines laid down by the UGC, shall become eligible for the higher AGP of Rs. 7000.

(iv) After completing service of 6 years in the AGP of Rs. 6000 Assistant Librarian/ College Librarian without the relevant Ph.D. and M.Phil shall, if otherwise eligible as per guidelines laid down by the UGC and if any by the university, move to the higher AGP of Rs. 7000.

(v) The pay of the existing Assistant Librarian (Sr. Scale)/ College Librarian (Sr.Scale) in the pre-revised scale of pay of Rs. 10000-15200 shall be fixed in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 with AGP of Rs. 7000. at an appropriate stage based on their present pay,

### **(c) Deputy Librarian/ Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade)/College Librarian (Selection Grade):**

(i) Deputy Librarians who are directly recruited at present shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 with AGP of Rs. 8000 initially at the time of recruitment.

(ii) On completion of service of 5 years, Assistant Librarian (Sr.Scale)/ College Librarian (Senior Scale) shall be eligible for the post of Deputy Librarian/ equivalent posts in Pay Band

of Rs. 15600-39100, with Academic Grade Pay of Rs.8000, subject to their fulfilling other conditions of eligibility (such as Ph.D. degree or equivalent published work etc. for Deputy Librarian) as laid down by the UGC. They shall be designated as Deputy Librarian/ Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade)/ College Librarian (Selection Grade), as the case may be.

(iii) The existing process of selection by a Selection Committee shall continue in respect of promotion to the post of Deputy Librarian and their equivalent positions.

(iv) After completing 3 years in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 with an AGP of Rs. 8000, Deputy Librarians/ equivalent positions shall move to the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 and AGP of Rs. 9000, subject to fulfilling other conditions of eligibility laid down by the UGC and if any by the university.

(v) Assistant Librarians ( Senior Scale) in universities/ College Librarians (Senior Scale) in the AGP of Rs.7000 not possessing Ph.D. in Library Science or equivalent published work but who fulfill other criteria prescribed by the UGC and if any by the university, shall also be eligible for being placed in the AGP of Rs. 8000.

(vi) Incumbents to the posts of Deputy Librarian/ Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade)/College Librarian (Selection Grade) who have completed three years in the pre-revised pay scale of Rs. 12000-18300 on 1.1.2006 shall be fixed at an appropriate stage in the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with an AGP of Rs. 9000. They shall continue to be designated as Deputy Librarian/ Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade)/College Librarian (Selection Grade)

(vii) Incumbents to the posts of Deputy Librarian/ Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade)/College Librarian (Selection Grade) who have not completed the requirement of three years in the pre-revised pay scale of Rs. 12000-18300, for being eligible to be placed in the higher Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000, shall be placed at an appropriate stage with Academic Grade Pay of Rs.8000 till they complete three years of service as Deputy Librarian/ Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade)/ College Librarian (Selection Grade).

(viii) Pay in regard to the directly recruited Deputy Librarians shall be initially fixed in Pay Band Rs. 15600-39100 with AGP of Rs. 8000. They shall move to the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with AGP of Rs. 9000 after completing three years of service in the AGP of Rs. 8000.

(ix) The existing conditions of eligibility and academic qualifications prescribed by the UGC shall continue to be applicable for direct recruitment to the post of Deputy Librarian.

**(d) Librarian (University):**

(i) The post of Librarian shall be in the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with the Academic Grade Pay of Rs. 10000.

(ii) The existing conditions of eligibility and academic qualifications prescribed by the UGC shall continue to be applicable for appointment to the post of Librarian (University).

(iii) Deputy Librarian completing service of three years in the AGP of Rs. 9000 and otherwise eligible as per conditions prescribed by the UGC and if any by the university, shall also be eligible to be considered for appointment to the post of Librarian through open recruitment.

(iv) Incumbent Librarian (University) shall be placed at the appropriate stage as per the 'fixation formula' of the 6<sup>th</sup> CPC in the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with AGP of Rs. 10000.

## **(6) Pay Scales and Career Advancement Scheme for Physical Education Personnel:**

### **(a) Assistant Director of Physical Education (Assistant DPE)/ College Director of Physical Education (College DPE):**

(i) The Assistant Director of Physical Education/ College DPE in the pre-revised pay scale of Rs. 8000-13500 shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs.15600-39100 with AGP of Rs. 6000.

(ii) Pay of incumbent Assistant Directors of Physical Education/ College DPE shall be fixed at an appropriate stage in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 with an AGP of Rs. 6000, in accordance with the fixation formula attached.

(iii) All existing conditions of eligibility and academic qualifications laid down by the UGC shall continue to be applicable for direct recruitment of Assistant Director of Physical Education/College DPE.

### **(b) Assistant Director of Physical Education (Senior Scale)/ College DPE (Senior Scale):**

(i) Assistant Directors of Physical Education (Senior Scale)/ College DPE (Senior Scale) in the pre-revised pay scale of Rs. 10000-15200 shall be placed in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 with AGP of Rs. 7000.

(ii) Assistant Directors of Physical Education (Senior Scale)/ College DPE (Senior Scale) possessing Ph.D. in Physical Education at the entry level of Assistant DPE/ College DPE in the AGP of Rs. 6000 shall, after completing service of four years in the AGP of Rs.6000, and if otherwise eligible as per guidelines prescribed by the UGC and if any by the university from time to time, move to higher AGP of Rs. 7000 in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100.

(iii) Assistant Directors of Physical Education (Senior Scale)/ College DPE (Senior Scale) possessing M.Phil in Physical Education at the entry level of Assistant DPE/ College DPE in the AGP of Rs. 6000 shall, after completing service of five years in the AGP of Rs. 6000, be eligible subject to guidelines prescribed by the UGC and if any by the university, for the higher AGP of Rs. 7000.

(iv) Assistant Directors of Physical Education/ College DPEs without the relevant Ph.D. and M.Phil shall, after completing service of six years as Assistant Director of Physical Education/College DPE in the AGP of Rs. 6000, and if otherwise eligible as per guidelines prescribed by the UGC and if any by the university, be eligible for being placed in the AGP of Rs. 7000.

(v) Pay of incumbent Assistant Directors of Physical Education (Senior Scale)/ College DPE (Senior Scale) shall be fixed in Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 at an appropriate stage in the AGP of Rs. 7000, in accordance with the fixation formula attached.

**(c) Deputy Director of Physical Education/ Assistant Director of Physical Education (Selection Grade)/ College Director of Physical Education (Selection Grade):**

(i) After completing service of five years in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 with the AGP of Rs. 7000 and subject to satisfying other eligibility conditions laid down by the UGC and if any by the university, Assistant Director of Physical Education (Senior Scale)/ College DPE (Senior Scale) shall move to AGP of Rs. 8000 in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100. They shall be designated as Deputy Director of Physical Education/ Assistant DPE (Selection Grade)/ College DPE (Selection Grade), as the case may be.

(ii) After completing service of three years in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 and the AGP of Rs. 8000 and subject to eligibility laid down by the UGC and if any by the university, Deputy DPE/ Assistant DPE (Selection Grade)/ College DPE (Selection Grade) shall move to the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with the AGP of Rs. 9000. They shall continue to be designated as Deputy DPE/ Assistant DPE (Selection Grade)/ College DPE (Selection Grade)

(iii) All Incumbents to the post of Deputy DPE/ Assistant DPE (Selection Grade)/ College DPE (Selection Grade) who have completed service of at least three years in the un-revised Pay Scale of Rs. 12000-18300 as on 1.1.2006 shall be eligible to be fixed in the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with AGP of Rs. 9000.

(iv) All incumbents to the post of Deputy DPE / Assistant DPE (Selection Grade)/ College DPE (Selection Grade) whose services in the un-revised Pay Scale of Rs. 12000-18300 fall short of three years which would have made them eligible to move to the higher Pay Band, shall be placed at an appropriate stage at the AGP of Rs. 8000 in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 till they complete the required service of three years as Deputy DPE/ ADPE (Selection Grade)/ College DPE (Selection Grade) in the un-revised Pay Scale.

(v) Pay of the directly recruited Deputy DPE shall be initially fixed with the AGP of Rs. 8000 in the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100, and after completing 3 years of service directly recruited Deputy DPE and equivalents shall move to Pay Band Rs. 37400-67000 with AGP of Rs. 9000.

**(d) Director of Physical Education (University):**

(i) Post of Director Physical Education in universities shall be in the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000 with AGP of Rs. 10000.

(ii) Post of Director Physical Education (University) shall continue to be filled through direct recruitment and the existing conditions of eligibility i.e. the minimum qualification, number of years of relevant experience and other conditions prescribed by the UGC shall continue to be the eligibility for recruitment.

(iii) Pay of the incumbents shall be fixed at the appropriate stage in the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000, in accordance with the fixation formula attached.

### **(7) Incentives for Ph.D / M.Phil. And Other Higher Qualifications:**

(i) Five non-compounded advance increments shall be admissible at the entry level of recruitment as Assistant Professor to persons possessing the degree of Ph.D. awarded in the relevant discipline by the University following the process of admission, registration, course work and external evaluation as prescribed by the UGC in its Regulation.

(ii) M.Phil. degree holders at the time of recruitment to the post of Assistant Professor shall be entitled to 2 non-compounded advance increments.

(iii) Those possessing Post-graduate degree in the professional course such as LL.M./M.Tech etc. recognized by the relevant statutory body / council, shall also be entitled to 2 non-compounded advance increments at the entry level.

(iv) Teachers who complete their Ph.D. Degree while in service shall be entitled to 3 non-compounded increments if such Ph.D. is in the relevant discipline and has been awarded by a University complying with the process prescribed by the UGC for enrolment, course work and evaluation, etc in its Regulation.

(v) However, teachers in service who have been awarded Ph.D. at the time of coming into force of this Scheme or having been enrolled for Ph.D. have already undergone course-work, if any, as well as evaluation, and only notification in regard to the award of Ph.D. is awaited, shall also be entitled to the award of three non-compounded increments even if the university awarding such Ph.D. has not yet been notified by the UGC as having complied with the process prescribed by the Commission.

(vi) In respect of every other case, a teacher who is already enrolled for Ph.D. shall avail the benefit of three non-compounded increments only if the university awarding the Ph.D. has been notified by the UGC to have complied with the process prescribed by the Commission for the award of Ph.D. in respect of either course-work or evaluation or both, as the case may be.

(vii) Teachers in service who have not yet enrolled for Ph.D. shall therefore derive the benefit of three non-compounded increments on award of Ph.D., while in service only if such enrolment is with a university which complies with the entire process, including that of enrolment as prescribed by the UGC in its Regulation.

(viii) Teachers who acquire M.Phil. Degree or a post graduate degree in a professional course recognized by the relevant Statutory Body/Council, while in service, shall be entitled to one advance increment. If post graduate qualification in a particular subject is not a mandatory requirement at the entry level of recruitment, acquisition of such a qualification for in service candidates shall also entitle them to one advance increment.

(ix) Five non-compounded advance increments shall be admissible to Assistant Librarian / College Librarian who are recruited at entry level with Ph.D. degree in the discipline of library science from a university complying with the process prescribed by the UGC in its Regulation, in respect of enrolment, course-work and evaluation process for the award of Ph.D. in Library Science.

(x) Assistant Librarian / College Librarian acquiring the degree of Ph.D. at any time while in service, in the discipline of library science from a university complying with the process

prescribed by the UGC in its Regulation, in respect of enrolment, course-work and evaluation shall be entitled to three non-compounded advance increments.

**(xi)** However, persons in posts of Assistant Librarian / College Librarian or higher positions who have been awarded Ph.D. in library science at the time of coming into force of this Scheme or having already undergone course-work, if any, as well as evaluation, and only notification in regard to the award of Ph.D. is awaited, shall also be entitled to the award of three non-compounded increments even if the university awarding such Ph.D. has not yet been notified by the UGC as having complied with the process prescribed by the Commission.

**(xii)** In respect of every other case of persons in the posts of Assistant Librarian / College Librarian or higher positions who are already enrolled for Ph.D. shall avail the benefit of three non-compounded increments only if the university awarding the Ph.D. has been notified by the UGC to have complied with the process prescribed by the Commission for the award of Ph.D. in respect of either course-work or evaluation or both, as the case may be.

**(xiii)** Assistant Librarian / College Librarian and others in higher Library positions in service who have not yet enrolled for Ph. D. shall therefore derive the benefit of three non-compounded increments on award of Ph.D. while in service only if such enrolment is with a university which complies with the entire process, including that of enrolment as prescribed by the UGC in its Regulation.

**(xiv)** Two non-compounded advance increments shall be admissible for Assistant Librarian / College Librarian with M.Phil. degree in Library Science at the entry level, Assistant Librarian / College Librarian and those in higher positions acquiring M.Phil. degree in Library Science at any time during the course of their service shall be entitled to one advance increment.

**(xv)** Five non-compounded advance increments shall be admissible to Assistant Director of Physical Education / College Director of Physical Education who are recruited at entry level with Ph.D. degree in the discipline of Physical Education from a university complying with the process prescribed by the UGC in its Regulation, in respect of enrolment, course work and evaluation process for the award of Ph.D. in Physical Education.

**(xvi)** Persons in posts of Assistant Director of Physical Education / College DPE or higher positions acquiring the degree of Ph.D. in the discipline of physical Education, at any time while in service from a university complying with the process prescribed by the UGC in its Regulation, in respect of enrolment, course-work and evaluation shall be entitled to three non-compounded advance increments.

**(xvii)** However, persons in posts of Assistant Director of Physical Education / College DPE or higher positions who have been awarded Ph.D. in Physical Education at the time of coming into force of this Scheme or having been enrolled for Ph.D. in Physical Education have already undergone course –work, if any, as well as evaluation, and only notification in regard to the award of Ph.D. is awaited, shall also be entitled to the award of three non-compounded increments even if the university awarding such Ph.D. has not yet been notified by the UGC as having complied with the process prescribed by the Commission.

**(xviii)** In respect of every other case of persons in the posts of Assistant Director of Physical Education / College DPE or higher positions who are already enrolled for Ph.D. in Physical Education shall avail the benefit of three non-compounded increments only if the university awarding the Ph.D. has been notified by the UGC to have complied with the process prescribed by the Commission for the award of Ph.D. in respect of either course-work or evaluation or both, as the case may be.

**(xix)** Assistant Director of Physical Education / College DPE and others in higher Physical Education positions in service who have not yet enrolled for Ph.D. shall therefore derive the benefit of three non-compounded increments on award of Ph.D. while in service only if such enrolment is with a university which complies with the entire process, including that of enrolment as prescribed by the UGC.

(xx) Two non-compounded advance increments shall be admissible for Assistant Director of Physical Education / College DPE with M.Phil degree in Physical Education at the entry level. Assistant Director of Physical Education / College DPE and those in higher positions acquiring M.Phil degree in Physical Education at any time during the course of their service, shall be entitled to one advance increment.

(xxi) Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing clauses, those who have already availed the benefits of advance increments for possessing Ph.D. / M.Phil. at the entry level under the earlier scheme shall not be entitled to the benefit of advance increments under this Scheme.

(xxii) For posts at the entry level where no such advance increments were admissible for possessing Ph.D./M.Phil, under the earlier scheme, the benefit of five advance increments for possessing Ph.D./M.Phil shall be available to only those appointments which have been made on or after the coming into force of this Scheme.

(xxiii) Teachers, Library and Physical Education cadres who have already availed the benefits of increments as per existing policy for acquiring Ph.D. / M. Phil while in service, would not be entitled to benefits under this Scheme.

**(8) (A) Other terms and conditions:-**

**(a) Increments:**

- (i) Each annual increment shall be equivalent to 3% of the sum total of pay in the relevant Pay Band and the AGP as applicable for the stage in the Pay Band.
- (ii) Each advance increment shall also be at the rate of 3% of the sum total of pay in the relevant Pay Band and the AGP as applicable and shall be non-compoundable.
- (iii) The number of additional increment(s) on placement at each higher stage of AGP shall be as per the existing scheme of increment on promotion from lower Pay Scale to higher Pay Scale; however, in view of the considerable raise in effective pay between the two Pay Bands, there shall be no additional increment on movement from the Pay Band of Rs. 15600-39100 to the Pay Band of Rs. 37400-67000.

**(b) Pay Fixation Formula:**

- (i) The initial pay of the teacher and the employee in the equivalent cadre in University or colleges who elect, or are deemed to have elected the revised pay structure on and from 1.1.2006 shall be fixed in the manner explained in Appendix I. The pay of the individual teacher should be fixed in accordance with the prescribed procedure. The fitment tables 1 to 6 in Appendix-II are to be used for fixation of teachers in service or directly recruited and opted for the revised pay structure.
- (ii) The revised designations, pay bands and Academic Grade Pay (AGP) thereon corresponding to the pre-revised designations, and pay scales effective from 1<sup>st</sup> January 2006 for various cadres are given in Appendix -I.

**8(B)** Following allowances and benefits shall be at par with the state government employees. However for those areas where the teachers are already drawing more allowances or enjoying more benefits than the state government employee (even after the 6<sup>th</sup> pay commission) the higher rates and / or benefits shall continue i.e. the teachers shall continue to get whichever is higher (existing rates and benefits or as per state government employees after 6<sup>th</sup> pay commission.)



**(i) Allowances:**

Allowances such as Leave Travel Concession, Transport Allowance, House Rent Allowance, Deputation Allowance, Traveling Allowance.

The persons with disabilities (Visual, Orthopidic, Hearing and other disabilities) under the provisions of 'Persons with Disabilities ( Protection of Rights, Equal Opportunities and Full Participation) Act, 1995' shall be entitled to twice the normal rate of transport allowance as accepted by the State Government for its employees on the recommendation of sixth pay commission.

**(ii) Study Leave:**

**(iii) Age of Superannuation:**

**(iv) Pension:**

**(v) Family Pension:**

**(vi) Gratuity:**

**(vii) Provident Fund:**

**8(C) Research Promotion Grant:**

A scheme with appropriate guidelines for providing by way of appropriate 'start up grant' to teachers and other cadres taking up research in all disciplines including basic science research on strengthening of Basic Science Research' and suitably adopted on research in social sciences / humanities and other disciplines as and when prescribed by the UGC will be admissible.

**8(D) Consultancy Assignments:**

The model of revenue sharing between institution and consultant-teachers as and when worked out by University Grant Commission will be permissible to the teachers and other cadres.

**8(E) Applicability of the Scheme:**

(i) This scheme shall be applicable to teachers and other equivalent cadres of library and physical education in all the Universities, Colleges and other higher educational institutes coming under the purview of state legislature through the department of Higher and Technical Education of Maharashtra and governed by the rules of University Grants Commission. However, the unaided colleges will not be entitled for any financial assistance from the State Government and similarly in case of aided institutes of the Government assistance will only be limited to the posts approved by the Government from time to time. The revised scales are not applicable to the teachers who retired on or before 31<sup>st</sup> December 2005 and who worked on re-employment on that date, including those whose period of re-employment was extended after that date.

The implementation of the revised scales shall be subject to the acceptance of all the conditions mentioned in this Resolution as well as Regulations to be framed by the UGC in this behalf. Universities implementing this Scheme shall amend their relevant statutes and

ordinances in line with this Resolution and the UGC Regulations issued in this regard from time to time.

(ii) This scheme does not extend to the cadres of Registrar, Finance Officer and Controller of Examinations for which a separate Notification is being issued separately.

(iii) This Scheme does not extend to the Accompanists, Coaches, Tutors, Part Time teachers and Demonstrators. Pay and Grade Pay of the said categories of employees shall be fixed in the appropriate Pay Bands relative to their existing Pay in each university/institution corresponding to such fixation in respect of State Government employees as approved by the State Government on the basis of the recommendations of 6<sup>th</sup> Pay Commission.

(iv) This Scheme does not extend to the posts of professionals like System Analysts, Senior Analysts, Research Officers etc. who shall be treated at par with similarly qualified personnel in research/ scientific organizations of the State Government.

(v) The revised pay scales shall be applicable only to those teachers who have been lawfully appointed.

**(9) Date of Implementation of revised pay and allowance and payment of arrears:-**

(i) The revised scales of pay and revised rates of Dearness Allowance under this scheme shall be effective from 1.01.2006 and the non-compounded advance increments / special allowances as applicable shall take effect from 1.09.2008.

(ii) Pay in the revised pay structure is payable in cash from 1<sup>st</sup> day of April 2009. The 80% of the amount of arrears admissible for the period from 1<sup>st</sup> day of January 2006 to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2009 will be paid in cash on receipt of the grants from Government of India. The remaining 20% amount will be credited to Provident Fund as per the procedure adopted for the State Government Employees.

(iii) The amount of arrears admissible shall be the net amount –

- (a) after deduction of arrears of Profession Tax payable on revised amount of pay,
- (b) after deducting increased amount of license fee payable on revised pay in respect of occupying Government quarter,
- (c) after adjusting the amount of advance sanctioned vide Government Resolution, Finance Department No. RPS-1208/CR-72/SER-9 dated 6<sup>th</sup> October 2008.
- (d) after adjusting the amount, where subscription to the Provident Fund already made falls short of the minimum prescribed in the Provident Fund rules on the basis of pay fixed in the revised pay structure.
- (e) after deducting the appropriate Income Tax.
- (f) after adjustment of Government dues, if any payable for the period from 1.1.2006 to 31.03.2009.

**(10) Code of Professional Ethics:**

Each University should evolve its own professional ethics after full discussion in the academic bodies and associations and incorporate the same in its Acts, Ordinances and/or Statute, as the case may be, for strict observance by the academic faculty.

**(11) Option for the revised scales of pay:**

- (i) Within a period of one month from the date of issue of this Government Resolution, the teachers/Librarians/Physical Education Staff and other personnel will have to opt in the prescribed form (Appendix-III) for the revised pay scales.
- (ii) The teachers opting for the new pay scales will have to enter into an agreement as mentioned in Appendix-III with the University/College Managements about their acceptance of terms and conditions mentioned in this Government Resolution. The option once exercised shall be final. Those who do not exercise the option within a period of one month from the date of issue of this Government Resolution shall be deemed to have opted for revised pay scales.
- (iii) The teachers /Librarians / Directors of Physical Education/other personnel who were in service on 1<sup>st</sup> January 2006 and those who were not in service after 1<sup>st</sup> January, 2006 on account of termination, death, discharge on the expiry of the sanction posts, resignation, dismissal or discharge on disciplinary ground and could not exercise the option within the time-limit will be deemed to have opted for revised scale of pay with effect from 1<sup>st</sup> January 2006 and should be held entitle to the benefit of these rules.
- (iv) An undertaking shall be taken from every beneficiary under this Scheme to the effect that any excess payment made on account of incorrect fixation of pay in the revised Pay Bands or grant of inappropriate Pay Band/ Academic Grade Pay or any other excess payment made shall be adjusted against the future payments due or otherwise to the beneficiary in the same manner as provided in HRD Ministry's O.M. No. F.23-7/2008-IFD dated 23.10.2008., read with Ministry of Finance (Department of Expenditure) O.M.No.F.1-1/2008-IC, dated 30.8.2008 (Appendix – III).

**(12) Procedure to be adopted by the Universities and Director of Education (Higher Education):**

- i) As per the provisions of the Maharashtra Universities Act 1994, Universities are primarily responsible for ensuring equitable and quality education in their jurisdiction by adopting all possible measures especially proper selection and appointment of lecturers etc. In view of above, **Universities shall fix the revised pay of all the teachers and equivalent cadres under their jurisdiction as per this scheme and further certify that :**
  - “ all the teachers have been lawfully appointed,
  - “ the pay of each teacher has been properly fixed as per this scheme and
  - “ in case it is found that any excess payment has been made on account of incorrect fixation and unlawful appointees the same shall be recovered by the Government from the grants (including salary grants)payable to the Universities and Colleges.”
- ii) The university shall submit these certificates along with the fixation forms etc. to the concerned Regional Joint Director, Higher Education who shall thereafter release the necessary grants after broadly satisfying themselves.

iii) The director of Higher Education, Maharashtra State, Pune, should send a quarterly statement to the Accountant General, Maharashtra – 1, Mumbai, and the Accountant General, Maharashtra II, Nagpur, and claim the grant from the Government of India before the close of every financial year. The Accountant General, Maharashtra – 1, Mumbai should be requested to credit the Government of India's share under receipt head "1601-Grant –in-aid from Central Government- Education.

iv) The additional expenditure on pay proper, on account of revision of scales of pay of teachers in University, Government and Non Government colleges as on 1<sup>st</sup> January 2006 shall be shared for the period from 1<sup>st</sup> January 2006 to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2010 between the Government of India and the State Government in the ratio of 80:20. Thereafter, the entire liability on account of this additional expenditure will be borne by the State Government. Posts which were not lying vacant for more than six months as on 1<sup>st</sup> January 2006 will be treated as post existing as on 1<sup>st</sup> January 2006, for this purpose. The additional expenditure on pay proper, on account of application of revised pay scales to all posts of teachers created after 1<sup>st</sup> January 2006 shall be borne entirely by the State Government. The Universities and non-Government colleges should be informed that any additional expenditure on new posts of teachers created hereafter shall be disallowed, if proper sanction of the Director of Education (Higher Education), Maharashtra State, Pune, has not been obtained by them.

Budget Heads: The expenditure on this account should be debited to the following sub-heads and detailed heads of accounts under the budget head Demand No. W-2 "2202-General Education" as under:

A) 03, University and Higher Education-

102, Assistance to Universities-

(00)(01) Grants to Universities for General Education 35 Grants-in-aid (Salary) (2202 0683)

(00)(03) Grants for improvement of salary scales (2202 0692)

103, Government Colleges and Institutes-

(01)(01) Government Arts Colleges - 01, Salaries (2202 0772)

103(02) Government Science Colleges-

(02)(01) Government Science Colleges - 01 Salaries (2202 0792)

103(03) Government Law Colleges- 01 Salaries (2202 0816)

(03)(01) Government Law Colleges-

103(04) Government Commerce Colleges-

(04)(01) Government Commerce Colleges-01 Salaries (2202 0834)

104, Assistance to non- Government Colleges and Institutes –

(01) Assistance to non- Government Colleges-

(01)(02) Grants for introduction of U.G.C. Scales (2202 0881)

(B) 02 Secondary Education

105 Teachers Training

(01) (01) Government Colleges of Education - 01 Salaries (2202 0291)

105 (02) Assistance to non- Government Colleges of Education

(02)(01) Ordinary Maintenance Grants (2202 0306) 35 Grants-in-aid (Salary)

**(13)** Government orders in respect of the measures required for enhancing and improving the quality of education shall be issued separately.

**(14)** This Government Resolution is subject to the decision taken by the State Government on the scheme forwarded by Government of India by its letter dated 31/12/2008. Therefore, C:\Documents and Settings\Administrator\Desktop\Final G.R. (6th pay teaching)1508.doc/Page 16 of 41

anomalies, if any may be brought to the notice of the Department of Higher and Technical Education, Government of Maharashtra through proper channel.

These orders issue with the concurrence of the Finance Department vide their unofficial reference No.395/SER.9, dated 10-08-2009.

This Government Resolution is available on website [www.maharashtra.gov.in](http://www.maharashtra.gov.in) and its Unique Code No.is 20090813194514001.

By order and in the name of Governor of Maharashtra.

**R.G. JADHAV**

Deputy Secretary to Government.

**To,**

The Secretary to the Governor, Raj Bhavan, Malabar Hill, Mumbai. (By letter)  
The Principal Secretary to the Chief Minister.  
The Secretary to the Dy. Chief Minister.  
The Secretary to the Government of India, MHRD, (Depart of Education), New Delhi.  
The Secretary, University Grants Commission, New Delhi.  
The Private Secretary to the Minister, Higher & Technical Education.  
The Director of Higher Education, Maharashtra State, Pune. (with 500 spare copies for being supplied to Colleges)  
The Regional Joint Directors of Higher Education, Mumbai. Pune, Kolhapur, Nagpur, Aurangabad, Amravati, Nanded, Jalgaon.  
The Registrars of all non- Agriculture Universities.  
The Account General (accounts), Maharashtra- I and II, Mumbai and Nagpur.  
The Account General (Audit), Maharashtra- I and II, Mumbai and Nagpur.  
The Pay and Accounts Officer, Mumbai.  
All District Treasury Officers.  
The Planning Department.  
The Finance Department.  
The Personal Assistant to Chief Secretary.  
All Desks in Higher & Technical Education Department.  
The Director General of Information & Publicity. Mumbai. (with request to issue a suitable press note and send 25 copies to the Department)  
Select File UNI-1.

## Appendix-I

**1. Drawal of pay in the revised pay structure :** Save as otherwise provided in these rules a teacher and person working on the equivalent post shall draw pay in the revised pay structure applicable to the post to which he is appointed:

Provided that he may elect to continue to draw pay in the existing scale until the date on which he earns his next or any subsequent increment in the existing scale or until he vacates his post or cease to draw pay in that scale.

Provided further that in case where the teacher has been placed in a higher pay scale between 1.1.2006 and the date of issue of this Resolution on account of promotion, up gradation of pay scale etc, shall have option to elect to switch over to the revised pay structure from the date of such promotion, up gradation, etc.

**Explanation 1 –** The option to retain the existing scale shall be admissible only in respect of one existing scale.

**Explanation 2 –** The aforesaid option shall not be admissible to any person appointed to a post on or after 1<sup>st</sup> day of January 2006, whether for the first time in the service or by transfer from another post and he shall be allowed pay only in the revised pay structure.

**Explanation 3–** When a person exercise such option to retain the existing scale in respect of the post held by him in an officiating capacity on a regular basis for the purposes of regulation of pay in that scale under any rule or order applicable to that post, his substantive pay shall be substantive pay which he would have drawn and he had retained the existing scale in respect of the permanent post on which he hold a lien or would have held a lien had his lien not been suspended or the pay of the officiating post which have acquired the character of substantive pay in accordance with any order for the time being in force, whichever is higher.

**2. Rules for fixation of pay in the revised Pay Band:-** (1) The initial pay of the teacher and the employee in the equivalent cadre in University or college who elect, or is deemed to have elected the revised pay structure on and from 1.1.06 shall be fixed in the manner, namely:-

(A) In case of all teachers –

- (i) The pay in the pay band will be determined by multiplying the existing basic pay (excluding dearness pay) by a factor of 1.86 (which is equal to the sum of the existing basic pay, applicable dearness pay and dearness allowance) and rounding off the resultant figure to the next multiple of 10.
- (ii) If the minimum of the revised pay band is more than the amount arrived as per (i) above, the pay shall be fixed at the minimum of the revised pay band.
- (iii) In addition to the pay in pay band, corresponding Academic Grade Pay (AGP) will be applicable.
- (iv) If amount arrived as per (i) above, is more than the maximum of the revised Pay Band, pay shall be fixed at the maximum of the pay band.

- (B) In case of teachers who are in receipt of special pay in addition to the pay in the existing scale and where the existing scale with special pay has been replaced by a Pay Band after merging the special pay, the pay shall be fixed in the revised Pay Band in accordance with the provision of clause (A) above except that in such cases existing basic pay ( excluding D.P.) shall include the basic pay ( excluding D.P.) in the existing scale and existing amount of special pay.
- (C) In case of teachers who are in receipt of special pay in addition to the pay in the existing scale and in whose case special pay continues with the revised Pay Band either at the rate or at a different rate, the pay in the revised Pay Band shall be fixed in accordance with the provision of clause (A) above with reference to existing basic pay ( excluding D.P.) calculated in accordance with the Explanation thereto, after excluding the existing special pay. In such cases, special pay at the new rate shall be drawn in addition to the pay so fixed in the revised scale.

**Note 1** - A teacher who is on leave on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of January,2006 and is entitled to leave salary shall entitled to pay in the revised pay structure from 1.01.2006 or the date of option for the revised pay structure. This is also applicable to the teacher who is on study leave on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of January,2006.

**Note 2** - A teacher under suspension, shall continue to draw subsistence allowance based on existing scale of pay and his pay in the revised pay structure will be subject to the final order of the pending disciplinary proceedings.

**Note 3** - Where a teacher is holding a permanent post and is officiating in a higher post in a regular basis and the scales applicable to these two posts are merged in to one Pay Band /scale, the pay shall be fixed with reference to the officiating post only, and the pay so fixed shall be treated as substantive pay. The provisions of this note shall apply mutatis mutandis, to teachers holding in an officiating capacity, posts on different existing scales which have been replaced by the revised pay structure.

**Note 4** - Where the existing emoluments exceeds the revised emoluments, in case of any teacher, the difference shall be allowed as a personal pay to be absorbed in future increase in pay, except in case covered by proviso (iv) of sub Rule 2(A) above.

**Note 5** - Where in the fixation of pay under sub rule 2(A), the pay of a teacher, who, in the existing scale was drawing immediately before the 1<sup>st</sup> January, 2006 more pay than the other teacher junior to him in the same cadre, gets fixed in the revised pay band at a stage lower than that of such junior, his pay shall be stepped up to the same stage in the revised pay band as that of the junior.

**Note 6** - In case where a senior teacher promoted to a higher post before the 1<sup>st</sup> day of January,2006 draws less pay in the revised pay structure than his junior who is promoted to the higher post on or after the 1<sup>st</sup> day of January,2006, the pay in the pay band of such senior teacher should be stepped up to an amount equal to the pay in pay band as fixed for his junior in that higher post. The stepping up should be done with effect from the date of promotion of the junior teacher subject to the fulfillment of the following conditions.

- (i) both the junior and the senior teacher should belong to the same cadre and the posts in which they have been promoted should be identical in the same cadre.
- (ii) the pre-revised scale of pay and revised Pay Band and Academic Grade Pay of the lower and higher posts in which they are entitled to draw pay should be identical.
- (iii) the senior teacher at the time of promotion should have been drawing equal or more pay than the junior.
- (iv) the anomaly should be directly as a result of the application of the provision of these rules or any other rules or order regulating pay fixation on such promotion in the revised pay structure.

**Note 7 –** In the case of teacher promoted to the higher post on or after 1<sup>st</sup> January, 2006, the pay of the lower post in the revised scale shall be fixed first under these rules and then the pay shall be fixed for higher post under normal rules.

**Note 8 –** In the case of teacher drawing reduced pay as on 1.1.2006, in the existing scale on account of imposition of penalty under the provision of the respective statutes in the concerned Universities the pay in such cases shall be fixed as :

- (a) on the basis of pay actually drawn on 1.1.2006. and
- (b) on the basis of pay which would have been drawn but for the penalty.

The revised pay as fixed at (a) above may be allowed from 1.1.2006 to the date of expiry of penalty and at (b) above, thereafter.

**Note 9 –** The direct recruits to a particular post carrying a specific Academic Grade Pay will be fixed on or after 1.1.2006. This will be also applicable to those recruited between 1.1.2006 and the date of issue of this notification. In such cases their pay shall be fixed as per rule 2(A).

**Note 10 –** Incumbent Lecturers (SG) / Readers not completed three years in the pay scale of Rs. 12000-18300 on 1.1.2006 shall be fixed as described in Illustration-5, till they complete 3 years of service in the grade of Lecturer (SG) / Reader, and thereafter shall be fixed as described in Illustration-6.

### **3. Fixation of pay in the revised Scales subsequent to the 1<sup>st</sup> day of January 2006:**

Where the teacher continues / elect (under the provision of rule) to draw his pay in the existing scale and is brought over to the revised pay structure from a date latter than 1.1.2006, his pay from the latter date in the revised pay structure shall be fixed in the following manner:-

- (i) Pay in the pay band will be fixed by adding the basic pay, the dearness pay applicable on the latter date, and the dearness allowance based on the rates applicable as on 1.1.2006. This figure will be rounded off to the next multiple of 10 and then become pay in the applicable in pay band. If the minimum of the revised pay band is more than the amount arrived as per above, the pay shall be fixed at the minimum of the revised pay band. In addition to this pay in pay band, corresponding Academic Grade Pay (AGP) will be applicable.
- (ii) Where the teacher is in receipt of special pay, the methodology followed will be as prescribed in Rule 2 (B) or (C) as applicable, except the basic pay and the dearness pay to be taken in to account will be that on the latter date, and the dearness allowance will be calculated as per rates applicable as on 1.1.2006.

### **4. Date of Next increment in revised pay structure:**



There will be a uniform date of annual increment, viz. 1<sup>st</sup> July of every year. Employees completing 6 months and above in the revised pay structure as on 1<sup>st</sup> July will be eligible to be granted the increment. The first increment after fixation of pay on 1.1.2006 in the revised pay structure will be granted on 1.7.2006 for those employees for whom the date of next increment was between 1<sup>st</sup> July 2006 to 1<sup>st</sup> January 2007.

**5. Table showing Pre-revised Designations / Pay Scales and corresponding Designations / Pay bands and Academic Grade Pay (AGP) as on and from 1<sup>st</sup> January 2006 for University/ College Teachers and Other personnel in University / College.**

<b>Sr No</b>	<b>Pre-revised Designation / Pay Scales</b>	<b>Revised Designation / Pay band + AGP</b>	<b>Fixation of Incumbents / New Entrants</b>
1	Lecturer : 8000-275- 13500	Assistant Professor : 15600-39100 + AGP 6000	i) Incumbent Lecturers shall be fixed at the appropriate stage in P.B. - 15600-39100 with AGP 6000 and re-designated as Assistant Professor.
2	Lecturer (Sr. Scale) : 10000-325- 15200	Assistant Professor : 15600-39100 + AGP 7000	i) Incumbent Lecturers ( Senior Scale) shall be fixed at the appropriate stage in P.B. - 15600-39100 with AGP 7000 and re-designated as Assistant Professor. ii) Assistant Professors after completion of 4 years for those possessing Ph.D at entry level., 5 years possessing M.Phil/ M.Tech. etc. at entry level and 6 years for others (without Ph.D./M.Phil.etc) in AGP 6000 on satisfying the eligibility conditions laid down by the UGC from time to time.
3	Lecturer(Selecti on Grade)/ Reader: 12000-420- 18300 (Not completed 3 years on 1.1.06)	Lecturer(SG) / Reader (till they complete 3 years) / Assistant Professor: 15600-39100 + AGP 8000	i) Incumbent Lecturers (SG) / Readers not completed 3 years on 01.01.2006 shall be fixed at the appropriate stage in P.B. - 15600-39100 with AGP 8000 till they complete 3 years in 12000-18300, and thereafter shall be placed in PB - 37400-67000 with AGP of 9000 and re-designated as Associate Professor. ii) Assistant Professors after completion of 5 years in AGP 7000 on satisfying the eligibility conditions laid down by the UGC from time to time.
4	Lecturer (Selection Grade) / Reader: 12000-420- 18300 (Completed 3 years on 1.1.06)	Associate Professor : 37400-67000 + AGP 9000	i) Incumbent Lecturers (SG) / Readers completed 3 years on 1.1.06 in the scale of 12000-420- 18300, shall be placed in P.B.- 37400-67000 with AGP 9000 and re-designated as Associate Professor. ii) Assistant Professors after completion of 3 years in AGP 8000 on satisfying the eligibility conditions laid down by the UGC from time to time.

5	Professor : 16400-22400	Professor : 37400-67000 + AGP 10000	i) All Professors in service shall be appropriately fixed in the Pay Band with the AGP of Rs. 10000.
6	Principal : 16400-22400	Principal PG College: 37400-67000 + AGP 10000	i) All Principals in service shall be appropriately fixed in the Pay Band with the AGP of Rs. 10000.
7	Principal : 12000-420-18300 (Min. Rs 12840 /-)	Principal UG College 37400-67000 + AGP 10000	i) All Principals in service shall be appropriately fixed in the Pay Band with the AGP of Rs. 10000.
8	Asst. Librarian/ College Librarian/ Asst. DPE/ College DPE : 8000-275-13500	Asst. Librarian/ College Librarian/ Asst. DPE/ College DPE : 15600-39100 +AGP 6000	Incumbents shall be appropriately fixed in the Pay Band with the AGP of Rs. 6000.
9	Asst. Librarian (Sr.Scale)/ College Librarian (Sr.Scale) / Asst. DPE (Sr.Scale) / College DPE (Sr.Scale) : 10000-325-15200	Asst. Librarian (Sr.Scale)/ College Librarian (Sr.Scale) / Asst. DPE (Sr.Scale) / College DPE (Sr.Scale) 15600-39100 + AGP 7000	i) Incumbents shall be fixed at the appropriate stage in P.B. - 15600-39100 with AGP 7000. ii) For others after completion of 4 years for those possessing Ph.D at entry level., 5 years possessing M.Phil at entry level and 6 years for others (without Ph.D./M.Phil.) in AGP 6000 on satisfying the eligibility conditions laid down by the UGC from time to time.
10	Dy. Librarian/ Asst. Librarian (SG)/ College Librarian (SG) / Dy.DPE/Asst. DPE (SG) / College DPE (SG) :( Less than 3years of service) 12000-420-18300	Dy. Librarian/ Asst. Librarian (SG)/ College Librarian (SG) / Dy.DPE/ Asst. DPE (SG) / College DPE (SG) : 15600-39100 + AGP 8000	i) Incumbents not completed 3 years on 01.01.2006 shall be fixed at the appropriate stage in P.B. - 15600-39100 with AGP 8000 till they complete 3 years in 12000-18300, and thereafter shall be placed in PB- 37400-67000 with AGP 9000. ii) For others After completion of 5 years in AGP 7000 on satisfying the eligibility conditions laid down by the UGC from time to time.
11	Dy. Librarian/ Asst. Librarian (SG)/ College Librarian (SG) / Dy.DPE/Asst. DPE (SG) / College DPE (SG) : (Completed 3 years of service) 12000-420-18300	Dy. Librarian/ Asst. Librarian (SG)/ College Librarian (SG) / Dy.DPE/Asst. DPE (SG) / College DPE (SG) : 37400-67000 + AGP 9000	i) Incumbents completed 3 years on 1.1.06 in the scale of 12000-420-18300, shall be placed in P.B.- 37400-67000 with AGP 9000. ii) For others After completion of 3 years in AGP 8000 on satisfying the eligibility conditions laid down by the UGC from time to time.
12	Librarian / DPE (University): 16400-22400	Librarian / DPE (University): 37400-67000 + AGP 10000	Incumbents shall be appropriately fixed in the Pay Band with the AGP of Rs. 10000.

13	Director of Physical Education 16400-22400	Director of Physical Education 37400-67000 + AGP 10000	Incumbents shall be appropriately fixed in the Pay Band with the AGP of Rs. 10000.
14	Pro- Vice-Chancellor : 16400-22400/ 18400-500- 22400	Pro- Vice-Chancellor. 37400-67000 + AGP 10000 / 12000 as applicable	Incumbents shall be appropriately fixed in the Pay Band with the AGP of Rs. 10000 / 12000 as applicable.
15	Vice-Chancellor. 25000 ( fixed)	Vice-Chancellor. 75000 ( fixed)	Incumbents shall be fixed at Rs. 75000/-.
Note- Incumbents working on the dying posts such as Documentation Officer, Accompanists, Coaches, Tutor, Demonstrator, Part Time Lecturer or professionals like System Analysts, Senior Analysts, Research Officers, etc. shall be fixed at the appropriate stage in the respective Pay Band and the corresponding/ proportionate AGP shall be applicable.			

## 6. Fixation of Pay in the Revised Pay Band: Illustrations.

### Illustration- 1

A lecturer is drawing a basic pay of Rs. 8275/- as on 1.08.2005 in the existing scale of pay of Rs. 8000-275-13500. In the revised pay structure the applicable Pay Band is 15600 – 39100 with Academic Grade Pay of Rs. 6000/-. His date of increment is 1<sup>st</sup> August every year. His pay in the revised Pay Band shall be fixed as follows :

1. Basic Pay	= Rs. 8275/-
2. 1.86 X Basic Pay	= Rs 15392/-
3. Rounding off the resultant figure to the next multiple of 10	= Rs.15400/-
4. Pay in the Pay Band (as per Fitment Table)	= Rs.15600/-
5. AGP applicable	= Rs . 6000/-
6. Revised Basic Pay	= Rs.21600/-

He shall be fixed at Basic Pay of Rs. 21600/- and re-designated as Assistant Professor.

The next date of annual increment shall be 1<sup>st</sup> July 2006 & pay after increment is Rs. 22250/-.

### Illustration- 2

A lecturer (Sr. Scale) is drawing a basic pay of Rs. 11625/- as on 1.10.2005 in the existing scale of pay of Rs. 10000-325-15200. In the revised pay structure the applicable Pay Band is 15600 – 39100 with Academic Grade Pay of Rs. 7000/-. His date of increment is 1<sup>st</sup> October every year. His pay in the revised Pay Band shall be fixed as follows :

1. Basic Pay	= Rs. 11625/-
2. 1.86 X Basic Pay	= Rs 21623/-
3. Rounding off the resultant figure to the next multiple of 10	= Rs. 21630/-
4. Pay in the Pay Band (as per Fitment Table)	= Rs.21630/-
5. AGP applicable	= Rs. 7000/-
6. Revised Basic Pay	= Rs. 28630/-

He shall be fixed at Basic Pay of Rs. 28630/- and re-designated as Assistant Professor. The next date of annual increment shall be 1<sup>st</sup> July 2006 & pay after increment is Rs. 29490/-.

### Illustration- 3

A lecturer is drawing a basic pay of Rs. 10200/- as on 1.04.2006 in the existing scale of pay of Rs. 8000-275-13500. His date of increment is 1<sup>st</sup> April every year and he opts for revised pay on 1.03.2006. In the revised pay structure the applicable Pay Band is 15600 – 39100 with Academic Grade Pay of Rs. 6000/-. His pay in the revised Pay Band shall be fixed as follows :

1. Basic Pay	= Rs. 10200/-
2. Dearness Pay	= Rs 5100/-
3. Dearness Allowance	= Rs. 3213/-
4. Total emoluments (1+2+3)	= Rs. 18513/-
5. Rounding off the resultant figure to the next multiple of 10	= Rs. 18520/-
6. Pay in the Pay Band (as per Fitment Table)	= Rs.18980/-
7. AGP applicable	= Rs. 6000/-
8. Revised Basic Pay	= Rs. 24980/-

He shall be fixed at Basic Pay of Rs. 24980/- and re-designated as Assistant Professor. The next date of annual increment shall be 1<sup>st</sup> July 2006 & pay after increment is Rs. 25730/-.

### Illustration- 4

A lecturer (Sr. Scale) is drawing a basic pay of Rs. 14875/- as on 1.02.2006 in the existing scale of pay of Rs. 10000-325-15200. In the revised pay structure the applicable Pay Band is 15600 – 39100 with Academic Grade Pay of Rs. 7000/-. His date of increment is 1<sup>st</sup> February every year. His pay in the revised Pay Band shall be fixed as follows :

1. Basic Pay	= Rs. 14875/-
2. Dearness Pay	= Rs 7438/-
3. Dearness Allowance	= Rs. 4686/-
4. Total emoluments (1+2+3)	= Rs. 26999/-
5. Rounding off the resultant figure to the next multiple of 10	= Rs. 27000/-
6. Pay in the Pay Band (as per Fitment Table)	= Rs.27670/-
7. AGP applicable	= Rs. 7000/-
8. Revised Basic Pay	= Rs. 34670/-

He shall be fixed at Basic Pay of Rs. 34670/- and re-designated as Assistant Professor. The next date of annual increment shall be 1<sup>st</sup> July 2006 & pay after increment is Rs. 35720/-.

### Illustration- 5

A lecturer (Selection Grade) / Reader was placed in the pre-revised scale of 12000-420-18300 on 2.11.2004 and is drawing a basic pay of Rs. 12420/- as on 1.11.2005 in the existing scale of pay. Since he has not completed three years in the pay scale of 12000-420-18300 on 1.01.2006, the revised Pay Band applicable is 15600 – 39100 with Academic Grade Pay of Rs. 8000/-. His date of increment is 1<sup>st</sup> November every year. His pay in the revised Pay Band shall be fixed as follows:

1. Basic Pay	= Rs. 12420/-
2. 1.86 X Basic Pay	= Rs 23101/-
3. Rounding off the resultant figure to the next multiple of 10	= Rs. 23110/-
4. Pay in the Pay Band(as per Fitment Table)	= Rs. 23110/-
5. AGP applicable	= Rs. 8000/-
6. Revised Basic Pay	= Rs.31110/-

He shall be fixed at Basic Pay of Rs. 31110/- without change in his designation till he completes three years in the pay scale of 12000-18300. Thereafter shall be placed in the higher pay Band 37400-67000 with AGP 9000 as described in illustration-6 and shall be re-designated as Associate Professor.

The next date of annual increment in PB- 15600-39100 shall be 1<sup>st</sup> July 2006 & pay after increment is Rs. 32050/-.

### Illustration- 6

A lecturer (Selection Grade)/ Reader was placed in the pre-revised scale of 12000-420-18300 on 2.11.2004 and is drawing a basic pay of Rs. 12420/- as on 1.11.2005 in the existing scale of pay. Since he had not completed three years in the pay scale of 12000-420-18300 on 1.01.2006, the revised Pay Band applicable as on 1.01.2006 is 15600 – 39100 with Academic Grade Pay of Rs. 8000/-. His pay in the revised Pay Band shall be fixed as described in illustration-5 above and shall draw the revised pay in PB – 15600-39100 till 2.11.2007 with the same designation as case may be. Thereafter his pay on 2.11.2007 (i.e. on completion of three years from the date of placement in Selection Grade / Reader) shall be fixed as follows:

1. Basic Pay as on 2.11.07 (he would have drawn in pre-revised Scale)	= Rs. 13260/-
2. 1.86 X Basic Pay	= Rs 24664/-
3. Rounding off the resultant figure to the next multiple of 10	= Rs. 24670/-
4. Pay in the Pay Band (as per Fitment Table)	= Rs 37400/-
5. AGP applicable	= Rs. 9000/-
6. Revised Basic Pay	= Rs. 46400/-

He shall be fixed at Basic Pay of Rs. 46400/- as on 2.11.2007 and re-designated as Associate Professor. The next date of annual increment shall be 1<sup>st</sup> July 2008 & pay after increment is Rs. 47800/-.

### Illustration- 7

A lecturer (Selection Grade) / Reader was placed in the pre-revised scale of 12000-420-18300 on 27.07.1998 and is drawing a basic pay of Rs. 14940/- as on 1.07.2005 in the existing scale of pay. Since he has completed more than three years in the pay scale of 12000-420-18300 on 1.01.2006, the revised Pay Band applicable is 37400-67000 with Academic Grade Pay of Rs. 9000/-. His date of increment is 1<sup>st</sup> July every year. His pay in the revised Pay Band shall be fixed as follows :

1. Basic Pay	= Rs. 14940/-
2. 1.86 X Basic Pay	= Rs 27788/-
3. Rounding off the resultant figure to the next multiple of 10	= Rs. 27790/-
4. Pay in the Pay Band (as per Fitment Table)	= Rs 38530/-
5. AGP applicable	= Rs. 9000/-
6. Revised Basic Pay	= Rs. 47530/-

He shall be fixed at Basic Pay of Rs. 47530/- and re-designated as Associate Professor. The next date of annual increment shall be 1<sup>st</sup> July 2006 & pay after increment is Rs. 48960/-.

### Illustration- 8

A Professor is drawing a basic pay of Rs. 20450/- as on 1.07.2005 in the existing scale of pay of Rs. 16400-22400. In the revised pay structure the applicable Pay Band is 37400-67000 with Academic Grade Pay of Rs. 10000/-. His date of increment is 1<sup>st</sup> July every year. His pay in the revised Pay Band shall be fixed as follows:

1. Basic Pay	= Rs. 20450/-
2. Dearness Allowance	= Rs. 7362/-
3. 1.86 X Basic Pay	= Rs 38037/-
4. Rounding off the resultant figure to the next multiple of 10	= Rs. 38040/-
5. Pay in the Pay Band (as per Fitment Table)	= Rs. 46050/-
6. AGP applicable	= Rs. 10000/-
7. Revised Basic Pay	= Rs. 56050/-

He shall be fixed at Basic Pay of Rs. 56050/-. The next date of annual increment shall be 1<sup>st</sup> July 2006 & pay after increment is Rs. 57740/-.

### Illustration- 9

A Principal is drawing a basic pay of Rs. 17040/- as on 1.09.2005 in the existing scale of pay of Rs. 12000-420-18300 (min. at Rs.12840/-). In the revised pay structure the applicable Pay Band is 37400-67000 with Academic Grade Pay of Rs. 10000/-. His date of increment is 1<sup>st</sup> September every year. His pay in the revised Pay Band shall be fixed as follows :

1. Basic Pay	= Rs. 17040/-
2. 1.86 X Basic Pay	= Rs 31694/-
3. Rounding off the resultant figure to the next multiple of 10	= Rs. 31700/-
4. Pay in the Pay Band (as per Fitment Table)	= Rs.40890/-
5. AGP applicable	= Rs. 10000/-
6. Revised Basic Pay	= Rs. 50890/-

He shall be fixed at Basic Pay of Rs. 50890/-. The next date of annual increment shall be 1<sup>st</sup> July 2006 & pay after increment is Rs. 52420/-.

### Illustration- 10

A Principal is drawing a basic pay of Rs. 21400/- as on 1.12.2005 in the existing scale of pay of Rs. 16400-22400. In the revised pay structure the applicable Pay Band is 37400-67000 with Academic Grade Pay of Rs. 10000/-. His date of increment is 1<sup>st</sup> December every year. His pay in the revised Pay Band shall be fixed as follows :

1. Basic Pay	= Rs. 21400/-
2. 1.86 X Basic Pay	= Rs 39408/-
3. Rounding off the resultant figure to the next multiple of 10	= Rs. 39410/-
4. Pay in the Pay Band (as per Fitment Table)	= Rs.47440/-
5. AGP applicable	= Rs. 10000/-
6. Revised Basic Pay	= Rs. 57440/-

He shall be fixed at Basic Pay of Rs. 57440/-.  
The next date of annual increment shall be 1<sup>st</sup> July 2006 & pay after increment is Rs. 59170/-.

**Appendix-II**

**FITMENT TABLE – 1**

- (i) **Incumbent Assistant Professor**  
(ii) **Incumbent Assistant Librarian / College Librarian**  
(iii) **Incumbent Assistant DPE /College DPE.**

<b>Pre-Revised Scale : 8000-275-13500</b>				
<b>Revised Pay Band : 15600 - 39100 + AGP 6000</b>				
<b>Sr.No.</b>	<b>Pre-revised Basic Pay</b>	<b>Revised Pay</b>		
		<b>Pay in Pay Band</b>	<b>AGP</b>	<b>Revised Basic Pay</b>
1	<b>8000</b>	15600	6000	<b>21600</b>
2	<b>8275</b>	15600	6000	<b>21600</b>
3	<b>8550</b>	15910	6000	<b>21910</b>
4	<b>8825</b>	16420	6000	<b>22420</b>
5	<b>9100</b>	16930	6000	<b>22930</b>
6	<b>9375</b>	17440	6000	<b>23440</b>
7	<b>9650</b>	17950	6000	<b>23950</b>
8	<b>9925</b>	18470	6000	<b>24470</b>
9	<b>10200</b>	18980	6000	<b>24980</b>
10	<b>10475</b>	19490	6000	<b>25490</b>
11	<b>10750</b>	20000	6000	<b>26000</b>
12	<b>11025</b>	20510	6000	<b>26510</b>
13	<b>11300</b>	21020	6000	<b>27020</b>
14	<b>11575</b>	21530	6000	<b>27530</b>
15	<b>11850</b>	22050	6000	<b>28050</b>
16	<b>12125</b>	22560	6000	<b>28560</b>
17	<b>12400</b>	23070	6000	<b>29070</b>
18	<b>12675</b>	23580	6000	<b>29580</b>
19	<b>12950</b>	24090	6000	<b>30090</b>
20	<b>13225</b>	24600	6000	<b>30600</b>
21	<b>13500</b>	25110	6000	<b>31110</b>
22	<b>13775</b>	25630	6000	<b>31630</b>
23	<b>14050</b>	26140	6000	<b>32140</b>
24	<b>14325</b>	26650	6000	<b>32650</b>

**FITMENT TABLE – 2**

- (i) **Incumbent Assistant Professor[ Formerly Lecturer ( Sr. Scale)]**  
(ii) **Incumbent Assistant Librarian ( Sr.Scale) / College Librarian( Sr.Scale)**  
(iii) **Incumbent Assistant DPE (Sr.Scale) / College DPE (Sr.Scale).**

<b>Pre-Revised Scale : 10000-325-15200</b>				
<b>Revised Pay Band : 15600 - 39100 + AGP 7000</b>				
<b>Sr.No.</b>	<b>Pre-revised Basic Pay</b>	<b>Revised Pay</b>		
		<b>Pay in Pay Band</b>	<b>AGP</b>	<b>Revised Basic Pay</b>
1	<b>10000</b>	18600	7000	<b>25600</b>
2	<b>10325</b>	19210	7000	<b>26210</b>
3	<b>10650</b>	19810	7000	<b>26810</b>
4	<b>10975</b>	20420	7000	<b>27420</b>
5	<b>11300</b>	21020	7000	<b>28020</b>
6	<b>11625</b>	21630	7000	<b>28630</b>
7	<b>11950</b>	22230	7000	<b>29230</b>
8	<b>12275</b>	22840	7000	<b>29840</b>
9	<b>12600</b>	23440	7000	<b>30440</b>
10	<b>12925</b>	24050	7000	<b>31050</b>
11	<b>13250</b>	24650	7000	<b>31650</b>
12	<b>13575</b>	25250	7000	<b>32250</b>
13	<b>13900</b>	25860	7000	<b>32860</b>
14	<b>14225</b>	26460	7000	<b>33460</b>
15	<b>14550</b>	27070	7000	<b>34070</b>
16	<b>14875</b>	27670	7000	<b>34670</b>
17	<b>15200</b>	28280	7000	<b>35280</b>
18	<b>15525</b>	28880	7000	<b>35880</b>
19	<b>15850</b>	29490	7000	<b>36490</b>
20	<b>16175</b>	30090	7000	<b>37090</b>



**FITMENT TABLE – 3**

- (i) Incumbent Readers and Lecturers (SG) with less than 3 years of Service  
(ii) Incumbent Dy. Librarian / Asst. Librarian (SG) / College Librarian (SG) with less than 3 years of Service  
(iii) Incumbent Dy. DPE / Asst. DPE (SG) / College DPE (SG) with less than 3 years of service.

<b>Pre-Revised Scale : 12000-420-18300</b>				
<b>Revised Pay Band : 15600 - 39100 + AGP 8000</b>				
<b>Sr.No.</b>	<b>Pre-revised Basic Pay</b>	<b>Revised Pay</b>		
		<b>Pay in Pay Band</b>	<b>AGP</b>	<b>Revised Basic Pay</b>
1	<b>12000</b>	22320	8000	<b>30320</b>
2	<b>12420</b>	23110	8000	<b>31110</b>
3	<b>12840</b>	23890	8000	<b>31890</b>
4	<b>13260</b>	24670	8000	<b>32670</b>
5	<b>13680</b>	25450	8000	<b>33450</b>
6	<b>14100</b>	26230	8000	<b>34230</b>
7	<b>14520</b>	27010	8000	<b>35010</b>
8	<b>14940</b>	27790	8000	<b>35790</b>
9	<b>15360</b>	28570	8000	<b>36570</b>
10	<b>15780</b>	29360	8000	<b>37360</b>
11	<b>16200</b>	30140	8000	<b>38140</b>
12	<b>16620</b>	30920	8000	<b>38920</b>
13	<b>17040</b>	31700	8000	<b>39700</b>
14	<b>17460</b>	32480	8000	<b>40480</b>
15	<b>17880</b>	33260	8000	<b>41260</b>
16	<b>18300</b>	34040	8000	<b>42040</b>
17	<b>18720</b>	34820	8000	<b>42820</b>
18	<b>19140</b>	35610	8000	<b>43610</b>
19	<b>19560</b>	36390	8000	<b>44390</b>

**FITMENT TABLE – 4**

- (i) Incumbent Readers and Lecturers (SG) with 3 years of Service  
(ii) Incumbent Dy. Librarian / Asst. Librarian (SG) / College Librarian (SG) with 3 years of Service  
(ii) Incumbent Dy. DPE/ Asst. DPE(SG)/ College DPE(SG) with 3 years of Service.

<b>Pre-Revised Scale : 12000-420-18300</b>				
<b>Revised Pay Band : 37400 - 67000 + AGP 9000</b>				
<b>Sr.No.</b>	<b>Pre-revised Basic Pay</b>	<b>Revised Pay</b>		
		<b>Pay in Pay Band</b>	<b>AGP</b>	<b>Revised Basic Pay</b>
1	<b>13260</b>	37400	9000	<b>46400</b>
2	<b>13680</b>	37400	9000	<b>46400</b>
3	<b>14100</b>	37400	9000	<b>46400</b>
4	<b>14520</b>	37400	9000	<b>46400</b>
5	<b>14940</b>	38530	9000	<b>47530</b>
6	<b>15360</b>	38530	9000	<b>47530</b>
7	<b>15780</b>	39690	9000	<b>48690</b>
8	<b>16200</b>	39690	9000	<b>48690</b>
9	<b>16620</b>	40890	9000	<b>49890</b>
10	<b>17040</b>	40890	9000	<b>49890</b>
11	<b>17460</b>	42120	9000	<b>51120</b>
12	<b>17880</b>	42120	9000	<b>51120</b>
13	<b>18300</b>	43390	9000	<b>52390</b>
14	<b>18720</b>	43390	9000	<b>52390</b>
15	<b>19140</b>	44700	9000	<b>53700</b>
16	<b>19560</b>	44700	9000	<b>53700</b>

**FITMENT TABLE – 5**

- (i) Incumbent Professor in Colleges and Universities
- (ii) Incumbent Principals of PG Colleges
- (iii) Incumbent Librarian (University)
- (iv) Incumbent Director of Physical Education (University)

<b>Pre-Revised Scale : 16400-450- 20900 - 500 – 22400</b>				
<b>Revised Pay Band : 37400 - 67000 + AGP 10000</b>				
<b>Sr.No.</b>	<b>Pre-revised Basic Pay</b>	<b>Revised Pay</b>		
		<b>Pay in Pay Band</b>	<b>AGP</b>	<b>Revised Basic Pay</b>
1	<b>16400</b>	40890	10000	<b>50890</b>
2	<b>16850</b>	40890	10000	<b>50890</b>
3	<b>17300</b>	42120	10000	<b>52120</b>
4	<b>17750</b>	42120	10000	<b>52120</b>
5	<b>18200</b>	43390	10000	<b>53390</b>
6	<b>18650</b>	43390	10000	<b>53390</b>
7	<b>19100</b>	44700	10000	<b>54700</b>
8	<b>19550</b>	44700	10000	<b>54700</b>
9	<b>20000</b>	46050	10000	<b>56050</b>
10	<b>20450</b>	46050	10000	<b>56050</b>
11	<b>20900</b>	47440	10000	<b>57440</b>
12	<b>21400</b>	47440	10000	<b>57440</b>
13	<b>21900</b>	48870	10000	<b>58870</b>
14	<b>22400</b>	48870	10000	<b>58870</b>
15	<b>22900</b>	50340	10000	<b>60340</b>
16	<b>23400</b>	50340	10000	<b>60340</b>
17	<b>23900</b>	51860	10000	<b>61860</b>

**FITMENT TABLE – 6**  
**Incumbent Principals of UG Colleges.**

<b>Pre-Revised Scale : 12000-420-18300    Minimum at 12840/-</b>				
<b>Revised Pay Band : 37400-67000 + AGP 10000</b>				
<b>Sr.No.</b>	<b>Pre-revised Basic Pay</b>	<b>Revised Pay</b>		
		<b>Pay in Pay Band</b>	<b>AGP</b>	<b>Revised Basic Pay</b>
1	<b>12840</b>	37400	10000	<b>47400</b>
2	<b>13260</b>	37400	10000	<b>47400</b>
3	<b>13680</b>	37400	10000	<b>47400</b>
4	<b>14100</b>	37400	10000	<b>47400</b>
5	<b>14520</b>	37400	10000	<b>47400</b>
6	<b>14940</b>	38530	10000	<b>48530</b>
7	<b>15360</b>	38530	10000	<b>48530</b>
8	<b>15780</b>	39690	10000	<b>49690</b>
9	<b>16200</b>	39690	10000	<b>49690</b>
10	<b>16620</b>	40890	10000	<b>50890</b>
11	<b>17040</b>	40890	10000	<b>50890</b>
12	<b>17460</b>	42120	10000	<b>52120</b>
13	<b>17880</b>	42120	10000	<b>52120</b>
14	<b>18300</b>	43390	10000	<b>53390</b>
15	<b>18720</b>	43390	10000	<b>53390</b>
16	<b>19140</b>	44700	10000	<b>54700</b>
17	<b>19560</b>	44700	10000	<b>54700</b>

**Appendix – III  
Form of Option**

1. I,----- substantive / officiating  
holder of the post ----- in the scale of Rs.-----  
----- in the College / Institution -----  
hereby

\* (i) elect the revised scale of the post with effect from 1<sup>st</sup> January, 2006.

\* (ii) elect to continue on the existing scale of pay of my substantive / officiating post mentioned below until:

\* the date of my next increment

\* the date of my subsequent increment

\* raising my pay to Rs. -----

\* I vacate or cease to draw pay in that scale.

2. The option hereby exercised is final and will not be modified at any subsequent date.

Date :

Signature :

Place :

Signed before me

Signature

(Principal of College)

(Received the above declaration)

Date :

Signature

( Head of the Institution)

---

*\*To be scored out, if not applicable.*

**UNDERTAKING**

*[ As per Ministry of Finance (Department of Expenditure) order O.M. No. F.23-7/2008-IFD dated 23.10.2008]*

I hereby undertake that any excess payment that may be found to have been made as a result incorrect fixation of pay or any excess payment detected in the light of discrepancies noticed subsequently will be refunded by me to the Government either by adjustment against future payments due to me or otherwise.

Date :-

Signature -----

Station:-

Name -----

Designation -----

College/Institution. -----

**Accompaniment to Government Resolution, Higher & Technical Education Department No.NGC  
2009/(243/09)-Uni.1, dated 12<sup>th</sup> August, 2009.**

**AGREEMENT**

THIS AGREEMENT made this-----day of -----two thousand nine between Shri/Smt/Kum-----  
-----Demonstrator /Tutor/Reader/ Lecturer/Professor of -----Principal-----of -----  
-----College/University. Established by -----hereinafter referred to  
as “the Employee” (which expression shall unless the context does not so admit include his/her heirs, executors and  
administrators of the One Part and -----College/University hereinafter referred to as  
“the said College/University” of the other part.

WHEREAS the Employee has been working as a Demonstrator /Tutor/Reader/ Lecturer/Professor of -----  
-----/Principal of the said college/University from the -----day of -----199.

AND WHEREAS the Government of Maharashtra has by Government Resolution, Higher and Technical Education  
Department, being No. ----- (hereinafter referred to as “the said  
Resolution: a copy whereof is annexed hereto) sanctioned a scheme for revision of the pay-scales of the University and  
College teachers and other measures for improving standards in Higher Education.

AND WHEREAS accordingly the said College/University has agreed to revised the pay scale of the Employee on the  
Employee agreeing to accept and duly comply with the terms and conditions laid down by the Government of  
Maharashtra by the said resolution which the Employee has agree to do.

Now this Agreement witness and it is hereby agreed and decided by and between Parties hereto as follows :-

1. Agree, accept and duly comply with the terms and conditions specified in the said Government Resolution;
2. Agree to have these conditions, insedrted in the contract of his appointment which he has already executed  
or which he may have to execute hereafter;
3. Agree that in the event of his failure to abide by these conditions he shall ceased to derive benefits of revised  
pay scales.

In witness whereof Shri/Smt/Kum-----the employee above  
named has hereto set his/her hand and n seal of University has been unto affixed.

Members of the Managing Committee/Governing Body of -----have set their respective  
hands the day and year first hereinabove written.

Signed and Delivered by

Shri/Smt/Kum-----

the Employee above named in the presence of

- 1.-----
- 2.-----

OR

Signed and delivered by

- 1.-----
- 2.-----

5. Elc. the present Members-----of the Managing Committee/Governing body of ----  
-----

In the presence of-----

- 1.-----
- 2.-----

**Appendix – IV  
PROFORMA FOR FIXATION OF PAY**

**[ For Assistant Professors / Equivalent Posts & Readers / Lecturer (SG) / equivalent posts not completed 3/ 5 years as on 01.01.2006]**

**Name of the College / Institution :**

**Name of the Teacher : Shri / Smt.**

Sr.No	Description	Relevant Information
1	Designation of the post in which pay is to be fixed as on 1.01.2006 or no ----- (latter date)	
2	Status ( Substantive / Officiating)	
3	Pre-revised Designation and Pay Scale	
4	Existing emoluments as on 01.01.2006	
	a) Basic Pay ( including stagnation increment, if any)	
	b) Dearness Pay	
	c) Dearness Allowance	
	d) Total [ (a) to (c) ]	
5	Revised Pay Band & AGP/GP corresponding to the pre-revised scale at Sr. No. 4 above	15600-39100 AGP -
6	Pay in the revised Pay Band with reference to the pre-revised basic shown at Sr.No. 4(a)	
7	Academic Grade Pay (AGP) applicable	
8	Stepped up pay with reference to the revised pay of junior, if applicable ( Name & pay of the junior also to be indicated distinctly)	
9	Revised pay with reference to the substantive pay in cases where the pay fixed in the officiating post is lower than the pay fixed in the substantive post, if applicable.	
10	Personal pay, if any	
11	Revised emoluments after fixation of pay	
	a) Pay in the revised Pay Band (as per Sr.No.7 or 9or 10 above whichever is applicable	
	b) Academic Grade Pay (Sr.No.8)	
	c) Special Pay, if admissible	
	d) Personal Pay, if admissible	



**12 Date of next increment and pay after increment.**

Sr. No.	Date of increment	Pay after increment		
		Pay in Pay Band	AGP / GP	Basic Pay
1	1 <sup>st</sup> July 200			
2	1 <sup>st</sup> July 200			
3	1 <sup>st</sup> July 200			
4	1 <sup>st</sup> July 200			

**13. Any other relevant information :**

Date :  
Place :

Signature & seal of Principal / Director

**Attached herewith:** 1. Form of option  2. Service Agreement  3. Undertaking

**PROFORMA FOR FIXATION OF PAY**

[ For Associate Professors and Equivalent Posts & Incumbent Readers / Lecturer (SG) and equivalent posts either completed 3 & 5 years as case may be as on 01.01.2006 or thereafter]

**Name of the College / Institution :**

**Name of the Teacher : Shri / Smt.**

<b>Sr.No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Relevant Information</b>
1	Designation of the post in which pay is to be fixed as on 1.01.2006 or on ----- (latter date)	
2	Status ( Substantive / Officiating)	
3	a) Pre-revised Designation and Pay Scale	12000 – 420 - 18300
	b) Date of placement in the Pre-revised Scale ( should be either or before 01.01.2006)	
	c) Date on which completed 3 /5* years in the Pre-revised Scale	
4	Existing emoluments as on 01.01.2006 or on ----- --- (as per pre-revised scale)	
	a) Basic Pay ( including stagnation increment, if any)	
	b) Dearness Pay	
	c) Dearness Allowance	
	d) Total [ (a) to (c) ]	
5	Revised Pay Band & AGP/GP corresponding to the pre-revised scale at Sr. No. 4 above	37400 - 67000
		AGP -
6	Pay in the revised Pay Band with reference to the pre-revised basic shown at Sr.No. 4(a)	
7	Academic Grade Pay (AGP) applicable	
8	Stepped up pay with reference to the revised pay of junior, if applicable ( Name & pay of the junior also to be indicated distinctly)	
9	Revised pay with reference to the substantive pay in cases where the pay fixed in the officiating post is lower than the pay fixed in the substantive post, if applicable.	
10	Personal pay, if any	
11	Revised emoluments after fixation of pay	
	a) Pay in the revised Pay Band (as per Sr.No.7 or 9or 10 above whichever is applicable	
	b) Academic Grade Pay (Sr.No.8)	
	c) Special Pay, if admissible	
	d) Personal Pay, if admissible	

12 Date of next increment and pay after increment.

Sr. No.	Date of increment	Pay after increment		
		Pay in Pay Band	AGP / GP	Basic Pay
1	1 <sup>st</sup> July 200__			
2	1 <sup>st</sup> July 200__			
3	1 <sup>st</sup> July 200__			
4	1 <sup>st</sup> July 200__			

13. Any other relevant information :

Date :  
Place :

Signature & seal of Principal / Director

**Attached herewith:** 1. Form of option  2. Service Agreement  3. Undertaking

*\*To be scored out, if not applicable*

**Accompaniment to Government Resolution, Higher & Technical Education Department No.NGC  
2009/(243/09)-Uni.1, dated 12<sup>th</sup> August, 2009.**

**PROFORMA FOR FIXATION OF PAY**

[ For Professors / Principals ( PG College) and Equivalent Posts ]

**Name of the College / Institution :**

**Name of the Teacher : Shri / Smt.**

<b>Sr.No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Relevant Information</b>
1	Designation of the post in which pay is to be fixed as on 1.01.2006 <b>or</b> on ----- (latter date)	
2	Status ( Substantive / Officiating)	
3	Pre-revised Designation and Pay Scale	
4	Existing emoluments as on 01.01.2006	
	a) Basic Pay ( including stagnation increment, if any)	
	b) Dearness Pay	
	c) Dearness Allowance	
	d) Total [ (a) to (c) ]	
5	Revised Pay Band & AGP/GP corresponding to the pre-revised scale at Sr. No. 4 above	37400 - 67000 AGP -
6	Pay in the revised Pay Band with reference to the pre-revised basic shown at Sr.No. 4(a)	
7	Academic Grade Pay (AGP) applicable	
8	Stepped up pay with reference to the revised pay of junior, if applicable ( Name & pay of the junior also to be indicated distinctly)	
9	Revised pay with reference to the substantive pay in cases where the pay fixed in the officiating post is lower than the pay fixed in the substantive post, if applicable.	
10	Personal pay, if any	
11	Revised emoluments after fixation of pay	
	a) Pay in the revised Pay Band (as per Sr.No.7 or 9or 10 above whichever is applicable)	
	b) Academic Grade Pay (Sr.No.8)	
	c) Special Pay, if admissible	
	d) Personal Pay, if admissible	

12 Date of next increment and pay after increment.

Sr. No.	Date of increment	Pay after increment		
		Pay in Pay Band	AGP / GP	Basic Pay
1	1 <sup>st</sup> July 200_			
2	1 <sup>st</sup> July 200_			
3	1 <sup>st</sup> July 200_			
4	1 <sup>st</sup> July 200_			

13. Any other relevant information :

Date :  
Place :

Signature & seal of Principal / Director

**Attached herewith:** 1. Form of option  2. Service Agreement  3. Undertaking